

JOINT FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATIONS, VOL. 1 (JFTR)**CHANGE 294****1 JUNE 2011**

- A. Authorized Personnel. These regulation changes are issued for all persons in the Uniformed Services.
- B. New Regulation Changes. Material new to this change is indicated by an asterisk (*) and is effective 1 June 2011 unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Uniformed Service Principals. The following are the current Uniformed Service Principals:

SAMUEL B. RETHERFORD
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army
(Military Personnel)

DR. RUSSELL BELAND
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy (MPP)
(Manpower and Reserve Affairs)

BILL BOOTH
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Air Force
(Force Management Integration)

CURTIS B. ODOM
Director of Personnel Management
United States Coast Guard

JONATHAN W. BAILEY
RADM, NOAA
Director, NOAA Corps

DENISE S. CANTON
RADM, USPHS
Director, OCCFM

D. Applicable MAP Items. This change includes all material written in the following MAP items: 171-10(R), 14-11(E), 20-11(E), 21-11(E), 23-11(E), 26-11(E), 27-11(E), 35-11(I), 38-11(I), 39-11(I), 40-11(E), 41-11(I), 42-11(I), and 44-11(I) thru 49-11(I).

E. Brief of Revision. The following are this month's major revisions:

U2300-B14, U5255, APP E1-A2q, and APP E1-A2t. Authorizes travel and transportation allowances for designated individuals (other than dependents) to attend a Yellow Ribbon Reintegration Event.

U3200-B and APP G. Moves GOV'T conveyance reimbursable expenses information to APP G.

U4147, U4177, and U4183 Footnotes. Authorizes the Coast Guard to pay 7% of the reduced per diem rate vice the locality M&IE rate for travel days to/from the TDY location for official travel periods.

U4173-D3. Corrects AOR per diem rate computation example.

U4220-A2, and U9195-A. Aligns the JFTR/JTR where policy is the same regarding Actual Expense Allowance (AEA).

U4770-B. Changes approval authority from Service Designated Official to Secretarial Process for consistency in the approval process.

U5130-A1. Changes the word "within" to the word "in".

U5260-D1a. Define secondary education for eligible SDT/educational travel allowances and align the education definitions within the JFTR/JTR references with DSSR, par. 281 (rev. 6/6/2010) to unify the education definitions for eligible dependents.

U5315-B3. Clarifies member married to member permanent duty station (PDS) situations when both members have PCS orders between the same or nearby permanent duty station at which a joint residence is currently or will be maintained at the PDS.

U7207-E1c, U7207-I, U7207-I5a(1), U7207-I5b, U7207-J, U7207-K, U7210-A, U7300-B1, and U7305-D. Restates that per diem is not authorized for R&R, FEML, SR&R, and convalescent leave during the leave or during the travel to and from the leave location.

U7207 and Chapter 7, Part T. Moves FEML information from par. U7207 to Chapter 7, Part T.

Chapter 7, Part H1. Rewrites and reformats wording for leave travel and transportation.

Chapter 7, Part Q. Rewrites and reformats wording regarding escort and attendant travel.

Chapter 7, Part U. Rewrites and reformats wording for travel and transportation expense reimbursement when accompanying a member of congress and/or congressional staff

APP A. Adds TCS to categories of travel under the definition and what items qualify as of unaccompanied baggage.

APP A. Clarifies and coordinates the definitions for ACTUAL EXPENSE and SUBSISTENCE EXPENSE.

APP E1-C5a and APP E1-A2u. Adds family member attendance of the transfer of remains at Dover AFB as ITA travel in APP E.

APP N. Updates MIHA security locations.

APP S. Updates FEML locations.

JOINT FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATIONS, VOL. 1 (JFTR)

CHANGE 294

1 JUNE 2011

The following Record-of-Changes chart reflects Joint Federal Travel Regulations, Volume 1, current and historical changes by Part or Section. It is designed to assist readers in verifying the currency of the volume.

JFTR	294 06-11	293 05-11	292 04-11	291 03-11	290 02-11	289 01-11	288 12-10	287 11-10	286 10-10	285 09-10	284 08-10	283 07-10	282 06-10	281 05-10
Title Page	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Cover Letter	294	293	292	291	290	289	288	287	286	285	284	283	282	281
Record of Changes	294	293	292	291	290	289	288	287	286	285	284	283	282	281
Introduction	292	292	292	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277
Table of Contents	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	287	286	278	278	278	278	278
Chapter 1														
TOC	293	293	290	290	290	286	286	286	286	282	282	282	282	276
Part A	293	293	292	289	289	289	288	287	286	284	284	283	280	280
Part B	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	282	282	282	282	264
Part C	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part D	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277
Chapter 2														
TOC	292	292	292	290	290	289	287	287	280	280	280	280	280	280
Part A	292	292	292	289	289	289	288	287	286	278	278	278	278	278
Part B	293	293	288	288	288	288	288	286	286	283	283	283	280	280
Part C	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part D	294	288	288	288	288	288	288	282	282	282	282	282	282	269
Part E	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part F	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	286	264	264	264	264	264
Part G	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part H	290	290	290	290	290	289	286	286	286	278	278	278	278	278
Chapter 3														
TOC	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	286	278	278	278	278	278
Part A	294	291	291	291	290	288	288	287	286	284	284	277	277	277
Part B1	294	292	292	290	290	289	288	286	286	280	280	280	280	280
Part B2	292	292	292	286	286	286	286	286	286	280	280	280	280	280
Part B3	292	292	292	287	287	287	287	287	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part B4	292	292	292	291	286	286	286	286	286	278	278	278	278	278
Part C	294	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271
Part D	290	290	290	290	290	289	288	286	286	276	276	276	276	276
Part E	292	292	292	290	290	289	287	287	285	285	278	278	278	278
Part F	292	292	292	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Part G	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Chapter 4														
TOC	292	292	292	290	290	289	287	287	281	281	281	281	281	281
Part A	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	271	271
Part B	294	292	292	291	290	289	288	287	286	283	283	283	280	280
Part C	294	292	292	288	288	288	288	279	279	279	279	279	279	279
Part D	293	293	290	290	290	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271
Part E	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part F	292	292	292	288	288	288	288	283	283	283	283	283	271	271
Part G	289	289	289	289	289	289	286	286	286	283	283	283	281	281
Part H	294	289	289	289	289	289	283	283	283	283	283	283	265	265

JFTR	294 06-11	293 05-11	292 04-11	291 03-11	290 02-11	289 01-11	288 12-10	287 11-10	286 10-10	285 09-10	284 08-10	283 07-10	282 06-10	281 05-10
Part I	292	292	292	288	288	288	288	280	280	280	280	280	280	280
Part J	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Chapter 5														
TOC	294	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	282	282	278
Part A	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276
Part B1	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Part B2	291	291	291	291	290	288	288	279	279	279	279	279	279	279
Part B3	291	291	291	291	288	288	288	279	279	279	279	279	279	279
Part B4	290	290	290	290	290	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Part B5	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277
Part B6	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
Part B7	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Part B8	294	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part B9	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part C1	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	286	286	281	281	281	281	281
Part C2	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part C3	291	291	291	291	288	288	288	279	279	279	279	279	279	279
Part C4	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	283	283	283	283	283	283	264
Part C5	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part C6	294	291	291	291	287	287	287	287	286	284	284	282	282	281
Part C7	294	290	290	290	290	286	286	286	286	284	284	274	274	274
Part D1	294	292	292	291	289	289	288	286	286	283	283	283	277	277
Part D2	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	283	283	283	277	277
Part D3	290	290	290	290	290	286	286	286	286	285	284	283	275	275
Part D4	290	290	290	290	290	288	288	283	283	283	283	283	264	264
Part D5	292	292	292	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Part D6	289	289	289	289	289	289	283	283	283	283	283	283	268	268
Part D7	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	268	268
Part D8	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part D9	293	293	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	263	263
Part D10	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Part D11	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	281	281	281	281	281
Part D12	289	289	289	289	289	289	283	283	283	283	283	283	270	270
Part E1	291	291	291	291	288	288	288	283	283	283	283	283	279	279
Part E2	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Part F	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	265	265
Part G1	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Part G2	291	291	291	291	286	286	286	286	286	277	277	277	277	277
Part G3	291	291	291	291	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277
Part H	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	286	286	284	284	282	282	280
Part I	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	270	270	270	270	270
Part J	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	270	270	270	270
Part R	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Chapter 6														
TOC	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	275
Part A1	293	293	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	282	282	282	282	264
Part A2	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part A3	292	292	292	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Part A4	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part A5	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part A6	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	267	267	267	267	267
Part B1	293	293	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	282	282	282	282	267
Part B2	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265

JFTR	294 06-11	293 05-11	292 04-11	291 03-11	290 02-11	289 01-11	288 12-10	287 11-10	286 10-10	285 09-10	284 08-10	283 07-10	282 06-10	281 05-10
Part B3	292	292	292	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Part B4	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part B5	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part B6	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Chapter 7														
TOC	294	293	291	291	289	289	288	286	286	284	284	283	282	280
Part A	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	267	267
Part B	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	278	278
Part C	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	265	265	265	265	265
Part D	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	265
Part E	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	265	265
Part F1	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	264	264
Part F2	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	265	265
Part F3	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	265	265
Part G	292	292	292	291	290	289	288	284	284	284	284	283	280	280
Part H1	294	291	291	291	288	288	288	286	286	283	283	283	282	280
Part H2	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	284	284	284	284	278	278	278
Part I	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	275	275	275	275	275
Part J	294	289	289	289	289	289	285	285	285	285	284	283	278	278
Part K	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	265
Part L	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	265	265
Part M	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part N	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part O	289	289	289	289	289	289	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Part P	290	290	290	290	290	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part Q	294	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part R	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part S	293	293	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part T	294	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part U	294	292	292	286	286	286	286	286	286	280	280	280	280	280
Part V	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part W	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part X	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
Part Y	292	292	292	291	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280
Part Z1	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Part Z2	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Chapter 8														
TOC	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280
Ch 8	292	292	292	286	286	286	286	286	286	282	282	282	282	269
Chapter 9														
TOC	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	280
Part A	290	290	290	290	290	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268
Part B	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280
Part C1	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	277	277	277	277	277
Part C2	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part C3	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part C4	293	293	290	290	290	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part C5	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264	264
Part C6	292	292	292	288	288	288	288	286	286	274	274	274	274	274
Part C7	294	292	292	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Part D	290	290	290	290	290	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	266
Chapter 10														
TOC	293	293	290	290	290	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280

JFTR	294 06-11	293 05-11	292 04-11	291 03-11	290 02-11	289 01-11	288 12-10	287 11-10	286 10-10	285 09-10	284 08-10	283 07-10	282 06-10	281 05-10
Part A	293	293	292	291	290	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280
Part B	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	274	274	274
Part C	290	290	290	290	290	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Part D	293	293	291	291	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	282	266
Part E1	293	293	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Part E2	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270
Part E3	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Part E4	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part E5	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part E6	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281
Part E7	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part E8	291	291	291	291	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277
Part E9	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	269	269	269
Part E10	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Part E11	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276	276
Part E12	291	291	291	291	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part E13	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	280	280	280	280	280	280	280
Appendix A														
TOC									286	277	277	277	277	277
Part 1	294	293	292	291	290	289	288	287	286	283	283	283	281	281
Part 2	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	287	286	284	284	282	282	281
Part 3									286	281	281	281	281	281
Part 4									286	283	283	283	282	278
Appendix E														
TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 1	294	293	292	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	278	278	278
Part 2	292	292	292	290	290	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280
Part 3	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	280	280	280	280	280	280
Appendix F														
TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 1	289	289	289	289	289	289	288	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 2	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Appendix G														
APP G	294	292	292	291	290	289	287	287	286	283	283	283	281	281
Appendix H														
TOC	290	290	290	290	290	289	286	286	286	278	278	278	278	278
Part 1	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	274	274	274	274	274
Part 2A	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	274	274	274	274	274
Part 2B	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	266	266	266	266	266
Part 2C	292	292	292	288	288	288	288	286	286	266	266	266	266	266
Part 3A	289	289	289	289	289	289	286	286	286	266	266	266	266	266
Part 3B	292	292	292	288	288	288	288	286	286	266	266	266	266	266
Part 4A	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	278	278	278	278	278
Part 4B	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	278	278	278	278	278
Part 5A	289	289	289	289	289	289								
Part 5B	289	289	289	289	289	289								
Appendix J														
TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 1	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
Part 2	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
Part 3	292	292	292	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
Appendix K														
TOC	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266

JFTR	294 06-11	293 05-11	292 04-11	291 03-11	290 02-11	289 01-11	288 12-10	287 11-10	286 10-10	285 09-10	284 08-10	283 07-10	282 06-10	281 05-10
Part 1	292	292	292	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
Part 2	292	292	292	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269	269
Part 3	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Part 4	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Appendix M														
APP M	293	293	292	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277	277
Appendix N														
TOC	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267
Part 1	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275
Part 2	294	289	289	289	289	289	287	287	285	285	284	267	267	267
Appendix O														
TOC	290	290	290	290	290	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274	274
APP O	292	292	292	291	290	288	288	287	286	285	282	282	282	280
Appendix P														
TOC	290	290	290	290	290	287	287	287	286	267	267	267	267	267
Part 1	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	280	280	280	280	280	280
Part 2	292	292	292	289	289	289	287	287	286	278	278	278	278	278
Appendix Q														
TOC	290	290	290	290	290	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part 1	294	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	285	273	273	273	273
Part 2	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Part 3	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	286	285	275	275	275	275
Part 4	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263
Appendix R														
TOC	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	267	267	267	267	267	267
Part 1	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	287	276	276	276	276	276	276
Part 2	292	292	292	290	290	288	288	287	278	278	278	278	278	278
Appendix S														
APP S	294	292	292	289	289	289	288	285	285	285	284	283	282	274
Appendix T														
TOC	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	284	267	267	267
APP T	290	290	290	290	290	286	286	286	286	274	274	274	274	274
Appendix U														
APP U	289	289	289	289	289	289	288	285	285	285	283	283	272	272
Appendix V														
APP V	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART D: ADVANCE OF FUNDS

U2300 ADVANCE PAYMENTS

A. General. A member may be paid an advance payment of (i.e., loaned) specified travel and transportation, station (COLA and TLA), and housing (OHA & FSH) allowances.

B. Advance Payment Information. Additional information on advance payment of allowances is located as follows:

1. Discounted Conference or Training Registration Fee, APP R2, par. H;
2. Temporary duty travel (including advance lodging deposits), Ch 4, Part J;
3. Member PCS, par. U5104
4. Dependent outpatient travel, par. U5240-C10;
5. Dependent PDT, par. U5204;
6. HHG transportation, par. U5319;
7. Designated representatives to Yellow Ribbon, par. U5255-F;
8. Mobile home transportation, par. U5560;
9. DLA, Ch 5, Part G, and pars. U6013 and U6060;
10. Recruiting expenses, par. U7033;
11. SROTC member, par. U7154-B4;
12. Attendants on behalf of member patients, pars. U5250-G and U7252-A;
13. Escorts and attendants of dependents, par. U7555; and
14. Station (COLA and TLA) and housing (OHA & FSH) allowances, pars. U9157 and U10028. **NOTE:**
Advance MIHA is not authorized.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART A: APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES

U3000 SCOPE

A. Applicability. This Chapter applies to all travel TDY and PCS travel by any transportation mode. It prescribes rules concerning accommodations a member or dependents may use on a specific mode, U.S.-certificated carrier use, travel agency use, transportation expense reimbursement, travel within and around a member's TDY or PDS location, and accompanied baggage transportation authority.

B. Transportation Mode. Official TDY or PCS travel may be authorized/approved on any combination of the following:

1. GOV'T (including foreign government) aircraft, train, bus, vehicle, or vessel (ocean, waterway or ferry),
2. Commercial (including GOV'T-contracted) aircraft, train, bus, or ship (ocean, waterway or ferry), ***NOTE: The English Channel Tunnel (CHUNNEL) used for travel between the United Kingdom and Europe is a ferry for computation purposes.***
3. POC,
4. Special conveyance,
5. Taxicab, bus, streetcar, subway or other public conveyances, and
6. Airport limousine, or courtesy conveyance.

NOTE: For the limited number of senior officials designated by Secretary of Defense as "required use" travelers on military aircraft see DoDD 4500.56, DoD Policy on Use of GOV'T Aircraft and Air Travel, Encl. 2.

U3001 ALLOWABLE TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES

Transportation expenses include the cost of airline, train (including sleeping accommodations or parlor car seats), ship (including ocean, waterway or ferry), and bus tickets, transportation to/from carrier terminals and special conveyance cost. POC operating expenses ordinarily are reimbursed through a mileage allowance. Transportation expenses reimbursement and mileage are in addition to the per diem or actual expense allowances prescribed in Ch 4, Part B and C.

U3002 DIRECTING TRANSPORTATION MODE

NOTES:

1. ***It is MANDATORY policy that all travelers use an available CTO for all official transportation requirements.***
2. ***A non-motorized transportation mode (bicycle, etc.) may be authorized by the AO; however, a mileage allowance is not authorized for the official travel (par. U2600). The AO may authorize reimbursement of transportation related expenses involving non-motorized transportation in the GOV'T's interest NTE the most advantageous transportation mode cost per the AO determination.***

A. General. The AO official may direct the use of one or more transportation modes for a member on TDY travel that does not involve a PCS move. Service regulations may, under limited circumstances, specify when a particular mode (other than a POC or special conveyance) may be directed (par. U5107) for an individual PCS move. Par. U5108-A for transoceanic PCS travel. ***A member may not be directed to use a POC or a special conveyance, nor may dependent travel be directed by a particular mode.*** The member may select POC for overland PCS travel. If no mode is directed, the member may select a transportation mode that allows the mission to be completed within

the prescribed time limits. The member is bound by all regulations pertaining to the directed or, if appropriate, the selected transportation mode.

* B. Travel Reimbursement. Except PCS transoceanic travel (par. U5108-A), when a specific transportation mode is directed a member may be reimbursed for personally procured transportation NTE the directed mode cost.

NOTE: This policy does not apply to pars. U5108-A, U7200-F1a, U7205-A, U7206, U7400, U7450-A, U7451, U7500, and U7551-D3 and D4. See par. U3120 regarding mandatory CTO use.

C. Other Reimbursable Expenses. Reimbursement for additional TDY transportation expenses (e.g., taxicab, bus, streetcar fares) is allowable as authorized in Ch 3, Part E.

U3003 AUTHORIZED MODE

The AO, when not required to direct the transportation mode, ordinarily determines the authorized transportation mode, taking into account mission requirements, time limits, transportation availability, and economic considerations. If the AO fails to make a determination or direct the mode, air transportation is the authorized mode for travel time and per diem calculation purposes for TDY and transoceanic PCS travel, unless the member successfully demonstrates that air transportation cannot meet the mission requirements efficiently or economically.

U3005 TRAVEL TIME

A. Travel by GOV'T Conveyance and/or Common Carrier on GOV'T-Procured Transportation. Travel time for travel by GOV'T conveyance (except GOV'T automobile) and/or common carrier obtained by ***GOV'T-procured transportation*** is allowed for the actual time needed to travel over the direct route including necessary delays for the transportation mode used. Travel time for travel by GOV'T automobile is computed under par. U3005-C.

B. Travel by other than Directed Mode. A member, directed to travel by an available specific transportation mode but who elects to travel by another mode, is limited to the actual travel time used, NTE the allowable travel time for the directed transportation mode.

C. POC

1. TDY. Generally, 1 travel day is allowed for each 400 miles of official ordered travel distance. If the excess distance is 1 or more miles after dividing the total official distance by 400, one additional travel day is allowed. When the total official distance is 400 or fewer miles, 1 day of travel time is allowed. This applies to travel by:

- a. POC if to the GOV'T's advantage, and
- b. Special conveyance (vehicle) as an authorized TDY transportation mode, and
- c. GOV.

NOTE: If a POC is used but not authorized by the AO as being to the GOV'T's advantage, travel time is limited to that authorized in par. U3005-A for commercial transportation for the official ordered travel distance.

2. PCS. Generally, 1 travel day is allowed for each 350 miles of ordered travel official distance. If the excess distance is 51 or more miles after dividing the total official distance by 350, one additional travel day is allowed. When the total official distance is 400 or fewer miles, 1 day of travel time is allowed. See par. U5160-E ICW additional travel time.

3. Driving Distance Per Day. There is no mandatory distance that must be driven per day.

D. Travel by Aero Club. When a travel order does not direct travel by a specific transportation mode and the member travels by Aero Club aircraft, allowable travel time is the actual travel time, including necessary delays, up to the time allowed if commercial transportation had been used.

E. TDY Travel by Mixed Mode

1. POC Use to the GOV'T's Advantage. If POC use is to the GOV'T's advantage, for a member who travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier for a leg of a journey, travel time is computed IAW par. U3005-C for the distance traveled by POC, to which is added the actual travel time using commercial transportation. The total allowable time cannot exceed that authorized in par. U3005-C for POC travel for the ordered travel official distance.

2. POC Use Not to the GOV'T's Advantage. If POC use is not to the GOV'T's advantage, for a member who travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier for a leg of a journey, travel time is computed IAW par. U3005-C for the distance traveled by POC, to which is added the actual travel time using commercial transportation. The total time cannot exceed that authorized in par. U3005-A for commercial transportation for the ordered travel official distance.

F. Travel by Special Conveyance. When special conveyance use is authorized/approved, allowable travel time is the actual time needed to perform travel. ***NOTE: If travel is by vehicle, authorized travel time is computed under par. U3005-C.***

U3006 TRAVEL SCHEDULE

In determining a travel schedule, select the scheduled transportation that most nearly coincides with the departure and arrival times needed to carry out the mission and the provisions of par. U3006. Consider:

1. Duty hours;
2. Duty requirements;
3. Lodging availability at points of origin, destination or intermediate stops;
4. The need for onward transportation;
5. The traveler's comfort and well being; and
6. The traveler not being scheduled for departures and arrivals between 2400 and 0600 unless that is the only schedule available or is required by the mission.

U3010 SEPARATE JOURNEYS

When determining payable allowances, travel between any two points in the following categories is computed separately as a separate journey:

1. PDS,
2. TDY station,
3. POE,
4. POD,
5. First duty station,
6. Last duty station,
7. HOR,

8. HOS,
9. PLEAD,
10. A designated place,
11. A COT leave location,
12. Safe haven location IAW par. U5120-I,
13. POV loading port/VPC,
14. POV unloading port/VPC, and
15. POV storage facility.

U3015 ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE AND EXCESS ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE TRANSPORTATION

A. General. This par. prescribes transportation authority for:

1. Accompanied baggage transported free on a transportation ticket, and
2. Excess accompanied baggage.

See APP A for definitions of BAGGAGE and BAGGAGE, ACCOMPANIED.

B. Accompanied Baggage

1. General. Each carrier's tariff has its rules for accompanied baggage allowances and charges for excess accompanied baggage. Travelers should check with individual transportation carriers, prior to travel, about limitations of baggage weight and size as well as the number of bags allowed.
2. Accompanied Baggage Transfer. Itemized necessary accompanied baggage transfer expenses are reimbursable except when the member is receiving TDY mileage or MALT.
3. Accompanied Baggage Return as Part of a Troop Movement. When a member's accompanied baggage is transported with other accompanied baggage as part of a troop movement but the member is later removed from the movement order, expedited transportation may be used to return/forward the accompanied baggage to the member. This expedited transportation must be authorized/approved IAW Service regulations.

C. Excess Accompanied Baggage

1. Definition. Accompanied baggage in excess of the weight, size, or number of pieces allowed at no cost to the traveler by a transportation provider, including the first piece of accompanied baggage if there is a charge for the first piece.
2. Traveler Responsibility. *The traveler should be financially prepared to pay for excess accompanied baggage.*
3. Authorization/Approval. An AO may authorize/approve excess accompanied baggage.
4. Expense Reimbursement (APP G)
 - a. Reimbursement Allowed. Examples of situations in which excess accompanied baggage may be necessary (ICW official travel) are:

- (1) Family size; and/or
 - (2) A traveler with a disability/special needs (i.e., ambulatory/respiratory aids); and/or
 - (3) Professional article(s)/material required for official duties and are not available at the TDY/next PDS location as determined by the Service's Secretarial process.
- b. Reimbursement Not Allowed. *Excess accompanied baggage reimbursement is not for:*
- (1) Pets (par. U5810-D); and/or
 - (2) Costs incurred when a traveler purchases an airline ticket to accommodate circuitous due to personal convenience travel ICW official travel.
 - (3) Professional article(s)/material that are/is available or are/is not necessary at the TDY/next PDS location per the Service's Secretarial Process. ***Reimbursement based on the traveler's preference, personal convenience or contrary to the GOV'T interest is not authorized (par. U2000-B).***
5. Transportation Charges. Excess accompanied baggage charges that have been authorized before travel may be:
- a. Included in GOV'T-procured transportation documents, and/or
 - b. Reimbursed to the traveler, and/or
 - c. Paid for with a MCO.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 1: GENERAL

U3100 GENERAL

A. Transportation Policy

1. General. *It is GOV'T policy that the least expensive unrestricted economy/coach-class (see APP A) accommodations should be used for all passenger transportation modes (pars. U3125, U3130, and U3135 for exceptions).*
2. Prudence. Each member must, and each dependent should, exercise the same care in incurring expenses paid by GOV'T funds as a prudent person would when traveling on personal business at personal expense.
3. GSA City-Pair Program/Airfares. (APP P) *Contract city-pair program regulations are found in DTR 4500.9-R, Part I, Chapter 103, pars. A2 and B2 (<http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtr.cfm>).*
4. Official Travel. Transportation procured and/or paid for by the GOV'T may be used only for that portion of a trip properly chargeable to the GOV'T. Any additional expense is the traveler's financial responsibility.
5. Usual Routing. The AO must justify travel other than by a usually traveled route. More costly unjustified circuitous travel (e.g., personal travel detours from the usually traveled route) is the traveler's financial responsibility. To avoid confusion, misrouting and misuse of city-pair airfares or other airfares limited to official GOV'T business and/or GOV'T funds, travel documents must clearly show the official travel points and whether circuitous travel is for official or personal reasons. Official travel locations must be identified and if personal locations are shown, they must be clearly identified as personal/leave travel locations and state that any excess cost is paid by the traveler.

Example 1: A traveler is TDY from Washington, DC, to Dallas, TX, but must be routed through Denver, CO, to accompany a handicapped traveler whose PDS is Denver. The only TDY location is Dallas, but the order must show the routing through Denver is for official business. The travel document must clearly state that the circuitous routing is for official business, at GOV'T expense, and city-pair airfares are authorized.

Example 2: A traveler TDY from Ramstein AB, GE, to Fort Bragg, NC, is authorized personal/leave travel via Miami, FL, on the return trip. The travel order must clearly identify Miami as a personal/leave location and state that excess cost is the traveler's expense and that neither city-pair airfares nor other airfares restricted to official GOV'T business may be used to or from Miami since Miami is not an official location.
6. Time. All time not justifiable as official travel time must be accounted for IAW appropriate personnel-related regulations.
7. Accommodations. Common carrier accommodations, applicable to all official travel, are addressed specifically in pars. U3125 (Commercial Air Transportation), U3130 (Commercial Ship Transportation), and U3135 (Train Transportation). Par. U2000-A2c contains medical reasons/justification for other than economy/coach class accommodations. A traveler may voluntarily use/accept, and the GOV'T may furnish, accommodations that do not meet minimum standards if the member's or Service's needs require use of these accommodations.
8. Foreign Flag Reimbursement. *Travelers may not be reimbursed for travel at personal expense on foreign flag vessels/aircraft, except as specified in par. U3125-C or U3130-F.*
9. Dependent Seating. Each dependent is authorized a seat.

10. Interlining. If a traveler must change airlines to get to a destination, and one (or both) airlines do not interline baggage (i.e., automatically transfer baggage between airlines), then the traveler is not required to use that airline, even if less expensive. ***NOTE 1: This does not apply to AMC Patriot Express (Category B) flights nor does it permit 'Fly America' Act violation. NOTE 2: In the absence of 'interlining', the traveler must go to the baggage area, pick up the luggage, then go back to the terminal, stand in line, recheck through security, etc. This seriously inconveniences the traveler and could lead to missed flight connections and mission delay/failure.***

11. Multiple Airports. Ordinarily a traveler can use the airport that best suits the traveler's needs in an area/location with multiple airports, except when the AO determines based on command/installation/office written policy that a specific airport should be used after considering the most cost-effective routing and transportation means (to include not only airfares, but also transportation to and from airports). Potential lost work time may be considered. CONUS areas/locations with multiple airports include, but are not limited to: Chicago, Dallas/Fort Worth, Detroit, Houston, Los Angeles, New York, San Francisco, and Washington, DC. ***If the command/installation/office does not have a written policy, the traveler chooses which airport to use when constructing transportation cost.***

12. Servicing Airport. A traveler may not be required to use a nearby airport that is not a servicing airport of either the origin or destination even though the more distant airport provides a less costly airfare unless the command/installation/office has a written policy after considering the most cost-effective routing and transportation means (to include not only airfares, but also transportation to and from airports). Potential lost work time may be considered. For example the servicing airport for 29 Palms, CA, is Palm Springs, CA, and Los Angeles, CA, may not be directed without written guidance; the servicing airport for Camp LeJeune, NC, is Jacksonville, NC, and Raleigh, NC, may not be directed without written guidance; even though the more distant airports may provide less costly airfares.

B. TDY Travel Involving Non-PDS Location(s). A member on a TDY order is authorized travel/transportation allowances NTE the actual transportation cost for the transportation mode authorized and used NTE the constructed transportation cost between the member's PDS and TDY location. When TDY travel is to/from a ***non-PDS*** location:

1. The member is responsible for all excess travel/transportation costs; and
2. Constructed costs for each trip leg must be based on the non-capacity-controlled city-pair airfare, if available (not the capacity-controlled city-pair, if both airfares are available).

NOTE: Par. U4105-F for TDY travel/transportation allowances when a TDY order is received while a member is on official leave.

U3105 COMMON CARRIER TRANSPORTATION PROCUREMENT

DTR 4500.9-R, Part I for Passenger Movement. For policy and FAQs regarding the City-Pair Program, APP P.

U3110 PERSONALLY-PROCURED COMMON CARRIER TDY TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT

NOTE 1: It is MANDATORY policy that all travelers use an available CTO for all official travel transportation requirements. The payment options provided below should in no way be interpreted to suggest that use of other than the CTO is authorized or encouraged. The payment options are provided for situations when the CTO cannot be used. Par. U1055 applies to those who violate policy.

NOTE 2: The cost paid by the GOV'T for GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation, in house or CTO transportation, frequently includes a transaction fee for arranging the transportation. A CTO transaction fee incurred by a member is reimbursable under APP G. When a CTO is not available to the member, the transaction fee incurred by the member for arranging transportation through other than a CTO is reimbursable under APP G.

*A. General. Except for PCS transoceanic travel (par. U5108-A), when a specific transportation mode is directed, a member, who must procure transportation without benefit of using a CTO, may be reimbursed for personally procured transportation NTE the directed mode cost. Otherwise, the member is authorized transportation cost reimbursement in pars. U3110-B through U3110-F. Reimbursement may not exceed the accommodations cost in pars. U3125, U3130 and U3135 (Ch 3, Part D, when the transportation is partly by POC). If a member uses GOV'T-procured transportation for part of a journey (par. U3010), the limits in pars. U3110-B and C must be reduced by its cost. **NOTE: This policy does not apply to pars. U5108-A, U7200-F1a, U7205-A, U7206, U7400, U7450-A, U7451, U7500, and U7551-D3 and D4.**

B. GOV'T/GOV'T-contracted Transportation/In-house or CTO Is Available. When GOV'T/GOV'T-contracted transportation/in-house or CTO (APP A) services are available and the traveler procures common carrier transportation (including sleeping accommodations) at personal expense under an order, the traveler may elect to receive reimbursement for the actual transportation cost for the transportation mode authorized and used NTE the constructed transportation cost between authorized points. For air transportation, constructed costs are based on the non-capacity controlled city-pair airfare, not the capacity-controlled city-pair airfare, if both are available. If a city-pair airfare is not available between origin and destination, the constructed transportation cost is limited by the policy-constructed airfare (with the par. U3125-B1h exception). For example, there is often no city-pair airfare connecting origin and destination and several policy airfares (APP A) (between several origins/ destinations) must be combined to accomplish the travel from required origin to required destination. Even if all airfares being combined are city-pair airfares, the combined airfares that eventually get the traveler from required origin to required destination does not constitute a city-pair airfare. YCA city-pair airfare transportation is presumed available if there is a city-pair airfare established between the origin and destination points (as opposed to combining airfares, city-pair or otherwise between origin and destination).

C. GOV'T/GOV'T-contracted Transportation/In-house or CTO Is Not Available. When GOV'T/GOV'T-contracted transportation/in-house or CTO (APP A) service is not available and the traveler procures common carrier transportation at personal expense, the traveler may elect to receive reimbursement for the actual transportation cost for the transportation mode authorized and used NTE the constructed commercial transportation cost between authorized points. **NOTE: CTO service not being available should be an extremely rare occurrence. Each event of non-availability should lead to correction(s) that make CTO service available should the same situation arise again.**

D. Transoceanic Travel - GOV'T/GOV'T-procured Transportation Is Available. When travel by GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation is authorized (*except member PCS transoceanic travel - par. U5108-A*) and transoceanic travel is performed by common carrier at personal expense, the traveler is authorized reimbursement for the transportation NTE the amount that would have been paid for the available GOV'T/ GOV'T-procured transportation. If both GOV'T and GOV'T-procured transportation are available, the lower priced mode is the maximum reimbursement measure. When GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation is not available, the traveler is authorized reimbursement for the transportation (par. U3120 -A) cost NTE the policy-constructed airfare (APP A) available over the direct route between the origin and destination. If air travel is medically inadvisable, par. U3130.

E. Transoceanic Ferry Fares. When a traveler on TDY travels at personal expense aboard a transoceanic ferry that has been authorized/approved as advantageous to the GOV'T, reimbursement is authorized for the cost incurred, including any part attributed to movement of a POC ([55 Comp. Gen. 1072 \(1976\)](#)). For transoceanic ferries of foreign registry, par. U3130-F.

F. Other Reimbursable Expenses. Reimbursement for additional transportation expenses (e.g., taxicab, bus and streetcar fares) incurred in the performance of duty is allowable as authorized in Part E.

U3120 ARRANGING OFFICIAL TRAVEL

A. CTO Use

1. Mandatory Policy

a. *It is DoD mandatory policy that a DoD Uniformed Service member use an available CTO to arrange official travel, including transportation and rental cars, except when authorized IAW par. U3110. A command must not permit a CTO to issue other than the least expensive unrestricted economy/coach tickets purchased at GOV'T expense without prior proper authority (pars. U3125, U3130, and U3135 for exceptions).*

b. *A command must not permit a CTO to issue a YCA airfare purchased at GOV'T expense to a traveler when a _CA airfare is available and the AO determines that a _CA airfare meets mission needs.*

NOTE: This does not establish the _CA airfare as the basis for policy-constructed airfare – that remains the YCA airfare.

2. Service Regulations. Service regulations for CTO use information.

3. Failure to Follow Regulations

a. A command/unit is expected to take appropriate disciplinary action when a member and/or an AO fails to follow the regulations concerning CTO use (par. U1055).

b. A command/unit is expected to take appropriate action for reimbursement to the GOV'T when a member and/or AO acquires/allows a YCA airfare to be acquired when there is a _CA airfare available that meets mission needs ([CBCA 1511-TRAV, 7 May 2009](#)).

c. Disciplinary action should be for *willful* violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), non-judicial action, or other appropriate means. Action must *not* be through refusal to reimburse. Par. U3120-A4 for the exception when reimbursement is *not* allowed.

4. Reimbursement Not Allowed. *Reimbursement is not allowed when the member does not follow the regulations for foreign flag carriers (par. U3125-C5) and directed transoceanic transportation (par. U3110-A NOTE, and par. U5108-A).*

B. Requirements

1. When making travel arrangements, travelers should use the following:

a. A CTO (APP A), or

b. In-house travel offices, or

2. All travel arrangements must be made IAW:

a. DoDD 4500.09E (Transportation and Traffic Management) at <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/450009p.pdf>;

b. DoDI 4500.42 (DoD Passenger Transportation Reservation and Ticketing Services) at <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/html/450042.htm>; and

c. Service regulations that supplement the DoDD and the DoDI.

C. Non-U.S.-certificated Ship or Aircraft Transportation. Transportation on a non-U.S.-certificated ship or aircraft must *not* be authorized/approved unless the par. U3125-C or U3130-F conditions are met.

D. Transportation Reimbursement

1. CTO Available. When a CTO is available, but not used by the traveler, reimbursement for the transportation cost is limited to the amount the GOV'T would have paid if the arrangements had been made directly through a CTO.

2. CTO Not Available. When the AO certifies that a CTO was/is not available to arrange the required official transportation, reimbursement is for the authorized/approved transportation actual cost NTE the policy-constructed airfare (APP A) airfare that meets mission requirements.

***NOTE 1:** CTO service not being available should be an extremely rare occurrence. Each event of non-availability should lead to correction(s) that make CTO service available should the same situation arise again. When a CTO is not available to the member, the transaction fee incurred by the member for arranging transportation by other than a CTO is reimbursable under APP G.*

***NOTE 2:** The cost paid by the GOV'T for GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation, in house or CTO transportation, frequently includes a transaction fee for arranging the transportation. A CTO transaction fee incurred by a member is reimbursable under APP G. When an available CTO is not used and no transaction fee is included in the GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation, the transaction fee for personally procured transportation from other than a CTO may be reimbursed as long as the total reimbursable amount for the transaction fee and transportation cost does not exceed the GOV'T/GOV'T procured transportation cost.*

***NOTE 3:** DoDFMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9, Chapter 3, par. 031003 (available at: http://comptroller.defense.gov/fmr/09/09_03.pdf) indicates the purposes for which a GTCC may be used by a DoD traveler. Charging personal travel expenses is GTCC misuse. A DoD traveler who misuses the GTCC is subject to administrative and/or disciplinary action. To prevent misuse of the IBA GTCC and city-pair airfares for leisure travel, a copy of the relevant order must be provided to the CTO before ticketing. An electronic DTS generated order suffices to meet this requirement. A CTO may issue tickets for official travel authorized by proper oral, letter, or message authority if travel must begin or is performed before a written order is issued. The official who directed the travel is responsible for promptly providing a confirmatory order to the CTO.*

U3122 UNUSED GOV'T-PROCURED TRANSPORTATION DOCUMENTS AND TICKETS

A. General. A member who returns unused GOV'T-procured transportation documents, complete tickets, or unused portions of tickets obtained on these documents is authorized travel and transportation allowances under Chs 3, 4 and 5 if otherwise authorized.

B. Cost to the GOV'T Involved. When cost to the GOV'T is involved, the cost for any sleeping or parlor car accommodations furnished and used, and/or the cost of shipping baggage on tickets without the passenger must be deducted from the amount otherwise payable to the member in par. U3122-A for the travel involved.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART C: GOV'T CONVEYANCE TRAVEL

U3200 GOV'T CONVEYANCE USE ON TDY

A. Limited to Official Purposes. Use of a GOV'T conveyance is limited to official purposes, including transportation to and from (65 Comp. Gen. 253 (1986)):

1. Duty sites,
2. Lodgings,
3. Dining facilities,
4. Drugstores,
5. Barber shops,
6. Places of worship,
7. Cleaning establishments, and
8. Similar places required for the traveler's subsistence, health or comfort.

*B. Reimbursable Expenses. See **Conveyance, Government** in APP G except for Aero Club aircraft (see par. U3210).

C. Allowable Travel Time for Computation of Per Diem or Actual Expenses. When TDY travel is directed and performed by GOV'T conveyance, allowable travel time is computed under par. U3005-A.

U3210 AERO CLUB AIRCRAFT USE ON TDY

A. General. The use of Aero Club owned or GOV'T loaned aircraft does not take precedence over normal GOV'T conveyance. When the use of these aircraft is authorized/approved, reimbursement is authorized for the necessary expenses. *The accompanying passengers receive no payment for transportation in the Aero Club aircraft.* Necessary expenses incurred include:

1. The hourly fee imposed by the Aero Club,
2. Fuel charges if not reimbursable by the Aero Club, and
3. Landing and tie-down fees (includes the hangar in severe weather) charged at en route and destination airports.

Authority for travel by Aero Club aircraft must be IAW Service regulations.

B. Allowable Travel Time for Per Diem or Actual Expenses Computation. See par. U3005-D.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART B: PER DIEM

U4100 GENERAL

Per diem is designed to offset lodging and M&IE costs incurred while performing travel, and/or TDY away from the PDS. Per diem is payable for whole days, except for PDS departure/return days that are reimbursed IAW par. U4147. ***The per diem rate is determined based on the TDY location, not the lodging location.*** See par. U4129-G if neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodging is available at the TDY location.

NOTE 1: *When the TDY point or new PDS is a reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., Pentagon, McGuire AFB, and Ft. Dix) that falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawaii) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky)), the per diem rate is the locality rate specifically listed for the reservation, station or other established area. (DOHA Claims Case No. 2009-CL-080602.2, 7 July 2010).*

NOTE 2: *When the location (reservation, station or other established area) is not specifically listed in the per diem table, the applicable per diem rate is based on the front gate location for the reservation, station or other established area. Refer to the U.S. Census Bureau website (<http://quickfacts.census.gov/cgi-bin/qfd/lookup>) which can help determine in which county a destination is located.*

NOTE 3: *If the specific location (e.g., city or town) is not listed in the per diem list, but the county is, then the county per diem rate is the rate for all cities and towns in the county. If neither the city/town nor the county is listed, that area is a Standard CONUS per diem rate location (par. U2025).*

U4101 WHEN IS PER DIEM AUTHORIZED

Unless otherwise specifically provided for or restricted in JFTR, the per diem prescribed in this Part applies for all TDY periods, and related travel, including but not limited to the following:

1. Periods of necessary delay awaiting further transportation,
2. Periods of delay at POEs and PODs ICW a PCS,
3. TDY periods directed in a PCS order,
4. Delays to qualify for reduced travel fares (par. U4326-E).

U4102 CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH PER DIEM IS NOT AUTHORIZED

A. When Not in a Travel Status. A member is not authorized per diem for any day before the day during which a travel status begins or for any day after a travel status ends (par. U2200-C).

B. Day of Leave or Proceed Time. A member is not authorized per diem on any day classified as leave or proceed time. See par. U7225 when on leave during a CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY or par. U7226 when on leave from a TDY site to visit evacuated dependents at a safe haven location.

NOTE: *A day used in a constructed PCS mixed-mode travel computation does not make that day a travel day (par. U5160).*

C. When PCS 'MALT-Plus' Per Diem Is Paid. A member is not authorized 'Lodging-Plus' per diem for any day that PCS 'MALT-Plus' per diem is paid.

D. Travel or TDY within PDS Limits. Except as authorized in par. U4105-H, per diem is not authorized for travel or TDY performed within the PDS limits. This does not preclude per diem payment on the departure day from or return day to the PDS ICW TDY away from the PDS. See Ch 3 for transportation allowances. Par. U4102-D does not prohibit reimbursement under par. U4510 for occasional meals and lodging necessarily procured within the PDS limits by a member escorting arms control inspection team/a member while engaged in activities related to the implementation of an arms control treaty or agreement during the in-country period referred to in the treaty or agreement (37 USC §434). Except as indicated below, per diem is not payable at the old or new PDS for TDY en route ICW PCS travel. This applies even if the member vacated the permanent residence at the old PDS and was in temporary lodging during the TDY. **Exception:** A member who detaches (signs out PCS) from the old PDS, performs TDY en route elsewhere, and returns TDY en route to the old PDS is authorized per diem at the old PDS (B-161267, 30 August 1967). Example: A member departs the Pentagon (Arlington, VA) PCS on 15 June, performs TDY en route at Ft. Leavenworth 1 -31 July, returns TDY en route to the Pentagon 5-15 August, and then signs in PCS to Ft. Polk on 31 August. The member is authorized per diem at the Pentagon (old PDS) 5-15 August. If the member had detached on 15 June but performed TDY in Arlington, VA, first, no per diem is payable for the TDY in Arlington immediately after detachment. This does not preclude per diem 'IE' payment IAW par. U1035 for a member hospitalized at the PDS.

E. TDY within the PDS Local Area (Outside the PDS Limits). A member is not authorized per diem for TDY performed within the PDS local area (outside the PDS limits) as defined in par. U3500-B, unless overnight lodging is required. Occasional meals may be paid under par. U4510 when the member is required to procure meals at personal expense outside the PDS limits. See par. U3001 for transportation allowances. This does not preclude per diem 'IE' payment IAW par. U1035 for a member hospitalized within the PDS local area.

F. Round Trip within 12 Hours. A member is not authorized per diem for TDY that is performed entirely within 12 hours. Occasional meals may be reimbursed IAW par. U4510 when the member is required to procure a meal(s) at personal expense outside the PDS limits. See Ch 3 for transportation allowances.

G. Members Traveling Together with No/Limited Reimbursement. Members traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement (par. U4102-O) are not authorized per diem except as noted in par. U4102-P. Occasional meals or QTRS necessarily procured are paid under par. U4510.

H. Navigational and Proficiency Flights. *A member is not authorized per diem for a navigational and proficiency flight when the flight is authorized/approved at the member's request.*

I. Assigned to Two-crew Nuclear Submarines. A member under a PCS order is not authorized per diem after 2400 on the day the member, assigned to a two-crew nuclear submarine (SSBN), arrives at the ship's home port and no further travel is performed away from the home port under that order (57 Comp. Gen. 178 (1977)).

J. TDY or Training Duty aboard a GOV'T Ship. A member is not authorized per diem for any TDY period or training duty aboard a GOV'T ship when both GOV'T QTRS and dining facility/mess are available. The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day aboard and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day. ***There is no per diem paid for the first and/or last travel day by GOV'T ship when it departs from the port at the member's PDS and/or returns to the port at the PDS.*** The TDY training duty is unbroken when a member transfers between GOV'T ships at the same place and the transfer is made within a 10-hour period. When lodging is required to be retained at the same or a prior TDY location, reimbursement for the lodging cost is IAW par. U4135.

K. Aboard Ship Constructed by a Commercial Contractor. A member is not authorized per diem for the period aboard a ship constructed by a commercial contractor during acceptance trials before commissioning when both QTRS and all meals are furnished without charge. The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day aboard and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day. When lodging is required to be retained at the same or a prior TDY location, reimbursement for the lodging cost is made under par. U4135.

L. Field Duty. A member on field duty is not authorized per diem except when the:

1. Senior commander in charge of the exercise (or designated representative) for each operating location issues a statement to the member indicating that either GOV'T QTRS at no charge and/or GOV'T meals at no charge for an enlisted member, were not available during stated field duty periods.
2. Member is participating in the operation advance planning or critique phase.
3. Secretary Concerned authorized per diem payment to a member who is performing field duty while in a travel status IAW par. U4105-D.

The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the day on which field duty begins and ends at 2400 on the day before the day on which it ends. Par. U4102-L does not prohibit reimbursement under par. U4510 for occasional meals or lodging necessarily procured. ***NOTE: Par. U4800-E for a member on TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.***

M. TDY aboard Foreign (Non-government) Ship. A member is not authorized per diem for any TDY period aboard a non-government foreign ship when both QTRS and all meals are furnished without charge. The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day on board and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day. If a member is required to retain unoccupied lodging at the location where TDY was performed just before performing duty aboard a non-government foreign ship, reimbursement for the lodging cost must be made under par. U4135.

N. Member in a Missing Status. A member is not authorized per diem after 2400 of the day the member is officially carried as, or determined to be, absent in a missing status under the Missing Persons Act (44 Comp. Gen. 657 (1965)).

O. Members Traveling Together. 'Members traveling together' refers to travel away from the PDS during which the mission requires the travelers to remain together as a group while actually traveling. Ordinary travel reimbursements apply unless the members' order(s) direct(s) limited or no reimbursement, in which case transportation, food, lodging, and other items ordinarily reimbursed, must be provided without cost to the members. ***No per diem is payable on days members travel when the order(s) direct(s) limited or no reimbursement for members traveling together.*** The restriction applies to per diem payment only on the travel days between duty locations and does not include per diem for full days at the duty locations. The per diem prohibition begins when the member departs the PDS and ends at 2400 the day the member arrives at the TDY location. The prohibition begins again at 0001 the departure day from the TDY location and continues until arrival at the PDS. ***Directing several members to travel together with limited or no reimbursement must never be done simply to save travel funds.*** If meals or lodging are not available, occasional meals and lodging are paid IAW par. U4510. Limited reimbursement refers to reimbursement for occasional meals and lodging.

P. Straggler. A member, who becomes separated from the others while traveling as one of several members traveling together under an order directing limited or no reimbursement, must be provided for in the manner prescribed in Ch 7, Part N.

U4105 PER DIEM PAYABLE IN SPECIFIC CASES

A. TDY ICW Fitting-out or Conversion of a Ship or Service Craft. A member, assigned to TDY ICW fitting-out or conversion of a ship (or service craft) is authorized per diem during each fitting-out or conversion period. This period includes the day the ship is commissioned or service craft is placed in-service and day the ship is decommissioned or service craft is placed out-of-service. Per diem authority ends on the date the member's assignment is changed from TDY ICW fitting-out or conversion of a ship (or service craft) to permanent duty aboard that ship (or service craft) (or from permanent duty aboard the ship ICW ship decommissioning or service craft placement out-of-service), even if that status change is effected prior to the ship commissioning/ decommissioning or service craft placement in- (or out-of-) service date. Par. U4102-K applies after a ship, or service craft, under construction is delivered to the GOV'T.

B. Travel by U.S. or Foreign Government Ship for 24 or More Hours

1. Member Not Charged for Meals. A member is not authorized per diem when traveling aboard a U.S. or foreign government ship when meals are furnished without charge, except on days of embarkation and debarkation if otherwise authorized under par. U4105-C.

2. Member Charged for Meals. A member traveling aboard a U.S. or foreign government ship, other than an oceangoing car ferry, of 24 or more hours as a passenger (except those aboard for TDY or training) who is charged for meals is authorized per diem equal to the cost of the meals furnished, except on the embarkation and debarkation days.

C. Travel, TDY Aboard a Commercial Ship or a U.S. GOV'T Ship Totally Leased for Commercial Operation. Except for the days of arrival/embarkation and departure/debarkation, for travel aboard a commercial ship, a per diem rate equal to the anticipated expenses should be set. The AO should state in the order the circumstances warranting the rate.

D. Field Duty. The Secretary Concerned may authorize a per diem rate in a lesser amount for a unit deployed OCONUS away from the unit's PDS. This rate is paid in lieu of the prescribed rate regardless of the OCONUS location and may be paid during a period that would otherwise be field duty, taking into account the reduced expenses, if any, a member would have while performing field duty during the period covered by the order. The authorized rate should be paid for the specified time period and be such that the total per diem paid during the entire period that the member is subject to the authorized rate is about equal to the per diem rate that would have been received for the same period, calculated IAW the computation procedures in this Part and excluding the time during which the member performs field duty. The Secretary Concerned may delegate this authority to prescribe such a rate to a chief of an appropriate bureau or staff agency of the appropriate Department headquarters or to a commander of an appropriate naval systems command headquarters, but there may be no further re-delegations. ***NOTE: Par. U4800-E for a member TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.***

E. Member Dies while in a TDY Status. When a member dies while in a TDY status, per diem accrues through the date of death. Reimbursement for transportation, TDY mileage, or MALT, accrues from the PDS, old station, or last TDY station (as appropriate) to the place of death NTE the ordered travel official distance.

F. Ordered to TDY while on Leave. ***Par. U4105-F applies only if the need for the TDY is unknown to the member prior to the member's departure on leave.*** If the TDY is known by the member before departure on leave, the member is reimbursed actual travel expenses NTE the constructed round-trip cost between the PDS and TDY location. ***City-pair airfares are not authorized for use to/from the leave point if the TDY requirement is known before leave is begun (APP P2).***

1. TDY at Leave Point. A member on leave away from the PDS, who receives a TDY order to perform TDY at the leave point, is authorized per diem for the TDY performed in compliance with the order.

2. TDY at other than Leave Point

a. Authorized to Resume Leave upon TDY Completion. A member on leave away from the PDS, who receives a TDY order to other than the leave point, is authorized round-trip transportation and per diem for travel between the leave address (or the place at which the order is received, whichever applies), and the TDY location (par. U3100-B). TDY allowances are payable at the TDY location.

b. Directed to Return to PDS upon TDY Completion. A member away from the PDS, who receives a TDY order at other than the leave point, is authorized:

(1) Transportation and per diem for travel from the:

(a) Leave address (or place at which the order is received, whichever applies), to the TDY station (par. U3100-B), and

- (b) TDY station to the PDS.
- (2) TDY allowances at the TDY location.
- c. Directed to Proceed to New PDS upon TDY Completion. A member directed to proceed to a new PDS upon TDY completion is authorized:
 - (1) PCS travel and transportation allowances for travel performed from the:
 - (a) Old PDS to the leave address or to the place at which the order was received, whichever applies, NTE in either case the official distance from the old PDS to the new PDS; and
 - (b) Leave address or place at which the order is received, as applicable, to the TDY station; and
 - (c) TDY station to the new PDS.
 - (2) TDY allowances at the TDY location.

G. Order Canceled while the Member Is en route to a TDY Station. If a TDY order is canceled while a member is en route to a TDY station, round trip travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the PDS (or residence, as appropriate) to the point at which the cancellation notification was received (includes a leave point) and return to the PDS, NTE the round trip distance from the PDS to the TDY station. ***Per diem is not authorized for any day on which member was in a leave status (51 Comp. Gen. 548 (1972)).***

H. TDY within the PDS Limits. Travel and transportation allowances are authorized for a member performing TDY (other than at the member's residence or normal duty location) within the PDS limits when authorized by competent authority. ***The allowances in this par. are authorized when such duty is performed under emergency circumstances that threaten injury to human life or damage to Federal GOV'T property provided overnight accommodations are used by reason of such duty.*** Ch 3 for transportation allowances.

I. CONTINGENCY OPERATION Flat Rate Per Diem. The Secretary Concerned may authorize a CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem for a member assigned TDY to a CONTINGENCY OPERATION for more than 180 consecutive days at one location. The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem is equal to 55% of the applicable maximum locality per diem rate. Retroactive application of this authority to an existing order dated prior to par. U4105-I effective date of 1 February 2008 violates par. U2105. Except to correct or to complete an order to show the original intent, an order must not be revoked or modified retroactively to create, deny, or change an allowance (24 Comp. Gen. 439 (1944)) (APP A).

1. Limitations. The following circumstances may affect per diem reimbursement.
 - a. Retained lodging expenses during a member's authorized absence (pars. U7225 and U7226).
 - b. CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem applies to TDY at the specified location. If a member is sent TDY to another location, the appropriate per diem, computed using the 'Lodging-Plus' method, for that area applies.
 - c. Dual lodging (par. U4135).
2. Delegation Authority. The Secretary Concerned may delegate authority to prescribe a CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat per diem rate via the Secretarial Process to an official at the O-6 or GS-15 level with no further re-delegation authorized.

3. CONTINGENCY OPERATION Per Diem Exception. The Secretary Concerned or authorized delegated authority may adjust the CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem when the 55% rate is determined to be insufficient or overly generous. ***Per diem rate adjustment must be authorized before travel.*** For example, the Secretary Concerned or the authorized delegated authority, before travel begins, may authorize the following per diem rate adjustments:

- a. Lower the 55% to 50% to accommodate slightly lower than expected anticipated expenses; or
- b. Increase the 55% to 60% to accommodate slightly higher than anticipated expenses; or
- c. Increase the per diem in 10% increments above 60% (NTE 100%) if 60% is insufficient.
- d. Full locality per diem rate (and 'Lodging-Plus' computation) continuation when reduced cost long-term rental or lease facilities are not available at the specified location.

4. Per Diem Computation. The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem rate is rounded up to the next higher dollar and paid in a fixed amount NTE 55% of the applicable TDY locality per diem rate, plus lodging tax (par. U4105-I4c). ***A lodging receipt is not required for lodging reimbursement (par. U2510-I4); however, a lodging receipt may be necessary to support a lodging tax reimbursable expense (APP G) if required by Service regulations.*** Ensure the member has asked about and taken advantage of any tax exemption that may exist.

- a. Pay 55% (or the appropriate percentage) of the locality per diem rate (plus CONUS lodging tax as a reimbursable expense (APP G) if applicable on the 55% or appropriate percentage) except for the days of departure from and/or return to the PDS (par. U4147).
- b. Pay 75% of the M&IE rate plus the lodging cost if applicable on the arrival date at the TDY location and 75% of the M&IE on the return day at the PDS.
- c. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) in addition to the 55% (or appropriate percentage) per diem. ***Lodging tax in a FOREIGN AREA is part of the per diem lodging ceiling and is not a reimbursable expense.***
- d. If authorized travel requires more than one day en route to the TDY CONTINGENCY OPERATION location where a CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat per diem rate is authorized, per diem at the stopover point is based on the stopover locality per diem rate and is not at the 55% rate (par. U4145-B). The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem rate is effective the day after the member reports to the TDY location (pars. U4149 or U4151).
- e. For multiple TDY assignments between the CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY location and other locations such as a uniformed service facility where GMR or PMR or similar deductible meals are available (par. U4165) or commercial lodging the locality per diem applies for the official travel days. When dual lodging is authorized, pay NTE the maximum locality per diem lodging rate (not the flat rate per diem amount) for the CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY location (par. U4105-I1c). The applicable per diem rate is effective the day after the reporting date to the TDY location (pars. U4149 or U4151).

5. Computation Example. A member is ordered TDY to a CONUS location for two years ICW a CONTINGENCY OPERATION. The Secretary Concerned authorizes 55% CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem in the TDY order at the onset. The locality per diem rate for the location is \$259 (\$198/ \$61). The actual long-term lodging cost is anticipated to be \$95/night (on a monthly or yearly lease) and the daily lodging tax is \$15, a reimbursable expense (APP G).

The CONTINGENCY OPERATION flat rate per diem is set at 55% or \$143 ($\$259 \times 55\% = \142.45 , rounded up to \$143), plus lodging tax of \$15/night.

Pay the reduced flat rate per diem of \$143, plus \$15 lodging tax/night. ***NOTE: If the \$95/night rate is known before the fact, the flat rate percentage could be reduced to 50% (or $\$198 \times .5 = \99) plus the***

appropriate lodging tax.

Pay the first TDY day - \$140.75 (Lodging - \$95 + M&IE - \$45.75 (\$61 x 75% = \$45.75)) plus lodging tax of \$15.

Pay the second TDY day up to the day before departure from the TDY location - \$143/day plus \$15 lodging tax.

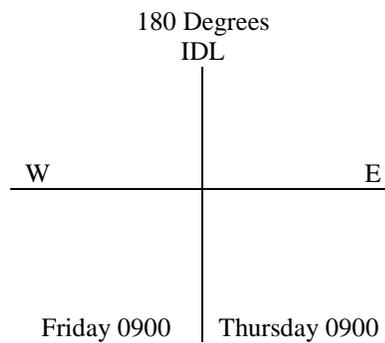
Pay the departure TDY day to the PDS - \$45.75 (\$61 x 75% = \$45.75).

J. When the TDY Station Becomes the PDS. A member, who while at a TDY station receives a PCS order or information indicating that the member will be transferred to the TDY station on a *specified future date*, is authorized payment of otherwise proper TDY allowances for the TDY involved and return travel to the old PDS. Par. U7125-D if the TDY station is designated as the new PDS *effective immediately*.

U4115 INTERNATIONAL DATELINE

A. International Dateline (IDL). The IDL is a hypothetical line along the 180th meridian where each calendar day begins. For example, when it is Thursday east of the IDL it is Friday west of the IDL.

B. Computing Per Diem when Crossing the International Dateline (IDL)



C. Computation. The following are examples of computing per diem and making cost comparisons under par. U4115:

Example 1 TDY Travel Involving IDL with a 'Lost' Day			
The TDY location lodging cost is \$135/night. The per diem rate is \$225 (\$135/ \$90).			
The traveler departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/20.			
When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the dates 8/18 -8/19 are treated as one day for per diem computation purposes because the traveler did not arrive at the TDY location until 8/20. Upon return (west to east) when traveler crosses the IDL, the traveler is paid M&IE for two 8/25 dates.			
A GOV'T dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.			
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	At
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
20-24 Aug (Friday-Tuesday)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
18 Aug Wednesday		75 % x \$90 =	\$67.50
19 August Thursday	NO PER DIEM		
20-24 Aug (Friday-Tuesday)	\$135 + \$90 = \$225/day x 5 days =		\$1,125.00
25 Aug Wednesday	\$90 (M&IE) =		\$90.00
25 Aug Wednesday	75 % x \$90 =		\$67.50
Total			\$1,350.00

Example 2 TDY Travel Involving IDL without a 'Lost' Day			
TDY location lodging cost is \$140/night. The per diem rate is \$218 (\$146/ \$72).			
The traveler departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/19.			
When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the date 8/19 (Thursday) is treated as a full day for per diem computation purposes as the traveler arrived on 8/19. Upon return (west to east) when traveler crosses the IDL, the traveler is paid M&IE for one 8/25 date.			
A GOV'T dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.			
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	At
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
19-24 Aug (Thursday-Tuesday)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
18 Aug Wednesday		75 % x \$72 =	\$54.00
19-24 Aug (Thursday-Tuesday)	\$140 + \$72 = \$212/day x 6 days =		\$1,272.00
25 Aug Wednesday	75 % x \$72 =		\$54.00
Total			\$1,380.00

U4125 PER DIEM UNDER THE 'LODGING-PLUS' COMPUTATION METHOD

Per diem computed under this Part is based on the 'Lodging-Plus' computation method. The total daily per diem amount is NTE the applicable daily locality rate. Par. U2510 concerns receipts.

U4127 LODGING TAX UNDER 'LODGING-PLUS'

A. CONUS and Non-foreign OCONUS Area. The locality per diem lodging ceiling in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) when per diem (or AEA as in Ch 4, Part C) is paid except when 'MALT-Plus' per diem for POC PCS travel is paid.

B. Foreign Area. The per diem locality lodging ceiling in a foreign area includes lodging tax. ***Lodging tax in a FOREIGN AREA is not a reimbursable expense when per diem (or Ch 4, Part C AEA) is paid.***

U4129 LODGING UNDER THE 'LODGING-PLUS' COMPUTATION METHOD

A. General. The amount allowed for lodging expense is the expense actually incurred or the maximum TDY locality lodging ceiling, whichever is less. Reimbursement computation is in par. U1045 for the commercial lodging cost incurred for any day that the member was TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION and GOV'T QTRS were available and directed on that U.S. INSTALLATION.

B. Commercial Lodging. Except as provided for double occupancy in par. U4129-D, when a member uses commercial lodging facilities (i.e., hotels, motels, and boarding houses), the allowable lodging expense is based on the single room rate for the lodging used.

C. GOV'T QTRS. A fee/service charge paid NTE the TDY locality lodging ceiling for GOV'T QTRS use is an allowable lodging expense. Reimbursement to the member for GOV'T QTRS use is NTE the maximum locality per diem lodging ceiling.

D. Multiple Occupancy. For multiple occupancy, each official traveler is allowed the appropriate percentage (e.g., 2 occupants –each receive 50%; 3 occupants, each receive 33%) of the rate charged if a room is shared with another/ other official traveler(s). ***NOTE: Multiple occupancy does not limit a traveler's lodging per diem ceiling eligibility. Ex: Two official travelers who share a room in a \$100/night lodging area have \$200 with which to pay for a room. Otherwise, the official traveler is allowed the single room rate. The official traveler must be provided the single room rate.***

E. Lodging with a Friend or Relative. ***Lodging cost reimbursement is not authorized for a member who stays with a friend or relative.*** A member, who lodges with friends or relatives, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible. The lodging reimbursement examples below apply for official travel to include as an attendant/ escort, evacuation, extended TDY, limited evacuation and other circumstances in which the member has the option to stay with friends or relatives. ***The Service/Agency cannot direct the member to lodge with friends or relatives.***

Example 1: A member (outpatient) and a DoD civilian employee (attendant), each traveling under an official TDY order to Location A, reside together with family members who live at/near Location A during the TDY. They commute daily to the TDY location. The member is not authorized lodging reimbursement, but the DoD civilian employee possibly may be eligible for reimbursement of some lodging costs (JTR, par. C4555-B3).

Example 2: A member is TDY (active duty call-up) to Location A and stays in commercial lodging. A family member later joins the member at personal expense. The member is authorized up to the single room rate and room tax on the single rate, if applicable.

F. Lodging in other than Commercial Facilities. When no commercial lodging facilities are available (i.e., in remote areas) or when there is a room shortage because of a special event (e.g., World Fair or International Sporting Event), the cost of lodging obtained in other than commercial facilities may be allowed. Such facilities may include college dormitories or similar facilities as well as rooms made available to the public by area residents in their homes. In these cases, the member must provide a written explanation that is acceptable to the AO/designated representative.

G. Lodging Not Available at TDY Station. The TDY locality per diem rate or the AEA (Ch 4, Part C) ceiling for the location at which lodging is obtained is used for computation *only* when a member is TDY at a place where neither GOV'T QTRS nor commercial lodging is available. ***NOTE: Par. U4129-G applies only when the locality per diem rate for the lodging location is higher than the locality per diem rate for the TDY location. The higher per diem rate must be authorized/approved by the AO.***

H. Online Booking Tool. Despite any savings realized through online booking agents, subject to Service requirements the CTO should be used for lodging arrangements or the traveler should reserve a room directly with the hotel/chain (including the hotel's online website). ***Lodging reimbursement is not authorized for hotel lodging obtained through online booking agents unless an itemized receipt from the hotel is provided.***

U4131 APARTMENT, HOUSE, OR RECREATIONAL VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT WHILE TDY

A. General. An apartment, house, or recreational vehicle (includes a mobile home, a camper, a camping trailer, or self-propelled mobile recreational vehicle) qualifies as lodging. Par. U4129-E applies for lodging with a friend/relative.

B. Expenses. In determining the daily amount of expense items which do not accrue on a daily basis such as cost for connection/ disconnection of utilities, dumping fees, shower fees, cleaning charges, monthly telephone use fee, etc., these expenses are averaged over the number of days the traveler is authorized per diem during the entire TDY trip. Allowable lodging expenses are:

1. Apartment, house, or recreational vehicle rent;
2. Parking space for the recreational vehicle rent;
3. Appropriate and necessary furniture rental, such as a stove, refrigerators, chairs, tables, beds, sofas, television, and a vacuum cleaner;

NOTE 1: Some rental agreements (i.e., furniture rental agreements) include option-to-buy clauses that result in the renter owning the rented item (i.e., furniture) at the contract term end. A traveler may be reimbursed for the cost of such a rental agreement (i.e., cost of furniture rental as part of the lodging cost) while on TDY if the traveler has no other choice but to enter into such an agreement. However, if the traveler exercises the purchase option, the amount that is being credited toward the purchase must be returned to the GOV'T by the traveler if paid to the traveler as part of the travel claim settlement (B-259520, 7 December 1995).

NOTE 2: A member who rents and occupies a residence at the TDY location may not be reimbursed for the cost of: 1. shipment of furniture from a previous residence, or 2. purchase of furniture needed for unfurnished TDY lodging, even if shipment/purchase was less expensive than rental would have been. Adopted from GSBICA 16699-TRAV, 17 August 2005 (<http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/travel/u1669917.pdf>).

NOTE 3: Some furniture rental agreements may require a damage waiver fee for damage protection as part of the rental cost. A traveler may be reimbursed for the cost of such a fee as part of the cost of the furniture rental while on TDY if the traveler has no other choice but to enter into such an agreement. Adopted from CBCA 1961-TRAV, 20 JULY 2010.

4. Connection, use, and disconnection costs of utilities including electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil and sewer charges;

5. Dumping fees;
6. Shower fees;
7. Maid fees and cleaning charges;
8. Monthly telephone use fees (*does not include installation charges and unofficial long distance calls. When a personally-owned cellular phone is used in lieu of an installed phone, the monthly cell phone fee may not be claimed. APP G for official communications.*);
9. The costs of special user fees such as cable TV charges and plug-in charges for automobile head bolt heaters, if ordinarily included in the price of a hotel/motel room in the area concerned; and
10. Exchange fee (but not the annual maintenance fee) paid by a member to acquire use of timeshare lodging at the TDY point (B-254626, 17 February 1994).

U4133 LODGING COST UNDER THE BARTER SYSTEM

A member, TDY in a remote location at which there are no GOV'T QTRS or other suitable commercial lodging facilities, may be reimbursed the cost of barter goods used in exchange for lodging obtained in private dwellings. Reimbursement may not exceed 20% of the locality per diem lodging ceiling. *As an exception to the \$75 or more receipt rule, the traveler should be prepared to provide receipts for the barter goods together with the traveler's certification that the barter goods were delivered to the householder for lodging received if required by finance regulations.*

U4135 DUAL LODGING REIMBURSEMENT ON A SINGLE DAY

A. Per Diem Basis. When the AO determines it is necessary for a traveler to retain lodging at one TDY location (Location A) for other than personal convenience and procure lodging at a second TDY location (Location B) on the same calendar day, the lodging cost incurred at the second TDY location (Location B) at which the traveler remained overnight is used for computing the member's per diem for TDY at that location (Location B) for that day.

B. AO Considerations. The AO must verify that the traveler acted reasonably and prudently. Considerations for dual lodging reimbursement include:

1. The inability to occupy lodging at the first TDY location was due to conditions beyond the traveler's control (60 Comp. Gen. 630 (1981));
2. Economical impact (daily, weekly, monthly room rate, availability, storage charges, or shipment costs) (GSBCA 15321-TRAV 26 October 2000; GSBCA 15482-TRAV 18 October 2001); and
3. Practicality of checking out (B-257670, 10 January 1995).

C. Reimbursable Expense for Lodging. The lodging cost incurred at the first location (Location A) is reimbursable as a reimbursable expense (APP G) if approved by the AO (60 Comp. Gen. 630 (1981)).

D. Maximum Reimbursement. Actual lodging cost reimbursement at the first TDY location (Location A) is NTE the amount of per diem or AEA plus lodging tax that would have been paid had the traveler remained at Location A overnight. Receipts are required for dual lodging claims.

E. Limitation. *Dual lodging exists to cover lodging expenses that arise because of unexpected circumstances beyond the traveler's control during TDY travel.* Dual lodging must be approved after the fact by an amended order or by the approving official on the travel voucher. Any period of dual lodging reimbursement is limited to a maximum of 14 consecutive days, with extensions beyond 14 consecutive days only if approved by the Secretarial Process.

F. Long-term Dual Lodging Occupancy. *Long-term reimbursement for dual lodging is not permitted and an order may not contain such a provision.*

G. Example. An order is prepared to direct TDY at Location C for 150 days. The AO knows the member is to spend limited time at Location C and is also going to one or more other locations for lengthy periods during the TDY period. *Using par. U4135 to authorize multiple long periods (or a single all-encompassing period) of dual lodging reimbursement for lodging retained at Location C violates the intent of this authority and is not authorized. The known TDY locations must be named in the order.*

Example 1			
<i>NOTE: Lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense in addition to per diem when TDY is in a foreign area.</i>			
A traveler, who leased an apartment while TDY at Location A, was required to perform additional TDY in Location B for 5 days. The AO agreed that it would be more economical for the traveler to retain the Location A apartment while TDY in Location B and authorized/approved the \$45/day Location A apartment cost as a reimbursable expense (APP G). The Location B lodging cost (\$95/day) was used for computing the traveler's per diem while TDY in that location.			
Per Diem Rates for This Example			
Location	Max Lodging	M&IE	Total
A	\$130	\$46	\$176
B	\$119	\$46	\$165
Reimbursement for the Location A Apartment for 5 days			
Lodging Cost	Number of Days	Total	
\$45	5	\$225	
Per Diem for the TDY Assignment in Location B			
First Day			
(Departure day from Location A and arrival day in Location B):			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$95	\$46	\$141 plus lodging tax (NOTE)	
Second thru Fifth Day			
(Lodging cost + M&IE)/day x 4 days			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$95	\$46	\$141/day x 4 days = \$564 plus lodging tax (NOTE)	
Return day to Location A			
(Lodging cost + M&IE)			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$45	\$46	\$91	

Example 2			
<i>NOTE: Lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense in addition to per diem when TDY is in a foreign area.</i>			
A traveler occupied GOV'T QTRS while on a training assignment at a U.S. INSTALLATION in Location C. The traveler was required to perform additional TDY for 3 days in Location D. If the traveler vacated the GOV'T QTRS (daily cost \$25) while on the 3-day TDY assignment, the QTRS might not be available upon return. The AO agreed that it would be more economical for the traveler to retain the GOV'T QTRS while TDY in Location D and authorized/approved the cost of those QTRS as a reimbursable expense (APP G). The Location D lodging cost (\$110/day) was used to determine the traveler's per diem while TDY there.			
Per Diem Rates for This Example			
Location	Max Lodging	M&IE	Total
C	\$109	\$38	\$147
D	\$130	\$46	\$176
Reimbursement for GOV'T QTRS for 3 Days			
Lodging	Number of Days	Total	
\$25	3	\$75	
Per Diem for the TDY Assignment in Location D			
First Day			
(Departure day from Location C and arrival day in Location D):			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$110	\$46	\$156 plus lodging tax (<i>NOTE</i>)	
Second and Third Day			
(Lodging Cost + M&IE)/day x 4 days			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$110	\$46	\$156/day x 2 days = \$312 plus lodging tax (<i>NOTE</i>)	
Day of Return to Location C			
(Lodging Cost + M&IE)			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
\$25	\$38	\$63	

U4137 ALLOWABLE EXPENSES WHEN A RESIDENCE IS PURCHASED AND USED FOR TDY LODGING

A. Purchased Residence. A member may purchase and occupy a residence at a TDY location. Allowable expenses are prorated based on the number of days in the month, rather than by the actual number of days the member occupied the residence (57 Comp. Gen. 147 (1977)), and include the monthly:

1. Mortgage interest;
2. Property tax; and
3. Utility costs actually incurred (does not include any installation and hook-up charges), e.g., electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil, sewer charges;

B. Limitation. *In no case may the total lodging per diem payable exceed the applicable TDY maximum locality lodging ceiling unless an AEA (Ch 4, Part C) is authorized/approved. Par. U4141 does not apply when the residence is purchased.*

NOTE: A member who purchases and occupies a residence at the TDY location may not be reimbursed for any cost associated with rental, purchase or shipment of furniture.

U4139 COST FOR LODGING JOINTLY OCCUPIED BY MEMBER AND DEPENDENTS

The cost for lodging jointly occupied by a member and a dependent(s) is 50% for the member and 50% for the dependent(s) (regardless of the number of family members) when a member in a per diem status receives TLA for a dependent(s) (par. U9160-C). When a dependent(s) is not traveling at GOV'T expense, the member is authorized the single room rate.

U4140 LODGING WHEN TDY AT ONE LOCATION FOR MORE THAN 30 DAYS

If a traveler is TDY at one location for more than 30 days, lodging reservations should be made on a weekly, monthly, or other long-term basis, if possible. The CTO should be used to make these arrangements unless the CTO does not provide this service (pars. U4131, U4137, and U4141).

U4141 LODGING OBTAINED ON A WEEKLY, MONTHLY, OR LONGER TERM BASIS

When a traveler obtains lodging on a weekly, monthly, or longer term basis, the daily TDY lodging cost is computed by dividing the total periodic (e.g., weekly, monthly) lodging cost by the number of days the member is authorized the lodging portion of per diem (62 Comp. Gen. 63 (1982)).

This computation presumes that the member acts prudently in renting by the week or month, and that the GOV'T cost does not exceed the cost of renting conventional lodging at a daily rate. **NOTE: This does not apply when a residence is purchased** (par. U4137).

Example
1. A traveler is TDY at a location at which the per diem is \$136 (\$80/ \$56).
2. Lodging (apartment & utilities) are obtained on a long-term basis for \$900/month.
3. The daily lodging cost per month is \$30 (\$900/30 days).
4. In June the traveler took leave for 10 days and is authorized per diem for only 20 days.
5. The daily lodging rate during June is computed to be \$45/day (\$900/20). Since the \$45/day lodging cost does not exceed the authorized \$80/day locality lodging ceiling, the traveler is reimbursed \$45/day for 20 days of lodging in June.

TDY in support of a CONTINGENCY OPERATION or par. U7226 if a member takes leave ICW an authorized/ordered evacuation to visit dependents at their safe haven.

U4143 LODGING AND/OR MEALS OBTAINED UNDER CONTRACT

When a contracting officer contracts for rooms and/or meals for a member traveling on TDY, the total daily amount paid by the GOV'T for the member's lodging, M&IE is NTE the applicable per diem authorized in this Part (60 Comp. Gen. 181(1981) and 62 Comp. Gen. 308 (1983)) unless an AEA is authorized/approved under Ch 4, Part C. **NOTE: There is NO reimbursement for any items rented for contract QTRS that are rented with an "option to buy" (GSBCA 15890-TRAV, 29 July 2003).**

U4145 PER DIEM COMPUTATION

A. **General.** Ordinarily, per diem is based on the member's TDY location at 2400. There are occasions, however, when the member is en route to a TDY location and does not arrive at the lodging site until 2400 or later. In that case, lodging is claimed for the preceding calendar day and the maximum per diem for the preceding day is determined as if the member had been at the stopover point or TDY location at 2400 of the preceding day. If no lodging is required, the per diem rate is still determined as if the member had been at the stopover point or TDY location at 2400 of the preceding day.

B. **Stopover Point.** If authorized travel requires more than 1 day and a stopover for the night that includes lodging (**NOTE: Lodging does not include sleeping in the transportation terminal.**) is required, per diem at the stopover point is based on the stopover point locality per diem rate.

C. M&IE Payment. The M&IE rate is payable to the member without expense itemization and without receipts. Box lunches, in-flight meals and rations furnished by the GOV'T on military aircraft are not a GOV'T dining facility/mess for per diem computation purposes. ***NOTE: Par. U4800-E for a member on TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.***

D. Meal Rate. The meal rate established by the order cannot be reduced after the ordered travel has been completed except for a deductible meal (GOV'T meals paid for by the member and consumed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess are not deductible meals). See par. U4165. However, an AO/schoolhouse commander may amend an order to direct immediate and/or future meal rate changes.

U4147 PER DIEM FOR DEPARTURE FROM AND RETURN TO PDS

A. Rate. 75% of the appropriate locality M&IE rate is paid for the days of departure from and/or return to the PDS ICW TDY, regardless of what time the member departs or returns. ***On these days, the GMR, PMR, \$3.50 OCONUS IE, or reduced per diem rate do not apply.***

****NOTE: As an exception, USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75% of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.***

B. Departure Day. The per diem rate for the PDS departure day is based on the member's TDY/stopover location at 2400 on that day. If the member is traveling and lodging is not procured for that night, the locality M&IE rate for the next destination (TDY/stopover point) is the applicable M&IE rate.

C. Return Day. For the day travel ends (return day to the PDS, home, or other authorized point), the per diem is based on the M&IE rate applicable to the preceding day (last TDY or authorized delay point). Any TDY en route locations, on the day travel ends, do not affect the M&IE rate for the return day unless overnight lodging is required. ***NOTE: For USCG only: For the day travel ends (return day to the PDS, home or authorized delay point), the per diem is based on the M&IE applicable to the last TDY or authorized delay point, whether or not overnight lodging was required there.***

<u>Example</u>	
01 Sep	Depart PDS
01 Sep	Arrive TDY A (\$50 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY A
10 Sep	Arrive TDY B (\$60 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY B
10 Sep	Arrive PDS
Pay 75% of \$50 (TDY A M&IE for preceding day) on 10 Sep	

U4149 M&IE RATE DETERMINATION FOR CONUS FULL DAYS

A. Locality Rate. The applicable per diem rate for reimbursement of subsistence expenses incurred during official CONUS travel. Use the M&IE rate for the locality concerned.

B. GMR. The standard GMR paid for meals in a GOV'T dining facility/mess plus \$5 IE is paid. This rate applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. U4149-D),
2. The GMR is directed,
3. The GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all three meals on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and

4. The member is not traveling.

C. PMR. The PMR plus \$5 IE is paid. The PMR applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. U4149-D),
2. At least one meal is available and directed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and
3. The member is not traveling.

D. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION. When adequate GOV'T QTRS are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION, the member is treated as though the GOV'T QTRS are *not available* and is *authorized the locality meal rate* instead of the GMR or PMR and \$5 IE. Just because GOV'T QTRS are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION and use the technical GOV'T QTRS 'availability' to reduce the locality meal rate to the GMR or PMR.

U4151 M&IE RATE DETERMINATION FOR OCONUS FULL DAYS

A. Locality Rate. The applicable per diem rate for reimbursement of subsistence expenses incurred during official OCONUS travel. Use the M&IE rate for the locality concerned.

B. GMR. The Standard GMR paid for meals in a GOV'T dining facility/mess plus the appropriate IE rate is paid. This rate applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. U4151-E),
2. The GMR is directed,
3. The GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all three meals on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and
4. The member is not traveling.

C. PMR. The PMR plus the IE rate is paid. The PMR applies each day that:

1. Adequate GOV'T QTRS are available on the U.S. INSTALLATION, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. U4151-E),
2. At least one meal is available and directed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess on the U.S. INSTALLATION to which the member is assigned TDY, and
3. The member is not traveling.

D. OCONUS IE

1. Except for USCG members and other members traveling under USCG funds, the OCONUS locality IE rate is the applicable rate, or \$3.50 when the AO determines \$3.50 to be adequate for anticipated expenses. ***Regardless of the location at which the member is lodged, the \$3.50 must be stated on the travel order for it to be paid for travel beginning on or after 1 July 2009. The \$3.50 IE rate does not apply on any day the member is traveling.***

2. For USCG members and other members traveling on USCG funds, the OCONUS locality IE rate is the applicable rate when the member is not ordered TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION (<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>), or \$3.50 when the member is TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION and GOV'T QTRS are available (par. U4151-E) on that U.S. INSTALLATION. Two exceptions are noted below. The AO may determine that \$3.50 is:

- a. Adequate when the member *is not lodged* on a U.S. INSTALLATION. *The OCONUS \$3.50 IE rate may be authorized and must be stated in the order.*
- b. *Not adequate when the member is lodged on a U.S. INSTALLATION. The locality IE rate (<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>) may be authorized and must be stated in the order.*

E. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodging off the U.S. Installation. When adequate GOV'T QTRS are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION, the member is treated as though the QTRS are *not available* and is *authorized the locality meal rate* instead of the GMR or PMR plus the locality IE rate unless the \$3.50 IE rate is authorized under par. U4151-D. Just because QTRS are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodging off the U.S. INSTALLATION and use the technical QTRS 'availability' to reduce the locality M&IE to the GMR or PMR.

U4153 PER DIEM ON ARRIVAL AT OR DEPARTURE FROM A TDY POINT

The M&IE rate payable on the days of arrival at and departure from the TDY point is the M&IE rate for that location, unless the member is in a different TDY location at 2400 on that day. On a ship, the embarkation/debarkation port M&IE rate applies.

U4155 SCHOOLHOUSE TRAINING (FORMAL COURSES OF INSTRUCTION)

A schoolhouse commander is authorized to determine the appropriate meal rate (GMR, PMR or locality meal rate) regardless of what the AO may put in a TDY order to the contrary (See pars. U4149-B/U4149-C for CONUS and pars. U4151-B/U4151-C for OCONUS. If there is information about the course that provides the appropriate meal rate, that information, and its source, should be documented in the order. If that information is not available prior to order issuance, it must be provided to the member by the schoolhouse commander (or designee) upon arrival at the school and submitted with the travel voucher.

U4157 LODGING PER DIEM COMPUTATION

Lodging reimbursement while on TDY or at a delay point, is NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling for the TDY or delay location. The lodging cost or the locality lodging ceiling, whichever is less, is added to the M&IE rate for that location to determine that day's per diem rate. The total amount is NTE the maximum per diem rate for the TDY (or stopover) locality unless an AEA is authorized/approved IAW Ch 4, Part C. When lodging has been obtained at a location other than the TDY location the per diem rate for the lodging location may apply if par. U4129-G applies.

U4159 PER DIEM COMPUTATION FOR TDY OF MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN 24 HOURS

M&IE of 75% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location is payable for each travel day. If more than one TDY location is involved and lodging is not required, M&IE of 75% of the highest M&IE rate is payable on each day (e.g., 15-hour trip covering 2 days with three stops on day 1 and two stops on day 2 – the highest of the three rates on day 1 for day 1 and the highest for the 2 on day 2 for day 2). If lodging must be obtained, the rules for travel of more than 24 hours apply. *Per diem is not authorized under par. U4159 when travel is performed in the local area unless overnight lodging is required. If overnight lodging is required in the local area these rules or rules for over 24 hours apply.* Par. U4510 for occasional meals authority.

U4160 PER DIEM FOR TDY TRAVEL BY CAR FERRY

- A. General. When a member on TDY travels by POC partly by road and partly by car ferry (circuitously or otherwise), the member is authorized per diem while traveling on the ferry. Par. U3330 for transportation reimbursement.
- B. Lodging. Reimbursement for the actual cost of required accommodations (unless included in the ferry transportation cost) is authorized.
- C. M&IE when Travel Includes an Overnight on a Car Ferry Anywhere in the World. M&IE is based on and computed for the member using the highest CONUS M&IE rate for the arrival day (embarkation) on the ferry through the day before the departure day (debarkation) from the ferry. M&IE for the departure day (debarkation) from the ferry is the rate applicable for the member's location at 2400 on that day. Par. U4145-A.
- D. M&IE when Travel Does Not Include an Overnight on a Car Ferry. If the ferry passage does not include an overnight, the applicable M&IE while on the ferry is that rate applicable to the member's location at 2400 on the debarkation day. Par. U4145-A.

U4163 ESSENTIAL UNIT MESSING (EUM)

- A. Authority. There is no authority to pay the M&IE meal portion when the Secretary Concerned, or for a JTF the Combatant/JTF Commander, determines that GOV'T dining facility/mess use is essential to accomplish training and readiness.
1. The prohibition on paying the M&IE meal portion begins at 0001 on the first full EUM day and ends at 2400 on last full EUM day.
 2. The CONUS IE rate is \$5, or the appropriate OCONUS IE rate, or \$3.50 OCONUS when the AO determines \$3.50 to be adequate for anticipated expenses. ***The \$3.50 rate must be stated on the order for it to be paid.***
- B. Meal Procurement Required. A member ordered to use EUM, who must procure occasional meals, is authorized reimbursement under par. U4510.
- C. IE Rate. ***IAW par. U4151-D, if an order does not state otherwise, locality IE rate is paid.***

U4165 DEDUCTIBLE MEALS

- A. PMR Application. The PMR in pars. U4149-C and U4151-C applies on any day (except travel days to and from the PDS) when one or two deductible meals is/are provided (APP R2, par. J). The GOV'T should not pay for the same meal twice (e.g., originally by registration fee, etc., and then again through per diem). ***A meal provided to the traveler for which the GOV'T pays nothing does not affect per diem payment.***
- B. Deductible Meal. A deductible meal is a meal:
1. Made available pursuant to an agreement between a Uniformed Service and any organization, if the order directs use of the facility providing the meal(s);
 2. Included in a GOV'T-paid registration fee;
 3. Furnished at no cost to the traveler by a school while attending a course of instruction if the GOV'T ultimately pays the school for the meal cost;
 4. Furnished by the GOV'T at no cost to a member (par. U4167);
 5. Provided by a lodging establishment for which a charge is added in the lodging cost (ex., lodging cost \$75 without breakfast; lodging cost \$85 with breakfast); or

6. Provided by a lodging establishment when the meal(s) is/are included in the lodging cost under an agreement between the GOV'T and the lodging establishment (ex., an agency arranges for lodging at a conference/meeting and the cost of one or more meals is included in the lodging cost). ***NOTE: A negotiated rate should fall either within the locality lodging rate, or if declared (APP R), within the conference lodging rate. If the negotiated rate exceeds the locality (or conference) lodging rate, an AEA lodging rate should be provided to cover the higher lodging rate that includes the meal(s).***

NOTE: 'Light refreshments' (including a continental breakfast) are a deductible meal if otherwise qualified above and served at a meal time (e.g., breakfast - 0600-0800). Light refreshments served during a break (not at a meal time) are not a deductible meal.

C. Meals Provided/Consumed. If all three meals are provided/consumed at no cost to the traveler, only the IE amount for that day is payable (\$5 CONUS IE, or the applicable locality IE rate, or \$3.50 OCONUS).

D. The AO may authorize/approve the locality meal rate or PMR, as applicable, if the member:

1. Is unable to eat an otherwise deductible meal because of medical requirements or religious beliefs (the AO may request substantiating documentation from the appropriate professional authority), and
2. Attempted, but was unable, to make, alternative meal arrangements for a substitute meal, and
3. Must purchase a meal that satisfies the medical requirements or religious beliefs.
4. Is unable to eat the deductible meal due to mission.

U4167 NON-DEDUCTIBLE MEALS

A. Non-Deductible Meal. The following are not deductible meals:

1. Box lunches, (which include such things as C Rations, K Rations, MREs) - except when MREs and/or other box lunches are the ***only method*** of providing an adequate meal to a member. ***NOTE: Par. U4800-E for a member on TDY within a Combatant Command or Joint Task Force AOR.***
2. In-flight meals,
3. Rations furnished by the GOV'T on military aircraft,
4. GOV'T meals paid for by the member and consumed in a GOV'T dining facility/mess,
5. Meals furnished on commercial aircraft,
6. Meals provided by private individuals, or
7. Meal(s) provided by a lodging establishment on a complimentary basis without adding a charge for the meal(s) in the lodging cost (ex., lodging cost \$75 with or without breakfast).

B. Meals Provided/Consumed. If all three meals are provided/consumed at no cost to the member, only the IE amount for that day is payable (\$5 CONUS IE, or the applicable locality IE rate, or \$3.50 OCONUS).

U4169 LODGING REQUIRED ON THE DAY TRAVEL ENDS

When lodging is required on the day travel ends and the AO authorizes/approves the member to obtain lodging, the lodging reimbursement is based on the locality rate, or AEA if appropriate, for the en route TDY site.

U4171 MEALS PROVIDED BY A COMMON CARRIER OR COMPLIMENTARY MEALS PROVIDED BY A LODGING ESTABLISHMENT

Meals provided by a common carrier do not affect per diem. Complimentary meals provided by a lodging establishment do not affect per diem as long as the room charge is the same with or without meals. Pars. U4165-B5 and U4165-B6 when a charge for meals is added to the lodging cost. Adopted from CBCA-1900-TRAV, 3 MAY 2010.

U4173 PER DIEM COMPUTATION EXAMPLES

- A. GMR. The GMR in the following examples is for illustrative purposes only (APP A for GMR).
- B. U.S. and Non-foreign OCONUS Area Lodging Tax. The locality per diem lodging ceiling in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G), except when 'MALT-Plus' per diem for POC travel is paid.

C. Foreign Lodging Tax. The locality per diem lodging ceiling in a FOREIGN AREA includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a FOREIGN AREA is not a reimbursable expense (APP G).

D. Examples

1. Example 1. Per Diem Rate/POC TDY Mileage Computation

Example 1 Per Diem Rate/POC TDY Mileage Computation					
A traveler is ordered TDY for two days, POC use between the residence and TDY station (not a U.S. INSTALLATION) is to the GOV'T's advantage and authorized on the order (par. U3305). The traveler arrives at the TDY station on day 2 and completes the TDY assignment on day 4.					
Reimbursement is limited to the actual lodging cost NTE the maximum locality per diem lodging rate plus the appropriate M&IE.					
The per diem rate for the TDY location is \$131 (\$85/ \$46); actual lodging cost is \$90/night. The per diem rate for both stopovers is \$141 (\$85/ \$56); actual lodging cost is \$60/night. The 12-hour rule does not apply because the TDY period is over 12 hours.					
<i>AEA is not used for this example but may apply for the actual lodging expense exceeding the maximum per diem lodging rate when authorized/approved by the AO (Ch 4, Part C).</i>					
ITINERARY					
Date	Depart	Arrive	Per Diem Rate	Lodging Cost	POC Distance
10 May	Residence	1st Stopover	\$141 (\$85/ \$56)	\$60	400 miles
11 May	En Route	TDY Station	\$131 (\$85/ \$46)	\$90	15 miles
12 May	TDY Station	TDY Station	\$131 (\$85/ \$46)	\$90	
13 May	TDY Station	2nd Stopover	\$141 (\$85/ \$56)	\$60	365 miles
14 May	En Route	Residence	Use 2 nd Stopover M&IE		50 miles
REIMBURSEMENT					
Day 1	\$60 + [\$56 x 75%] = \$60 + \$42 =				\$102.00
Day 2	\$90 = (\$90 limited to \$85) + \$46 =				\$131.00
Day 3	\$90 = (\$90 limited to \$85) + \$46 =				\$131.00
Day 4	\$60 + \$56 =				\$116.00
Day 5	\$56 x 75% =				\$ 42.00
1 round trip of 830 miles (official distance) x \$0.51/mile =					\$ 423.30
Total Reimbursement					\$945.30

2. Example 2. Per Diem Rate – GMR/PMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation

Example 2			
Per Diem Rate – GMR/PMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation			
<p>A traveler is TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION at which GOV'T lodging (\$6/night) and dining facility/mess are available. GMR is directed in the order. The AO approves the PMR on the 17th because breakfast was not available.</p> <p>POC use between the residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and is authorized on the order (par. U3305-B).</p> <p>The maximum per diem rate is \$131 (\$85/ \$46). GMR (par. U4149-B) is \$10.80 and the PMR (par. U4149-C) is \$26 plus the CONUS \$5 IE rate applies in this example.</p> <p><i>NOTE: GOV'T dining facility/mess deductions are never made for arrival and departure days (par. U4147, item 1). The GMR and PMR rates used in this example are for illustrative purposes only –APP A for the current GMR.</i></p>			
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	POC Distance
10 March	Residence	TDY Station	325 miles
16-18 March		At TDY Station	
19 March	TDY Station	Residence	325 miles
REIMBURSEMENT			
15 March	$\$6 + (\$46 \times 75\%) = \$6 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 40.50
16 March	$\$6 + \$10.80 \text{ (GMR)} + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$		\$ 21.80
17 March	$\$6 + \$26 \text{ (PMR)} + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$		\$ 37.00
18 March	$\$6 + \$10.80 \text{ (GMR)} + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$		\$ 21.80
19 March	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
1 round trip of 650 miles (official distance) x \$0.51/mile =			<u>\$ 331.50</u>
Total Reimbursement			\$487.10

3. Example 3. Per Diem Rate – AOR Travel Computation

*EXAMPLE 3				
PER DIEM RATE – AOR TRAVEL COMPUTATION				
A MEMBER IS TDY IN AN AOR.				
<u>2-3 Jan</u>	The member departed the residence via POC (2 Jan), and was en route awaiting transportation without procuring lodging.			
<u>4 Jan</u>	Arrives at the AOR TDY station.			
<u>5-30 Jan</u>	The member stayed in GOV'T QTRS and received \$3.50 per day.			
<u>31 Jan</u>	The member departed the AOR TDY station and arrived at another AOR location.			
<u>1 Feb</u>	The member departed the AOR location and arrived at an approved delay stopover point, procuring lodging.			
<u>2 Feb</u>	The member departed the stopover point and arrived at the residence.			
*PER DIEM COMPUTATION:				
Date	Travel Plan	Transportation Mode/Means	Reason For Stop	Per Diem Rate
2 Jan	Depart Residence (Departure Day)	PA		\$15 (\$0/ \$15) TDY Destination
	En route (no lodging required)	TP	AT	
3 Jan	En route (no lodging required)	TP	AT	\$15 (\$0/ \$15) TDY Destination
4 Jan	Arrive TDY location (enter AOR)	TP	TD	\$15 (\$0/ \$15) TDY Destination
5-30 Jan	TDY (AOR) (Lodging in GOV'T QTRS)	--	TD	\$3.50 (\$0/ \$3.50) TDY Destination
31 Jan	Depart TDY (AOR)	TP	--	\$3.50 AOR to AOR
	En route (AOR to AOR)	TP	AT	
1 Feb	En route (exit AOR/lodging)	TP	AD	\$190 (\$126/ \$64) Stopover Point
2 Feb	Arrive Residence	PA	MC	\$190 (\$126/ \$64) Preceding calendar day's M&IE rate
REIMBURSEMENT				
2 Jan	\$15/day x 75% = (Departure Day = 75% of TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)			\$11.25
3 Jan	\$15/day x 1 day = (TDY destination M&IE, no lodging required)			\$15.00
4 Jan	\$15/day (TDY destination M&IE, lodging \$0)			\$15.00
5-30 Jan	\$3.50/day x 26 days = (AOR M&IE, lodging \$0)			\$91.00
31 Jan	\$3.50/day (En route AOR to AOR M&IE, lodging \$0)			\$3.50
1 Feb	\$70 + \$64 = \$134/day (Exit AOR to AD stopover point, stopover point M&IE, lodging procured at \$70)			\$134.00
2 Feb	\$64/day x 75% = (75% of preceding calendar day's M&IE rate)			\$48.00
MEMBER REIMBURSEMENT				\$317.75

U4174 RETURN TO PDS DURING EXTENDED TDY

A. General

1. For par. U4174, "extended TDY" means directed travel of 3 or more weeks.
2. A member on extended TDY (other than deployment) may be authorized to periodically return in an official travel status to the PDS, or place of abode from which the member commutes daily to the PDS, on weekends or other non-workdays.

3. *Reimbursement for transportation and per diem is on the same basis as TDY travel, but is not limited to the expenses otherwise payable had the member remained at the TDY location.*

4. *Authorized return to the PDS or place of abode is not authorized for Coast Guard.*

B. Authorized Return

1. *A traveler, who travels to a location (other than the PDS or place of abode from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS) for personal reasons and returns to the TDY location is not authorized reimbursement for transportation expenses (par. U4176).*

2. A statement that return travel is authorized must be included in the order, or on the travel voucher if approved after the travel has been performed. *This travel is an exception to the policy of scheduling travel during regular duty hours.* Accordingly, the authorized return should be performed outside the member's regular duty hours or during authorized leave periods.

3. A traveler who is not authorized/approved to return to the PDS is paid for personal returns IAW par. U4175.

C. Lodging Retained at TDY Location.

1. Lodging Retained at TDY Location during Voluntary Return. If the member retains lodging at the TDY location during a voluntary (per par. U4175) return, the member is financially responsible for the retained room cost while gone except IAW pars. U7225 or U7226.

2. Lodging Retained at TDY Location during Authorized Return. The AO may authorize/approve reimbursement for the cost of lodging retained at the TDY site as mission essential considering:

a. The reasons for retaining the lodging are reasonable and necessary and not strictly for the traveler's convenience;

b. The traveler's efforts to obtain lodging on a weekly or monthly basis or other long-term rental agreement; and

c. When the retained lodging is charged on a daily basis, such factors as the TDY duration, the amount of personal belongings, the establishment's capability to store those belongings, and the traveler's ability to secure a room upon return.

3. Lodging Retained at the TDY Location Reimbursement. If authorized/approved, the costs of lodging retained at the TDY site are paid as a reimbursable expense (APP G - NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling). Par. U7225 for lodging reimbursement if TDY supports a CONTINGENCY OPERATION.

U4175 RETURN TO PDS FROM TDY FOR PERSONAL REASONS

A. General

1. Authorized Member. Par. U4175 applies to an active or an RC member.

2. Authorized Allowances. Based on the transportation expenses incurred, a member who voluntarily returns to the PDS or residence from which the member ordinarily commutes daily to the PDS, during a TDY period, for personal reasons, is authorized the lesser of:

a. Per diem or AEA for the actual travel time (*no per diem or AEA while at the PDS*) to and from the PDS/residence and transportation expenses for the travel from the TDY point to the PDS/residence and return; or

b. The per diem or AEA that would have been allowed had the member stayed at the TDY point.

NOTE: Lodging tax is not included in the constructed cost for a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location as it is a reimbursable expense (APP G). FOREIGN AREA lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense.

3. Allowances Not Authorized. No per diem is credited for any day the member was in a leave status.
4. CONTINGENCY OPERATION. Par. U7225 concerning reimbursement for lodging retained at a CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY location during leave away from that location.

B. Computation. Following are examples of computing per diem and making cost comparisons under par. U4175:

NOTE: The GMR used in the following example(s) is for illustrative purposes only (APP A for GMR).

1. Example 1

Example 1 Per Diem and POC TDY Mileage Computation			
A traveler performed TDY (not at a U.S. INSTALLATION) and returned to the PDS during the TDY period on the weekend for personal reasons. The TDY location lodging cost is \$65/night. The maximum per diem rate is \$131 (\$85/ \$46). AEA is not authorized and per diem is not payable for 28 June (actual cost computation) because the traveler is at the PDS (par. U4102-D).			
POC use between residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and authorized on the order for one round trip (par. U3305).			
The traveler is due \$1,458 (constructed cost since it is less than the actual cost for this example).			
<i>AEA is not used for this example, but may apply for the actual lodging expense exceeding the maximum per diem lodging rate when authorized/approved by the AO (Ch 4, Part C).</i>			
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	POC Distance
23 June	PDS	TDY Station	325 miles
24-26 June		At TDY Station	
27 June	TDY Station	PDS (personal reasons)	325 miles
28 June		PDS	
29 June	PDS	TDY Station	325 miles
30 June-2 July		At TDY Station	
3 July	TDY Station	PDS	325 miles
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
23 June	\$65 + (\$46 x 75%) =		\$ 99.50
24 to 26 June	\$65 + \$46 = \$111/day x 3 days =		\$333.00
27 June	\$46 x 75% =		\$ 34.50
28 June	<i>Per diem is not payable at the PDS (par. U4102-D)</i>		\$ 0.00
29 June	\$65 + (\$46 x 75%) =		\$ 99.50
30 June-2 July	\$65 + \$46 = \$111/day x 3 days =		\$333.00
3 July	\$46 x 75% =		\$ 34.50
2 round trips of 650 miles (official distance) = 1,300 miles x \$0.51/mile =			\$ 663.00
Actual Cost Total			\$1,597.00
CONSTRUCTED COST			
23 June	\$65 + [\$46 x 75%] = \$65 + \$34.50 =		\$ 99.50
24 June-2 July	\$65 + \$46 = \$111/day x 9 days =		\$999.00
3 July	\$46 x 75% =		\$ 34.50
1 round trip of 650 miles (official distance) x \$0.51/mile =			\$ 331.50
Constructed Cost Total			\$1,464.50

2. Example 2

Example 2			
Per Diem, GMR and POC TDY Mileage Computation			
A traveler is TDY at a U.S. INSTALLATION at which a GOV'T dining facility/mess is available for all meals and the lodging cost is \$6/night. GOV'T dining facility/mess use is directed and per diem is not paid on 12 July (actual cost computation) while the member is at the PDS (par. U4102-D). The member returned by POC to the PDS while TDY on the weekend for personal reasons.			
The maximum per diem rate is \$131 (\$85/ \$46). The GMR (par. U4149-B) is \$10.80 plus \$5 IE for this example.			
POC use between residence and TDY station is to the GOV'T's advantage and authorized on the order for one round trip (par. U3305).			
The member is due \$391.30 (constructed cost since it is less than the actual cost for this example).			
<i>NOTE: GOV'T dining facility/mess deductions are not made for arrival and departure days (par. U4147-A). The GMR rate used in the example is for illustrative purposes only – APP A for the current GMR.</i>			
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	POC Distance
9 July	PDS	TDY Station	185 miles
10 July		At TDY Station	
11 July	TDY Station	PDS	185 miles
12 July		PDS (personal reasons)	
13 July	PDS	TDY Station	185 miles
14-15 July		At TDY Station	
16 July	TDY Station	PDS	185 miles
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
9 July	$\$6 + [\$46 \times 75\%] = \$6 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 40.50
10 July	$\$6 + \$10.80 + \$5 \text{ (IE)} =$		\$ 21.80
11 July	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
12 July	<i>Per diem is not payable at the PDS (par. U4102-D)</i>		\$ 0.00
13 July	$\$6 + [\$46 \times 75\%] = \$6 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 40.50
14-15 July	$\$6 + \$10.80 + \$5 \text{ (IE)} = \$21.80/\text{day} \times 2 \text{ days} =$		\$ 43.60
16 July	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
2 round trips of 370 miles (official distance) x 2 = 740 miles x \$0.51/mile =			<u>\$377.40</u>
Actual Cost Total			\$592.80
Constructed Cost			
9 July	$\$6 + [\$46 \times 75\%] = \$6 + \$34.50 =$		\$ 40.50
10-15 July	$\$6 + \$10.80 + \$5 \text{ (IE)} = \$21.80/\text{days} \times 6 \text{ days} =$		\$130.80
16 July	$\$46 \times 75\% =$		\$ 34.50
1 round trip of 370 miles (official distance) x \$0.51/mile =			<u>\$188.70</u>
Constructed Cost Total			\$394.50

U4176 TRAVEL TO AN ALTERNATE LOCATION ON NON-DUTY DAYS

A TDY member who travels to a location, other than the PDS or home, for personal reasons on non-duty days (and returns to the TDY location) is not authorized transportation expense reimbursement. The member is authorized only per diem-related expenses based on the TDY location per diem rate and any reimbursable expenses (APP G) that would have been allowable had the member remained at the TDY location. Reimbursement is NTE what would have been paid had the member remained at the TDY location (B-200856, 3 August, 1981; and B-214886, 3 July, 1984).

Example 1: Member TDY from Location A to Location B (with a locality per diem rate of \$173 (\$122/ \$51) drives to Location C on Friday night and returns to Location B Sunday night. The member checks out of the Location B hotel (which cost \$120/night plus a reimbursable expense for the 12% tax (\$14.40) on Friday and stays in a Location C hotel Friday and Saturday nights. The member pays \$145 plus a 13% tax (\$18.85) per night for Location C lodging for Friday and Saturday. Even though the Location C locality per diem rate is \$203 (\$149/ \$54), the member is limited to \$122/night for lodging (and lodging tax on \$122 – 12% of \$122 (\$14.64) and to \$51/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. This is because the Location B locality diem rate is \$173 (\$122/ \$51) and the member is being paid per diem that would have been paid (max \$122 for lodging + \$51 for M&IE) had the member remained in Location B. The member's lodging tax in Location C each night is reimbursed but limited to \$14.64 per night (12% of \$122). The member is reimbursed NTE \$29.28 for lodging tax while in Location C. *The member is not authorized any TDY mileage for driving between Locations B and C.*

Example 2: Member TDY from Location X to Base Y (with a maximum per diem rate of \$161 (\$110/ \$51)) where the member is staying on the U.S. INSTALLATION for \$20/night with no tax and is being paid the \$29 PMR + \$5 CONUS IE rate (total \$34) based on the order content that indicates GOV'T QTRS and the PMR is directed. The member drives to Location Z on Friday night and returns to Base Y Sunday night. The member checks out of the Base Y GOV'T QTRS on Friday and stays in a Location Z hotel Friday and Saturday nights. The member pays \$75 and 12% lodging tax (\$9) for Location Z lodging each night on Friday and Saturday. Even though the Location Z per diem rate is \$128 (\$79/ \$49), the member is limited to \$20/night for lodging, no reimbursement of Location Z lodging tax, and is paid \$34/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. This is because the member is being paid per diem (\$20 for lodging + \$34 for the PMR-based rate of M&IE) that would have been paid had the member remained in Base Y and limited to the GOV'T QTRS cost and PMR + CONUS "IE" since they were directed in the order. *The member is not authorized any TDY mileage for driving between Locations Y and Z.*

Example 3: Member TDY from Location D to Location E (with a per diem rate of \$161 (\$110/ \$51)), where the traveler is staying with friends and incurring no lodging costs. The member drives to Location F on Friday night and returns to Location E Sunday night. The member stays in a Location F hotel Friday and Saturday nights and pays \$75 and 12% lodging tax (\$9) for Location F lodging each night. Even though the Location F per diem rate is \$114 (\$70/ \$44), the member is paid \$75/night for lodging, and reimbursement of Location F lodging tax (\$18 for both nights), and is paid \$51/day for M&IE on Friday and Saturday. This is because the member is being paid per diem (NTE \$110 for lodging + \$51 for M&IE) that would have been paid had the member remained in Location E. The fact that the member was staying with friends has no effect on the traveler's per diem on days when not staying with friends. *The member is not authorized any TDY mileage for driving between Locations E and F.*

U4177 NO PER DIEM OR A PER DIEM RATE IN A LESSER AMOUNT

*The Secretary Concerned may authorize per diem rates in lesser amounts (to zero) when the circumstances of the travel or duty to be performed so warrant *and are peculiar to that particular Service* (par. U4105-D). This authority may be delegated to a chief of an appropriate bureau or staff agency of the appropriate Service, but may not be further re-delegated. *The authorized reduced per diem rate must be stated on the order before travel begins (or as part of an order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the original order was issued). In the absence of such authority, an order prescribing a different per diem rate is without effect and the applicable locality per diem rate is used.* The reduced or zero per diem rate does not apply to any day the member is traveling. Reduced per diem rate establishment should incorporate an amount for clothes laundry/dry-cleaning/pressing if the travel is OCONUS or for less than 7 days in CONUS.

***NOTE:** *As an exception, USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75%*

of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.

U4179 PER DIEM RATE REVIEW

A. General. When a member, command or AO thinks that the lodging and/or meal expenses for an area are inconsistent with the prescribed per diem rate, a letter identifying the location and nature of the problem should be sent to the appropriate activity listed in par. U4179-B via (1) the appropriate command channels and (2) via the applicable department/office listed below:

1. Army - Army Military Advisory Panel Member, HQDA, Deputy Chief of Staff G-1, Attn: DAPE-PRC, 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300.
2. Navy - Navy Military Advisory Panel Member, Chief of Naval Operations (N130C), 2 Navy Annex, Washington, DC 20370-2000.
3. Marine Corps - Marine Corps Military Advisory Panel Member, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5103.
4. Air Force - Air Force Military Advisory Panel Member, HQ USAF/A1PA, 2221 S. Clark Street, Crystal Plaza 6 Ste 500, Arlington, VA 22202-3745.
5. Coast Guard - Commandant (CG-1222), U.S. Coast Guard, 2100 2nd Street SW STOP 7801, Washington, DC 20593-7801.
6. NOAA Corps - Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333.
7. U.S. Public Health Service - Office of Commissioned Corps Force Management, (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.
8. Office of the Secretary of Defense and other DoD Components - Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee, ATTN: E&S Branch, 4601 North Fairfax Drive, Suite 800, Arlington, VA 22203-1546.

NOTE: *Ch 4, Part C for one-time necessary expenses in excess of the prescribed per diem rate.*

B. Final Submission Process. The Service determines the survey request is valid (depending on the location in question along with other factors) and then may submit the request to:

<u>CONUS Locations</u>	<u>Non-Foreign OCONUS Locations</u>	<u>Foreign OCONUS Locations</u>
<p>General Services Administration Office of Governmentwide Policy Office of Travel, Transportation, and Asset Management 1 Constitution Square, 6th floor (685C) 1275 First Street NE Washington, DC 20417 ATTN: Jill Denning jill.denning@gsa.gov</p>	<p>Defense Travel Management Office ATTN: SP&P/Allowances Branch 4601 North Fairfax Drive Suite 800 Arlington, VA 22203-1546</p>	<p>Department of State Director of Allowances State Annex 1, Room L314 Washington, DC 20522-0103</p>

U4181 PER DIEM AND AEA ON A SINGLE TRIP

A member performing TDY at more than one location on a per diem and actual expense basis for a single trip is authorized the allowances prescribed in par. U4260-D.

U4183 QUICK REFERENCE TABLES - PER DIEM

The following tables are for reference purposes only. Ch 4, Part B for applicable rules. Pars. U4163 & U4800 when JTF operations are involved.

Quick Reference - Per Diem TDY Travel of More Than 12 Hours						
(1) Departure Day from PDS						
	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Arrived at the TDY location (not on a U.S. installation) on the same day as departed the PDS.	Arrived at the TDY location (on a U.S. installation) on the same day as departed the PDS - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Arrived at the TDY location (on a U.S. installation - GOV'T QTRS available) on the same day as departed the PDS. The member elected not to occupy available directed GOV'T QTRS.	Traveled overnight - no lodging required.	Overnight lodging required at a stopover en route to the TDY location.	Arrived at the TDY location on the same day as departed from the PDS (per diem at a lesser amount than the TDY locality rate prescribed authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177.)
Per Diem for the Departure Day from the PDS ^{5/}	75% of the M&IE rate for the TDY locality ^{1/} , plus the lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling. ^{2/, 4/}	75% of TDY locality M&IE rate ^{1/} , plus the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{11/} .	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate ^{1/} , plus the cost of lodging occupied NTE the available GOV'T QTRS cost ^{11/} . No lodging tax reimbursement.	75% of the M&IE rate for the next destination (TDY/stopover point) locality ^{1/} for the departure day.	75% of the M&IE rate for the en route stopover locality, plus the lodging cost NTE the stopover locality maximum lodging ceiling. ^{2/, 4/}	75 % of the TDY locality M&IE rate ^{1/} , plus lodging ^{2/, 4/} cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling.
Footnotes After Table 4						

Quick Reference - Per Diem TDY Travel of More Than 12 Hours						
(2) Whole Travel Days – CONUS						
	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Traveled overnight & arrived at a CONUS TDY location (not on a U.S. installation) on the day after departing the PDS.	Traveled overnight & arrived at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. installation) on the day after departing the PDS - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality (not on a U.S. installation).	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. installation) – GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. installation) at which a member elects not to occupy available directed GOV'T QTRS.	Each whole day at a CONUS TDY locality at which per diem in a lesser amount than the prescribed rate for TDY location was authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177.
Per Diem for Whole Travel Days ^{5/}	TDY locality M&IE (unless the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals), plus the lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling. ^{2/6/}	M&IE, plus the GOV'T QTRS cost. ^{11/} M&IE may be at the TDY locality, or PMR plus \$5 IE if the AO specifies the PMR based on 1 or 2 deductible meals. ^{1/6/}	The CONUS TDY locality M&IE, plus the lodging cost NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling ^{2/} (unless the AO specifies the PMR plus \$5 IE when 1 or 2 deductible meals are provided ^{6/} – par. U4165)	M&IE, plus the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{11/} . M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality rate, (2) Standard GMR ^{8/} plus \$5 IE, (3) PMR ^{6/,9/,10/} plus \$5 IE, or (4) \$5 IE only when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Pars. U4102-L, U4105-D & U4800 for field duty.	M&IE, plus the lodging cost NTE the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{11/} . Lodging tax is not reimbursable M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality rate, (2) Standard GMR ^{8/} plus \$5 IE, (3) PMR ^{6/,9/,10/} plus \$5 IE, or (4) \$5 IE only when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Pars. U4102-L, U4105-D & U4800 for field duty.	Per diem at the rate authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177. ^{7/}
Footnotes After Table 4						

Quick Reference - Per Diem TDY Travel of More Than 12 Hours						
(3) Whole Travel Days – OCONUS						
	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Traveled overnight & arrived at an OCONUS TDY location (not on a U.S. installation) on the day after departing the PDS.	Traveled overnight & arrived at an OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. installation) on the day after departing the PDS - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at the OCONUS TDY locality (not on a U.S. installation)	Each whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. installation) - GOV'T QTRS are occupied.	Each whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality (on a U.S. installation) at which a member elects not to occupy available directed GOV'T QTRS.	Each whole day at an OCONUS TDY locality at which per diem in a lesser amount than the prescribed rate for the TDY location was authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177.
Per Diem for Whole Travel Days^{5/}	The OCONUS TDY locality M&IE ^{3/} rate (unless the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals) plus the lodging cost ^{4/} NTE the TDY locality lodging ceiling.	M&IE plus the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{11/} . (M&IE may be at the TDY locality rate, or PMR plus locality IE if the AO specifies the PMR and 1 or 2 deductible meals are provided. ^{1/6/})	The OCONUS TDY locality M&IE ^{3/} rate plus the lodging cost ^{4/} NTE the TDY locality maximum lodging ceiling. If the AO specifies the PMR when 1 or 2 deductible meals are provided, the M&IE is PMR ^{6/,9/,10/} plus locality or \$3.50 IE ^{6/} - par. U4165-1.	M&IE plus the GOV'T QTRS cost. M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality meal rate, (2) Standard GMR ^{8/} , (3) PMR ^{6/,9/,10/} , or (4) no amount for meals when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Add the locality or \$3.50 IE ^{3/} . Pars. U4102-L, U4105-D & U4800 for field duty.	M&IE plus the lodging cost NTE the GOV'T QTRS cost ^{4/11/} . M&IE may be at (1) the TDY locality meal rate, (2) Standard GMR ^{8/} (3) PMR ^{6/,9/,10/} , or (4) no amount for meals when the AO directs EUM (pars. U4163 & U4800) or 3 deductible meals. Add the locality or \$3.50 IE ^{3/} .	Per diem at the rate authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177. ^{7/}
Footnotes After Table 4						

Quick Reference - Per Diem TDY Travel of More Than 12 Hours					
(4) Day of Return to PDS					
	A	B	C	D	E
	Arrived at the PDS on same day as departed the TDY location.	Traveled overnight (no lodging required) & arrived at the PDS on the day after departing the TDY location.	On the departure day from the TDY location overnight lodging was required at a stopover en route to the PDS.	On the day travel ended lodging was required en route to the PDS.	Arrived at the PDS on the same day as departed the TDY location where per diem in a lesser amount than the prescribed rate was authorized under par. U4105-I or U4177.
Per Diem for the Return Day to the PDS ^{5/}	75% of last TDY locality M&IE rate. ^{1/}	For the departure day from the TDY location, the TDY locality M&IE rate. For the arrival day at the PDS, 75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate. ^{1/}	For the departure day from the TDY location, M&IE, plus lodging ^{2/, 4/} cost NTE the stopover locality lodging ceiling. For the arrival day at the PDS, 75% of the stopover locality M&IE rate.	75% of the M&IE rate, plus the lodging cost based on the locality rate at which lodging was obtained if authorized/approved by the AO. Par. U4169.	75% of the TDY locality M&IE rate. ^{1/}

Footnotes

*1/ GMR/PMR, a reduced per diem rate IAW pars. U4105-I and U4177 and the \$3.50 IE rate do not apply on the departure day from, or return day to, the PDS, or any day the member is traveling. The PMR for deductible meals can apply on an interim travel day. **NOTE: As an exception, USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75% of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.**

2/ Lodging tax is a separate reimbursable expense (APP G) in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area because lodging tax is not included in the applicable locality per diem lodging ceiling.

3/ For OCONUS travel the AO can determine that an IE of \$3.50, in lieu of the TDY locality IE, is adequate for anticipated expenses. Regardless of at what location the member is lodged, the OCONUS IE rate of \$3.50 may be authorized and must be stated in the order for travel beginning on or after 1 July 2009.

4/ Lodging tax **is not** a separate reimbursable expense in a FOREIGN AREA because a lodging tax is included in the applicable FOREIGN AREA locality per diem lodging ceiling.

-
- 5/ (a) The cost incurred during TDY travel (not after returning to the PDS) for personal laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing, up to an average of \$2 per day, is a reimbursable expense (APP G) in addition to per diem/AEA when travel *within CONUS* requires at least 7 consecutive nights TDY lodging *in CONUS* (i.e., 6 nights, no laundry, 7 nights, NTE \$14, 8 Nights NTE \$16, etc.). There must be expense; this is not an automatic payment.
- (b) The cost incurred during TDY travel for personal laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing *is not* a reimbursable expense for *OCONUS* travel and is part of the IE included within the per diem rates/AEA authorized/approved for *OCONUS* travel.
- 6/ On any day that 3 deductible meals are provided without cost to the member, no meal reimbursement is allowed.
- 7/ When a reduced per diem rate is authorized in the traveler's order IAW par. U4105-I or U4177, the per diem authorized in the order applies beginning on the day after arrival at the TDY location and ends on the day before departing the TDY location.
- 8/ The GMR applies if the AO specifies the GMR based on available GOV'T dining facility/mess at the installation to which the member is TDY. Pars. U4149-B, U4151-B, and U4400.
- 9/ The PMR applies if the AO specifies PMR based on 1-2 GOV'T meals available in a GOV'T dining facility/mess at the installation to which the member is sent TDY. Pars. U4149-B, U4151-B, and U4400.
- 10/ The PMR applies if the AO specifies the PMR for deductible meals. Par. U4165.
- 11/ Reimbursement for GOV'T QTRS cost is NTE the maximum locality lodging ceiling.

PART C: ACTUAL EXPENSE ALLOWANCE (AEA)

U4200 GENERAL

An AEA allows a member to be reimbursed, in unusual circumstances, for actual and necessary expenses that exceed the maximum locality per diem rate. When authorized/approved, AEA is in lieu of per diem in Part B, or the applicable [per diem rate](#).

U4205 JUSTIFICATION

An AEA may be authorized/approved for travel when the [per diem rate](#) is insufficient for part, or all, of a travel assignment because:

1. Actual and necessary expenses (especially lodgings) exceed the maximum per diem,
2. Of special duties, or
3. Costs for items in par. U4225-A have escalated temporarily due to special/unforeseen events.

U4210 AUTHORITY/APPROVAL

The AO may authorize AEA up to 300% of the locality per diem rate (rounded to the next higher dollar). AEA:

1. May be authorized before travel begins, or approved after travel is performed, except for an AEA under par. U4250 which may be authorized only in advance of travel;
2. Should be stated in the travel order/trip record when authorized in advance of travel;
3. May be authorized/approved for the entire trip (including travel time) or may be authorized/approved for portions of trips (with per diem automatically covering the other trip portions);

Uniformity of allowances must be ensured (if possible) among travelers traveling at GOV'T expense when they travel together and/or to the same place at which an AEA is warranted.

U4215 LIMITATIONS

1. Authority to prescribe an AEA must not be used as blanket authority to authorize/approve automatic AEA for all travel to an area.
2. AEA is prescribed only on an individual trip basis, and only after consideration of the facts existing in each case. ***AEA must not be authorized as part of a 'blanket' travel order.***
3. If it is necessary to exercise this authority repetitively or on a continuing basis in a particular area, the Service/DoD Component concerned should submit a request for a per diem rate adjustment (par. U4179).
4. The definitions and rules applicable to the per diem authorization under Ch 4, Part B while TDY apply to travel on an actual expense basis unless otherwise stated in this Part.
5. A traveler is financially responsible for excess costs and any additional expenses incurred for personal preference/convenience.

U4220 TDY ASSIGNMENTS THAT MAY WARRANT AEA AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL

A. Examples. TDY assignments that may warrant authorization/approval of AEA include travel:

1. With a dignitary that requires use of the same hotel as the dignitary;
2. To an area where the costs have escalated for a short time period during a special function/event such as a:
 - a. Missile launch,
 - *b. Summit meeting,
 - *c. Sports event,
 - *d. World's fair,
 - *e. Convention,
 - *f. Natural or man-made disaster (including the disaster aftermath) or
 - *g. Similar event;
3. To a location at which affordable lodgings are not available within a reasonable travel distance of the traveler's TDY point, and transportation costs to commute to and from the less expensive lodging facility consume most or all of any savings achieved from occupying less expensive lodging;
4. During which special duties of the assignment require the traveler to incur unusually high expenses (e.g., the traveler must procure superior/extraordinary accommodations including a suite or other QTRS for which the charge is well above what ordinarily would have been paid for accommodations);
5. During which the traveler incurs unusually high expenses because of an assignment to accompany another traveler in the situation in par. U4220-A4 above; and
6. In similar situations.

B. Travel with Certain Dignitaries. Without further demonstration of unusual/extraordinary requirements AEA is authorized for a traveler who is directed to travel as part of the party of any of the following dignitaries. Also Ch 7, Part U.

1. The U.S. President/Vice President, or members of their families;
2. U.S. Congress members;
3. U.S. Cabinet members;
4. Department Secretaries, Deputy Secretaries, Under Secretaries, or Assistant Secretaries;
5. Supreme Court Justices;
6. Chairman/Vice Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff;
7. The Chief of Staff, U.S. Army; the Chief of Staff, U.S. Air Force; the Chief of Naval Operations; the Commandant, U.S. Marine Corps; the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard; the Administrator, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; and the Surgeon General, U.S. Public Health Service;

8. U.S. Ambassadors, Ministers, and Consuls to foreign countries;
9. U.S. Delegates to international conferences/meetings;
10. Very Important Persons (VIPs) as specified by the President/Vice President of the U.S.;
11. Candidates for the office of President and Vice President of the U.S. and their family members, including the persons elected to those offices; and
12. Other U.S./foreign dignitaries equivalent in rank to any of those mentioned above.

C. Air Crew Travel. Travel requirements when traveling with dignitaries do not ordinarily impose excess cost requirements on the aircrews of Special Air Missions, Air Mobility Command (AMC), or other GOV'T aircraft that provide transportation, even when assigned exclusively to that duty. ***For this reason, AEA may be authorized/ approved for any aircrew member only when the official performing travel or the crew's commander specifically requests AEA for one or more of the air crew with an acceptable explanation of why an AEA is necessary.***

U4225 EXPENSES

- A. Expenses Allowed. AEAs include expenses ordinarily covered by the APP A PER DIEM definition.
- B. Expenses Not Allowed. The following expenses are not allowed. The cost of meals:
 1. And/or lodging procured at personal expense in lieu of meals and/or lodging provided for in a GOV'T paid registration fee;
 2. Procured at the member's PDS, residence, or at/en route to/from, a nearby carrier terminal at which the member's travel begins/ends ([B-189622, 24 March 1978](#)); or
 3. Purchased after leaving the carrier when meals are included in the price of a carrier ticket and are provided during the trip and there is no justifiable reason why the member did not eat the meal(s) served during the trip, or why an extra meal(s) was required. A meal furnished on the carrier that is not the quality and quantity that the member is accustomed to, is a personal preference and is not a "justifiable reason" IAW [B-193504, 9 August 1979](#) and [B-192246, 8 January 1979](#).

U4250 OVER 300% MAXIMUM AEA

Under special/unusual circumstances or when a **member** has no alternative but to obtain **OCONUS** lodging that exceeds 300% of the applicable [rate](#) (par. U4255), an amount in excess of 300% may be authorized ***in advance only*** ([47 Comp. Gen. 127 \(1967\)](#)) by an AEA issued by:

1. The PDTATAC Chief. These requests must be submitted IAW pars. U4210-1 to:

Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
ATTN: Regulations Branch
4601 North Fairfax Drive, Suite 800
Arlington, VA 22203-1546

or by email to pdttac@dtmo.pentagon.mil with "AEA REQUEST" in the subject line; or

2. The Secretary Concerned for specific OCONUS classified missions. ***This authority must not be re-delegated.***

NOTE: An AEA in excess of 300% must be: (1) made in advance of travel, (2) for an OCONUS location, and (3) for a Uniformed Service member. This AEA type cannot be authorized for civilian employees.

U4255 REIMBURSEMENT

A. Limitations

1. The daily reimbursement limit is the lesser of the actual expenses incurred or the AEA maximum amount.
2. Expenses incurred and claimed must be reviewed, and allowed only when necessary and reasonable.
3. Depending on what AEA level is authorized/approved, reimbursement for M&IE must not exceed the percentage of AEA authorized NTE 300% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location. For example, if AEA for 200% is authorized, AEA NTE 200% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location may be paid.

B. IE. The maximum reimbursement for IE is:

1. CONUS. \$5.00 in CONUS, and
2. OCONUS
 - a. The locality IE rate, or,
 - b. \$3.50 OCONUS for all full TDY days (except interim travel days) when the AO determines the \$3.50 rate is adequate to meet anticipated IE, (effective for travel beginning on or after 1 July 2009) or for a Coast Guard member TDY to a U.S. INSTALLATION and GOV'T QTRS are available on that U.S. INSTALLATION.

C. M&IE Paid on a Per Diem Basis

1. M&IE may be reimbursed under the 'Lodgings-Plus' computation method (pars. U4149 and U4151) while the lodging cost is reimbursed on an actual expense basis.
2. The amount allowed for M&IE and the lodging cost may not exceed the daily maximum authorized in the AEA for the locality.
3. **EXAMPLE**:
 - a. A traveler is authorized/approved an AEA for lodging.
 - b. The traveler is paid M&IE on a per diem basis. Itemization of M&IE is not required when M&IE is paid on a per diem basis.
 - c. The locality per diem rate is \$60 (lodging) + \$46 (M&IE) = \$106 (Total).
 - d. The AEA must not exceed 150% of the **total** locality per diem rate.
 - e. The AEA for the maximum amount allowed for **lodging** is computed as follows:
 - (1) \$106 (Total Per Diem) x 150% = \$159,
 - (2) \$159 - \$46 (M&IE) = \$113 maximum allowed for lodging.

NOTE: 'Unused' AEA lodging funds cannot be used to increase the AEA for M&IE above 150% or 300% (depending on which level is authorized/approved).

D. Lodging and/or Meals Obtained under Contract. When a contracting officer contracts for rooms and/or meals for a TDY member, and actual expense reimbursement is authorized/approved, the total daily amount paid by the GOV'T to the vendor(s) and reimbursed to the member for lodging, and M&IE may not exceed the daily maximum authorized under pars. U4210 and U4255 ([60 Comp. Gen. 181 \(1981\)](#) and [62 id. 308 \(1983\)](#)).

E. Itemization. A detailed statement showing itemized expenses for each calendar day, excluding items claimed separately (such as taxicab fares and registration fees) must be submitted for AEA reimbursement. For M&IE reimbursement on a per diem basis (and AEA for lodging only), itemization of M&IE is not required.

U4260 AEA COMPUTATION

A. General. The daily amount is not prorated for fractions of a day; however, expenses incurred and claimed for a fraction of a day must be reviewed and allowed by the AO to be paid. ***In no case can the amount reimbursed be more than the amount authorized/approved in an actual expense authorization for the area concerned.***

B. Meals Available under Special Arrangements. When TDY is a special mission (e.g., deployment to foreign military bases, forest fire details, rescue and aircraft recovery missions, or TDY to remote areas) and non-deductible meals are available under special arrangements; reimbursement of actual expenses for such meals is limited to the charge for each meal, NTE the arranged charges for three meals per day.

C. Averaging Expenses

1. When an AEA is authorized/approved that includes M&IE, the daily amount of IE that do not accrue on a daily basis may be averaged over the days for which AEA at the location is authorized/approved. These IEs include laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing incurred at OCONUS locations (APP A), hotel maid tips, and similar expenses. ***Averaging IE does not apply if an AEA is authorized for lodging only and M&IE is paid on a per diem basis.***

2. The cost incurred during TDY travel for personal laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing (***not before leaving or after returning to the PDS***) is:

a. A separate reimbursable expense (APP G - up to an average of \$2 per day) in addition to per diem/ AEA when CONUS travel requires at least 7 consecutive nights of CONUS TDY lodging. For example, a member on a 10-day TDY to a CONUS location (receiving AEA while there) incurs a \$40 dry-cleaning bill. The \$40 cost is averaged over the 10-day TDY to equal a \$4 per day average cost. The member may only be reimbursed for \$2 per day so the total reimbursement is \$20. ***NOTE: This is not payable unless expenses have been incurred.,*** or

b. Not a separate reimbursable expense (APP G) for OCONUS travel and is part of the IE allowance included within the per diem rates/AEA authorized/approved for OCONUS travel. For instance, a member on an 8-day (Saturday-Saturday) TDY to an OCONUS location (receiving AEA while there) incurs a \$32 dry-cleaning cost on Friday. The \$32 cost is averaged over the 8-day TDY and the member may indicate that \$4 was paid daily.

D. Mixed Travel (Per Diem and Actual Expense)

1. General. Mixed travel involves more than one daily maximum reimbursement rate during a single trip and/or reimbursement on both a per diem and an actual expense basis on a single trip. The applicable rate and/or reimbursement method for each calendar day (beginning at 0001) is determined by the traveler's status and TDY location at 2400 of that calendar day (par. U4145-A). Only one rate and reimbursement method is authorized for each day except when reimbursement is authorized for occasional meals or lodging in par. U4510.

2. Departure Day Reimbursement. The reimbursement method and daily maximum for the departure day from the PDS is the same as for the first location where lodging is required.

3. Return Day Reimbursement. On the return day to the PDS, the same method and daily maximum applicable to the previous calendar day applies. Par U4147 for reimbursement method when return travel to the home/PDS requires 2 or more days.

U4265 COMPUTATION EXAMPLES

A. CONUS/Non-Foreign OCONUS. The locality per diem lodging ceiling in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G) in addition to AEA.

B. OCONUS. The locality per diem lodging ceiling in a foreign OCONUS area includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area is part of per diem/AEA and is not a reimbursable expense.

C. Examples. Following are computation examples when travel is authorized on an actual expense basis and on an actual expense and per diem basis on the same trip:

EXAMPLE 1			
AEA Single TDY location			
AEA authorized for lodging and M&IE paid on a per diem basis. <i>Refer to par. U4250 for AEA increases beyond 300% (OCONUS TDY only). 'Unused' AEA lodging cannot be used to increase the AEA for M&IE above the authorized/approved level (NTE 300%).</i>			
<u>TDY Location Per Diem w/o AEA</u> Maximum Per Diem - \$150 Lodging - \$99 M&IE - \$51		<u>TDY Location Per Diem w/AEA</u> AEA authorized NTE \$450 (\$150 x 300%) Lodging NTE \$399 (\$450 - \$51)M&IE - \$51	
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	Lodging
10 Aug	Residence	TDY	\$330.00
11-12 Aug		At TDY Station, Lodging - \$330/day x 2 days =	\$660.00
13 Aug	TDY	Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Denotes AEA computation)			
Date	Computation		Amount
10 Aug	$\$330 + [\$51 \times 75\%] = \$330 + \$38.25 =$		\$368.25
11-12 Aug	$\$330 + \$51 = \$381/\text{day} \times 2 \text{ days} =$		\$762.00
13 Aug	$\$51 \times 75\% = \38.25		\$38.25
Total Reimbursement			\$1,168.50

EXAMPLE 2			
AEA to multiple TDY locations A, B, and C			
Location A – AEA authorized for lodging, M&IE paid on a per diem basis, \$332 (\$331.50 = \$332 = \$261/ \$71).			
Location B – Lodging and M&IE paid on a per diem basis, \$131 (\$85/ \$46).			
Location C – Lodging and M&IE paid on a per diem basis, \$136 (\$85/ \$51).			
<i>Refer to par. U4250 for AEA increases beyond 300% (OCONUS TDY only). ‘Unused’ AEA lodging cannot be used to increase the AEA for M&IE above the authorized/approved level (NTE 300%).</i>			
<u>TDY Location ‘A’ Per Diem w/o AEA</u> Maximum Per Diem - \$221 Lodging - \$150, M&IE - \$71		<u>TDY Location ‘A’ Per Diem Rate w/AEA</u> AEA authorized NTE \$332.00 (\$221 x 150% = \$331.50 = \$332) Lodging NTE \$261 (\$332 - \$71) M&IE - \$71	
ITINERARY			
Date	Depart	Arrive	Lodging
7 Sep	Residence	TDY, Location A	\$170.00
8 Sep		TDY, Location A	\$170.00
9 Sep	TDY, Location A	TDY, Location B	\$ 70.00
10 Sep		TDY, Location B	\$ 70.00
11 Sep	TDY, Location B	TDY, Location C	\$ 75.00
12 Sep	TDY, Location C	Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Denotes AEA Computation)			
Date	Computation		Amount
7 Sep	\$170 (AEA lodging) + [\$71 x 75%] = \$170 + \$53.25, TDY Location A =		\$223.25
8 Sep	\$170 (AEA lodging) + \$71 =		\$241.00
9-10 Sep	\$70 + \$46 = \$116/day x 2 days, TDY Location B =		\$232.00
11 Sep	\$75 + \$51 = TDY Location C =		\$126.00
12 Sep	\$51 x 75% =		<u>\$ 38.25</u>
Total Reimbursement			\$860.50

EXAMPLE 3				
AEA Single TDY location				
AEA authorized for lodging and M&IE				
When AEA for lodging and M&IE exceeds the maximum AEA locality per diem rate, decrease the AEA M&IE rate to the descending dollar and add the extra cents to the AEA lodging amount. The adjusted per diem AEA is \$225 (\$149/ \$76). This applies when the individual AEA amounts exceed the maximum daily AEA rate IAW par. U1007-A2.				
Refer to par. U4250 for AEA increases beyond 300% (OCONUS TDY only). <i>'Unused' AEA lodging cannot be used to increase the AEA for M&IE above the authorized/approved level (NTE 300%).</i>				
CONUS TDY Location Per Diem w/o AEA		CONUS TDY Location Per Diem w/AEA		
Maximum Per Diem - \$150 Lodging - \$99, M&IE - \$51		AEA authorized NTE \$225 (\$150/day x 150% = \$225/day) Lodging NTE \$149 (\$99/day x 150% = \$148.50 = \$149, add \$.50) M&IE - \$76 (\$51/day x 150% = \$76.50 = \$76, subtract \$.50)		
ITINERARY				
Date	Depart	Arrive	M&IE	Lodging
10 Aug	Residence	En route/TDY	Dinner - \$25	\$130.00
11 Aug		At TDY Station	Breakfast - \$6, Lunch - \$10, Dinner - \$24,	\$130.00
11 Aug		At TDY Station	Incidental Expense - IE - \$5.50	
12 Aug		At TDY Station	Breakfast - \$15, Lunch - \$20, Dinner - \$40	\$130.00
12 Aug		At TDY Station	Incidental Expense - IE - \$4.50	
13 Aug	TDY	Residence	Breakfast - \$5, Lunch \$12	
Date	REIMBURSEMENT (using AEA computation)			Amount
10 Aug	\$130 + \$25 =			\$155.00
11 Aug	\$130 + \$40 + \$5.50 =			\$175.50
12 Aug	\$130 + \$75+ \$4.50 (M&IE is reduced to \$76) = (Total M&IE is limited by maximum daily \$76 AEA M&IE)			\$206.00
13 Aug	\$17			\$17.00
Total Reimbursement				\$553.50

PART H: HHG SHIPMENT AND STORAGE UNDER A TDY ORDER

U4700 GENERAL

This Part prescribes TDY HHG transportation allowances. ***NOTE: Delivery out of storage is authorized at GOV'T expense, regardless of the length of time in storage (as long as the member's order is and/or transportation allowances are valid). This includes shipments that have been converted to storage at the member's expense.*** For POV storage when a member is TDY on a contingency operation, Ch 5, Part E, Sec. II. For information about HHG authorized locations, Tables in par. U4780 for TDY and par. U5390 for PCS.

U4705 AUTHORIZING/APPROVING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION

Common carrier accompanied baggage limits may preclude a member from transporting necessary HHG items without cost. An AO or commanding officer may authorize/approve transportation of HHG required for the member's personal comfort and well-being while on TDY in addition to any UB being authorized. If required due to unusual circumstances, Service regulations may restrict what type(s) of HHG items may be shipped to a TDY location. For example, the Service could determine that shipment of motorcycles, boats, snowmobiles, and/or appliances is not appropriate due to local customs/laws of the TDY country or military necessity of the TDY mission. Any restriction must be stated on the TDY order.

U4710 BASIC ALLOWANCE

A. Shipments in Addition to Authorized TDY Weight Allowance. When TDY, the following may be transported in addition to the member's TDY weight allowances:

1. PBP&E (par. U5310-C), and
2. Required medical equipment (par. U5310-K).

B. Weight Allowance. The maximum weight allowances in the following table do not include accompanied baggage transported on a passenger transportation commercial ticket. They are the actual weights of unpacked and uncrated HHG. If practicable, the actual weight of unpacked and uncrated HHG is established before packing. For information on determining net shipment weight for specific transportation modes, pars. U5335-B, U5335-C, U5335-D, U5335-E, and U5335-F. ***NOTE: The Secretary Concerned may authorize a higher weight allowance (NTE a total of 1,000 lbs. including the allowance listed below) of a member below pay grade O-7, but only on a case-by-case basis. The Secretary Concerned may increase the member's weight allowance (NTE the 1,000 total as noted) if the Secretary determines that failure to increase the member's TDY weight allowance would create a significant hardship to the member.***

TDY WEIGHT ALLOWANCE (POUNDS)			
Service and Grade 1/			
Army, Air Force, & Marine Corps	Navy, Coast Guard, & National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps	Public Health Service	Weight Allowance
Officer Personnel			
General/General of the Army	Admiral	N/A	2000 2/
Lieutenant General	Vice Admiral	Surgeon General	1500
Major General	Rear Admiral (upper half)	Deputy/Assistant Surgeon General	1000
Brigadier General	Rear Admiral (lower half)	Assistant Surgeon General	1000
Colonel	Captain	Director	800
Lieutenant Colonel/Warrant Officer (W-5)	Commander/Warrant Officer (W-5)	Senior	800
Major/Warrant Officer (W-4)	Lieutenant Commander/Warrant Officer (W-4)	Full	800
Captain/Warrant Officer (W-3)	Lieutenant/Warrant Officer (W-3)	Senior Assistant	600
First Lieutenant/Contract Surgeon/Warrant Officer (W-2)	Lieutenant (Junior Grade)/Warrant Officer (W-2)	Assistant	600
Second Lieutenant/Officer Graduate of Service Academy/Warrant Officer (W-1)	Ensign/Officer Graduate of Service Academy/Warrant Officer (W-1)	Junior Assistant	600
Enlisted Personnel			
E-9	E-9	N/A	600 3/
E-8	E-8	N/A	500
E-7 to E-1	E-7 to E-1	N/A	400
Aviation Cadet	Aviation Cadet	N/A	400
Service Academy Cadet/Midshipman	Service Academy Cadet/Midshipman	N/A	350

1/ Includes a Regular member, a member of a Uniformed Service RC, and an officer holding a temporary commission in the Army/Air Force of the U.S.

2/ The Secretarial Process may authorize additional weight up to 2,000 lbs. (up to 4,000 lbs. total) for the Chiefs of Staff, U.S. Air Force and U.S. Army, the Chief of Naval Operations, the Commandant of the Marine Corps, and the Commandant of the Coast Guard.

3/ A member selected as Senior Enlisted Advisor to the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, Sergeant Major of the Army, Master Chief Petty Officer of the Navy, Master Chief Petty Officer of the Coast Guard, Chief Master Sergeant of the Air Force, or Sergeant Major of the Marine Corps, who requires a TDY weight allowance of HHG, is authorized a weight allowance of 800 lbs. for a TDY order issued on or after receiving notice of selection to that position and for the remainder of the military career.

C. Shipment of Replacement Items. When an original TDY HHG shipment is destroyed or lost during transportation through no fault of the member, a replacement shipment, within the member's weight allowance, may be made at GOV'T expense ([68 Comp. Gen. 143 \(1988\)](#)).

U4715 LIMITATIONS

Under a TDY order, a temporary-to-permanent duty order, or a combination thereof, a member with an authorized/approved TDY HHG shipment may transport HHG within the TDY weight allowance between any points, if either the destination or origin (as applicable) is the TDY station, subject to the following cost limitations as applicable:

1. From PDS to TDY station;

2. Between TDY stations; or
3. From the last TDY station to the old PDS, or to the new PDS.

When a member is ordered from a TDY station to a new PDS or when a TDY station becomes a new PDS, these shipments are in addition to PCS weight allowance.

U4720 TRANSPORTATION METHODS

The transportation methods in par. U5320 apply.

U4725 FACTORS AFFECTING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION

- A. Weight Allowance. A member's grade on the day travel begins determines the weight allowance.
- B. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked. The provisions in par. U5330-C apply.
- C. Improper Shipments. A designated Service representative may authorize/approve forwarding authorized shipments to the proper destination that are, through no fault of the member, misdirected or otherwise separated from the member.

U4735 WHEN EXCESS CHARGES ARE INCURRED

HHG not authorized/approved for transportation or not within the member's TDY weight allowance must not be transported with authorized HHG. The member should arrange for separate transportation of such articles. When shipments include unauthorized articles that are later disclosed, the member bears the full cost of transporting them, to the extent that cost can be identified. If the cost of transporting these articles cannot be established, par. U5340.

U4740 CALLED (OR ORDERED) TO ACTIVE DUTY

For transportation allowances of a member called (or ordered) to initial active duty for training for less than 6 months, or called (or ordered) to active duty for less than 20 weeks, par. U5345-B2. For transportation allowances when a member is relieved from such active duty, par. U5360-E.

U4745 PCS WITH TDY EN ROUTE

See par. U5345-C1.

U4750 TDY WITHOUT RETURN TO PDS OR TDY PENDING FURTHER ASSIGNMENT

Under an order from a PDS to TDY without direction to return to the PDS, or to TDY for further assignment, a member's HHG within the PCS weight allowance may be:

1. Placed in NTS for the entire TDY period under par. U4770-C; or
2. Packed and moved from GOV'T QTRS to private-sector housing in the old PCS vicinity, if required to vacate the GOV'T QTRS.

U4755 ITDY

Under an order from the PDS to TDY for an indeterminate period of time, HHG transportation within the PCS weight allowance may be made to any combination of:

1. The TDY station, or

2. Any CONUS point, or
3. Other location authorized for dependent travel by the Secretarial Process, or
4. NTS under par. U4770-C,

if the Secretarial Process authorizes/approves. HHG placed in storage or shipped under par. U4755 may be transported to the member's PDS after TDY. Ch 4, Part G, for dependent transportation.

U4760 TDY PENDING PCS ASSIGNMENT TO AN OCONUS PDS OR TO A SHIP

A. General. An order from a PDS to TDY pending PCS to:

1. OCONUS, or
2. A ship,

authorizes allowances to a member as indicated in pars. U4760-B and U4760-C.

B. Ordered to a Ship. Under an order from a PDS to TDY pending a PCS assignment to a ship other than one described in par. U4760-C, transportation of the PCS HHG weight allowance may be made to any combination of:

1. The ship's home port;
2. From GOV'T QTRS to private-sector housing in the old PDS vicinity, if required to vacate GOV'T QTRS; and
3. NTS under par. U4770-C.

C. Ordered to OCONUS Duty or to a Unit Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer. Under an order from a PDS to TDY pending a PCS to an:

1. OCONUS assignment, or
2. Assignment to a unit (e.g., ship or afloat staff) specified in writing by the Secretarial Process as unusually arduous sea duty or contemplated to be operating OCONUS for a continuous period of 1 year or longer on the date the unit is so specified,

PCS HHG weight allowance transportation may be made to any combination of:

1. Any CONUS location the member specifies;
2. The OCONUS duty station; and
3. NTS under par. U4770-C.

U4765 TDY ICW BUILDING, FITTING OUT, CONVERTING OR REACTIVATING A SHIP

A. General. An order from a PDS to TDY ICW building, fitting out, converting, or reactivating a ship that directs duty on board when commissioned, authorizes a member as indicated in pars. U4765-B and U4765-C.

B. Ordered to a Ship Not Specified as Unusually Arduous. Under an order to a ship other than one described in par. U4765-C, transportation of the PCS HHG weight allowance may be made to a combination of:

1. The ship's home port, and

2. NTS under par. U4770-C.

C. Ordered to a Ship Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer. Under an order to a ship which, after commissioning, will be unusually arduous sea duty or is contemplated to operate OCONUS for a continuous period of 1 year or longer, transportation of the PCS HHG weight allowance may be made to a combination of:

1. Any CONUS location the member specifies, and
2. NTS under par. U4770-C.

U4770 HHG STORAGE ICW TDY/DEPLOYMENT

A. Storage in Transit (SIT)

1. SIT is authorized as part of HHG transportation (*par. U4700 NOTE*).
2. Authorized NTS begins on the day the order is issued and continues as long as any of the situations in the chart below exist.
 - a. On a PCS with TDY/deployment en route (par. U5345-C) (*NOTE below*); or
 - b. TDY/deployed for 90 or fewer days if the Service designated official authorizes/approves the SIT as necessary based on the member's written statement that SIT is necessary for reasons beyond the member's control.

NOTE: When HHG are in SIT incident to a PCS and the member is TDY/deployed for 90 or more days/an indefinite period, par. U5375-B3 applies.

B. Special Storage

1. General

- *a. Special storage is storage incident to TDY/deployment for 90 or more days/an indefinite period when no PCS is involved. See *NOTE* in par. U4770-A when PCS is involved. It includes any shipment, drayage, packing, crating, uncrating, and uncrating necessary to place HHG into/remove them from a storage facility.
- *b. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve special storage under pars. U4770-B2 and U4770-B3.
- c. The member's PCS weight allowance applies (par. U5310-B).
- d. Par. U5380-B for storage facility selection.

2. TDY/Deployment for 90 or More Days/an Indefinite Period

- *a. A TDY/deployment order for 90 or more days/an indefinite period may authorize a member a special storage (not ICW a PCS shipment).
- *b. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve special storage, except for a member who:
 - (1) Is authorized HOS allowances in par. U5365-A, and
 - (2) Has HHG in NTS under par. U5365-C when recalled to active duty (par. U5365-H).

3. TDY/Deployment of an RC Member Called/Ordered to Active Duty under Unusual/Emergency Circumstances/Service Exigencies for other than Training

- a. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve special storage for an RC Member who is:
 - (1) Called/ordered to active duty under unusual/emergency circumstances or Service exigencies for other than training purposes, and
 - (2) Ordered to TDY or deployment.
- b. The TDY/deployment can be for any length of time.
- c. The TDY HHG weight allowance limitations in par. U5345-B2 for an RC member called/ordered to active duty for less than 20 weeks *does not* apply.
- d. PCS weight allowances *do* apply (par. U5310-B).

C. Non-temporary Storage (NTS)

- 1. NTS while TDY is authorized only when a member is:
 - a. Ordered on a PCS:
 - (1) With TDY en route, or
 - (2) While on TDY, and
 - b. In the situations listed in the chart below.
- 2. Authorized NTS begins on the day the order is issued and continues (see par. U4770-D) as long as any of the situations in the chart below exist.

<u>SITUATION</u>	<u>COMPLETION</u>
1. TDY without return to PDS or pending further assignment (par. U4750)	1. Departure day from the TDY station incident to an order assigning a new PDS
2. ITDY (par. U4755)	2. Departure day from the last TDY station to proceed to the new PDS
3. TDY pending assignment OCONUS or to a ship (par. U4760)	3. Departure day from the last TDY station to proceed OCONUS or to the assigned ship
4. TDY ICW building, fitting out, converting or reactivating of a ship and duty aboard when commissioned (par. U4765)	4. The ship's arrival day at its assigned home port

D. Storage after TDY/Deployment Completion. HHG storage is authorized for up to 90 days after TDY/ deployment completion. Extensions to this 90-day period may be granted IAW par. U5375-B.

U4775 HHG TRANSPORTATION AFTER STORAGE

HHG stored under pars. U4750, U4755, U4760 and U5345-C1 may be transported to any subsequent PDS. Also, HHG may be shipped to any point in CONUS under par. U5350, when applicable.

U4780 HHG AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND WEIGHT ALLOWANCE

The following table summarizes authorized locations and weight allowance for the movement of HHG under a TDY order. The referenced paragraphs provide benefit details and *should be reviewed for thorough understanding*.

ORDER TYPE AND JFTR REFERENCES	HHG AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND WEIGHT ALLOWANCE (footnote explanations follow summary)
1. TDY order, a temporary to permanent duty order, or a combination thereof (par. U4715)	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
2. An RC member called or ordered to active duty for less than 20 weeks at one duty station under the following conditions: (a) Initial active duty for training for less than 6 months; or (b) Active duty (including active duty for training) for less than 20 weeks; or (c) Active duty for training for 20 or more weeks with less than 20 weeks at any one location (pars. U4740 and U5345-B2)	8, 10, 12, 16, 17
3. A PCS with TDY/deployment en route (pars. U4745 and U5345-C1)	1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9
4. TDY without being directed to return to the PDS or TDY pending further assignment (pars. U4750, U4770, and U4775)	5, 6, 9, 17
5. ITDY (from a PDS to a TDY location for an indeterminate time) (pars. U4755 and U4775)	1, 4, 5, 9, 17, 20
6. From a PDS to a TDY location pending assignment to ship not designated for arduous duty and not OCONUS 1 year or more (pars. U4760-B and U4775)	4 (“ship home port”), 5, 9, 17
7. From a PDS to a TDY location pending: (1) OCONUS assignment, or (2) Pending assignment to a ship designated for unusually arduous sea duty or operating OCONUS for 1 year or more (pars. U4760-C and U4775)	4, 5, 9, 17, 20
8. Ordered from a PDS to TDY ICW building, fitting out, converting or reactivating a ship (not specified as unusually arduous) (par. U4765-B)	4 (“ship home port”), 5, 9
9. Ordered from a PDS to TDY ICW building, fitting out, converting or reactivating a ship (specified as unusually arduous) (par. U4765-C)	5, 9, 20
10. TDY/deployment of 90 or more days/an indefinite period when no PCS involved (par. U4770-B)	5 (“special storage”), 9
11. TDY/deployment of an RC member called/ordered to active duty under unusual/emergency circumstances/service exigencies for other than training (par. U4770-B3c)	5 (“special storage”), 9
12. Relief from active duty for an RC member called/ordered to: (a) Initial active duty for training for less than 6 months, or (b) Active duty for training for 20 or more weeks but less than 20 weeks at any one location, or (c) Active duty (including active duty for training) for less than 20 weeks at one duty station (par. U5360-E)	6 (“NTE 30 days”), 8, 11, 13, 15, 19
13. Recalled to active duty for TDY after separation from the service or relief from active duty (par. U5360-K)	5 (“continued storage only if member qualifies for special storage under par. U4770-B”), 8. Authorized locations depending on the TDY order. Upon separation following recall, pars. U5360-A and U5360-B for authorized places.

FOOTNOTES	HHG AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND WEIGHT ALLOWANCE
1	From PDS To TDY
2	From TDY To TDY
3	From Last TDY To Old PDS
4	From Last TDY To New PDS
5	NTS
6	SIT
7	TDY Weight in Addition to PCS Weight Allowance (“When a member is ordered from a TDY station to a new PDS or when a TDY station becomes a new PDS, these shipments are in addition to PCS weight allowance.” par. U4715)
8	TDY Weight Allowance
9	PCS Weight Allowance
10	From HOR
11	To HOR
12	From HOS
13	To HOS
14	From PLEAD or place from which called/ordered to Active Duty for Training
15	To PLEAD or to place from which called/ordered to Active Duty for Training
16	To First PDS
17	To Any Subsequent PDS
18	From Last Duty Station
19	From PLACE HHG Last Transported at Gov’t Expense
20	Any CONUS Point Selected By Member

CHAPTER 5**PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL****Paragraph Title/Contents****PART A: APPLICABILITY AND GENERAL RULES**

U5000	SCOPE A. General B. Travel Covered
U5002	APPLICABILITY A. General B. Unique Categories C. Persons Not Covered
U5012	PCS ALLOWANCES A. General B. Member and Dependent Travel and Transportation Allowances C. HHG Transportation and Storage D. UB Transportation E. POV Transportation F. Mobile Home Allowances G. DLA H. TLE Allowance I. Travel and Transportation Allowance Extensions when a Member Separates from the Service J. Home of Selection K. PCS Order L. Delayed/Deferred Use of PCS Allowances
U5015	MONETARY ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION (MALT) A. General B. Reimbursement for the Use of more than Two POCs
U5020	ADVANCE OF FUNDS

PART B: MEMBER ALLOWANCES FOR TRANSPORTATION AND SUBSISTENCE**SECTION B1: GENERAL**

U5100	GENERAL
U5102	MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSEMENT
U5104	ADVANCE OF FUNDS

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION B2: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS**

- U5105 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS**
- A. General
 - B. 'MALT Plus' for POC Travel
 - C. Reimbursement for Common Carrier Transportation Plus Per Diem
 - D. Transportation in Kind Plus Per Diem
 - E. Travel by Mixed Modes

SECTION B3: PCS EXAMPLES – LODGINGS AND 'MALT PLUS' PER DIEM

- U5106 PCS EXAMPLES – LODGINGS AND 'MALT PLUS' PER DIEM**

SECTION B4: TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS

- U5107 POC TRAVEL PROHIBITED**
- U5108 ALLOWANCES WHEN TRANSPORTATION MODE OR TRAVEL WITH NO/LIMITED REIMBURSEMENT (CHAPTER 4, PART B) DIRECTED**
- A. Transoceanic Travel
 - B. Members Traveling Together under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement
 - C. Transportation Mode Directed to First Duty Station upon Enlistment, Reenlistment, or Induction
 - D. Travel Reimbursement

SECTION B5: PER DIEM FOR PCS TRAVEL WHEN GOV'T OR COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION USED

- U5113 PER DIEM FOR PCS TRAVEL WHEN GOV'T OR COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION USED**
- A. Rate
 - B. Partial Travel Days
 - C. Travel Time
 - D. New PDS is a Ship

SECTION B6: PCS TO, FROM, OR BETWEEN OCONUS POINTS

- U5116 PCS TO, FROM, OR BETWEEN OCONUS POINTS**
- A. General
 - B. When Land Travel only is Involved
 - C. Transoceanic Travel
 - D. Transoceanic Transportation Reimbursement Costs
 - E. Reimbursement when the Member Performs Circuitous Travel

SECTION B7: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

- U5120 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES**
- A. Travel when an Order to Active Duty is Received at a Place Other Than That to Which Addressed
 - B. PCS Order Received at TDY Station
 - C. PCS Order Received while on Leave
 - D. PCS with TDY at a Location near (but outside the Limits of) the Old or New PDS

Paragraph Title/Contents

- E. PCS Order Canceled, Amended or Modified En Route
- F. PCS Involving a Unit with a Home Port or PDS Location
- G. Travel to/from a Designated Place
- H. Member Escorts Dependent to/from a Designated Place ICW a Unit PCS Move to/from an OCONUS Unaccompanied Tour
- I. Member Ordered PCS from a PDS from which Dependents Have Been Evacuated
- J. Unable to Travel with Member's Organization
- K. PCS to Hospital
- L. Member Dies while En Route to New PDS
- M. Directed Travel over other than a Usually Traveled Route

SECTION B8: SEPARATION**U5125 SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY**

- A. General
- B. Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service
- C. Discharge from the Service under other than Honorable Conditions
- D. Time Limitation
- E. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Disability Proceedings Results
- F. Member Ordered to a College

U5130 RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY

- A. General
- B. Time Limitations
- C. Recalled to Active Duty before Selecting a Home
- D. Recalled to Active Duty after Selecting a Home
- E. Member on TDRL Who Is Discharged or Retired
- F. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Disability Retirement

SECTION B9: ALLOWABLE TRAVEL TIME COMPUTATION**U5160 ALLOWABLE TRAVEL TIME COMPUTATION**

- A. General
- B. Transoceanic Travel
- C. Common Carrier at Personal Expense or Mixed Modes Travel
- D. Elapsed Time is Less Than Authorized
- E. Additional Travel Time

PART C: DEPENDENT TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES**SECTION C1: GENERAL****U5200 PURPOSE****U5201 BASIC AUTHORITY**

- A. General
- B. When Dependent Travel and Transportation Allowances Are Not Payable
- C. Travel before an Order Is Issued
- D. Time Limitation

Paragraph Title/Contents

U5202 REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

U5203 DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION WHEN TRANSPORTATION DOCUMENTS OR FUNDS ARE LOST OR STOLEN

U5204 FUNDS ADVANCE

SECTION C2: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR A DEPENDENT RELOCATING FOR PERSONAL SAFETY

U5205 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR A DEPENDENT RELOCATING FOR PERSONAL SAFETY

- A. General
- B. Definitions
- C. Restriction
- D. Authority
- E. Reimbursement

SECTION C3: MISCELLANEOUS TRAVEL FACTORS

U5207 TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL

- A. Transportation Mode
- B. Air Travel Medically Inadvisable
- C. Travel by Oceangoing Car Ferry

U5210 PER DIEM RATE FOR DEPENDENT TRAVEL

- A. General
- B. Dependent Accompanies Member
- C. Dependent Travels Independently
- D. Examples

U5215 FACTORS AFFECTING DEPENDENT TRAVEL

- A. Member Attains Eligibility for Dependent Travel
- B. Dependent Transported OCONUS at GOV'T Expense – Return at GOV'T Expense
- C. Dependent Acquired on or before the PCS Order Effective Date
- D. Effect of an Age Change or Dependency Status on Allowances
- E. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked after Travel Begins
- F. Dependent Temporarily Absent from the Old PDS, Designated Place or Safe Haven when a PCS Order Is Received
- G. Change of Station while on Leave or TDY
- H. Dependent En Route to the New PDS at the Time of the Member's Death
- I. Spouse Separates/Retires from the Service after the Member's PCS Order Effective Date
- J. Legal Custody of Children Changes after the PCS Order Effective Date

U5218 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INVOLVING OLD AND/OR NEW NON PDS LOCATION

U5220 DEPENDENT JOINS OR ACCOMPANIES THE MEMBER DURING TDY EN ROUTE

- A. General
- B. MALT Rate
- C. Per Diem

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION C4: VARIOUS UNIQUE PCS SITUATIONS**

- U5222 VARIOUS UNIQUE PCS SITUATIONS**
- A. Called (or Ordered) to Active Duty
 - B. Assigned to Foreign Service Colleges
 - C. Ordered to an OCONUS Station to which Dependent Travel is Authorized
 - D. Ordered on a Dependent Restricted Tour, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or to Duty Under Unusual Circumstances
 - E. Reassigned OCONUS Due to Base Closure or Similar Action before the Prescribed OCONUS
 - F. Consecutive Overseas Tours (COT)
 - G. Consecutive OCONUS Tours for a Member with a Non Command Sponsored Dependent
 - H. Transfer to/from/between Sea Duty Assignments Not Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty
 - I. Change of Home port for Ships, Afloat Staffs, or Afloat Units Not Specified as Involving Unusual or Arduous Sea Duty
 - J. Assigned to a Mobile Unit or Ship Based Staff
 - K. Member Ordered to a Hospital in CONUS
 - L. Convicted Personnel Awaiting Completion of Appellate Review
 - M. Ship Being Constructed or Undergoing Overhaul or Inactivation
 - N. Ordered to a CONUS PDS to which Dependent Travel is Delayed or Restricted by an Ordered Evacuation or Natural Disaster

SECTION C5: VARIOUS SEPARATIONS

- U5225 SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY**
- A. General
 - B. Duty Station Erroneously Designated as HOR
 - C. Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service
 - D. Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty Upon Expiration of Enlistment or Prescribed Term of Service
 - E. Relief from Active Duty for Members of the RCs Called (or Ordered) to Active Duty for Less Than 20 Weeks
 - F. Member Serves Less Than the Initial Prescribed Period of Service
 - G. Time Limit
 - H. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Results of Disability Proceedings
 - I. Member Ordered to a College
- U5230 RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY**
- A. General
 - B. Time Limits
 - C. Recalled to Active Duty before Choosing a HOS
 - D. Recalled to Active Duty after Choosing a HOS
 - E. Member on TDRL Discharged or Retired
 - F. Member Dies after Retirement or Release
 - G. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Disability Retirement

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION C6: UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES**

- U5240 DEPENDENT TRAVEL UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES**
- A. General
 - B. PDS Changed to a Dependent Restricted Tour Station, or Sea Duty Changed to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty
 - C. Dependent Travel and Transportation OCONUS for Medical Care
 - D. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to Alert Notice
 - E. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to Tour Extension
 - F. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to a Court Martial Sentence/Administrative Discharge under other than Honorable Conditions (for Members Stationed in CONUS)
 - G. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to an In Place Consecutive Overseas Tour (IPCOT)
 - H. Travel and Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety
- U5241 DEPENDENT TRAVEL WHEN MEMBER OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, OR ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS OR UPON DEATH**
- A. General
 - B. Definitions
 - C. Limitations
 - D. When Authorized
 - E. Administrative Instructions
 - F. Attendant for a Dependent
- U5242 FUNERAL TRAVEL**
- A. Transportation for Eligible Relatives of a Deceased Member to Attend the Member's Burial Ceremony
 - B. Funeral Travel of the Family of a Member Who Died while a POW/MIA during the Vietnam Conflict
 - C. Definition of Burial Ceremony
- U5246 TRANSPORTATION AND PER DIEM OF FAMILY MEMBERS OF AN ILL OR INJURED MEMBER**
- A. General
 - B. Definition
 - C. Transportation
 - D. Per Diem
 - E. Reimbursable Expenses
- U5250 NON MEDICAL ATTENDANT FOR VERY SERIOUSLY AND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, ILL OR INJURED MEMBER**
- A. General
 - B. Non Medical Attendant
 - C. Regulatory Authority
 - D. Transportation
 - E. Per Diem
 - F. Miscellaneous Reimbursable Expenses
 - G. Funds Advance

Paragraph Title/Contents

- U5255 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR DESIGNATED INDIVIDUALS ATTENDANCE AT YELLOW RIBBON**
- A. General
 - B. Designated Individuals
 - C. Transportation
 - D. Per Diem
 - E. Reimbursable Expenses
 - F. Funds Advance
- U5258 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR FAMILY MEMBERS INCIDENT TO THE REPATRIATION OF A MEMBER HELD CAPTIVE**
- A. Definitions
 - B. Family Authorized Travel and Transportation
 - C. Attendant
 - D. Transportation
 - E. Per Diem
 - F. Funds Advance

SECTION C7: DEPENDENT STUDENT TRANSPORTATION

- U5260 DEPENDENT STUDENT TRANSPORTATION**
- A. General
 - B. Dependent Student Attending a Dormitory DoDEA School
 - C. Travel of a Handicapped DoDEA Student for Diagnostic and Evaluation Purposes
 - D. Dependent Student Transportation to a School in the U.S.
 - E. Travel of a DoDEA Student for Academic Competitions and Cocurricular Activities

PART D: HHG TRANSPORTATION AND NTS

SECTION D1: GENERAL

- U5300 GENERAL**
- U5305 ELIGIBILITY**
- U5310 BASIC ALLOWANCES**
- A. General
 - B. Prescribed Weight Allowances
 - C. Professional Books, Papers, and Equipment (PBP&E)
 - D. Additional Consumable Goods
 - E. Weight Additive Articles
 - F. Excess Costs for Transportation of a Boat/Personal Watercraft, either Exceeding 14 Feet, as HHG
 - G. Recruit's Civilian Clothing
 - H. Storage
 - I. GOV'T Paid Expenses
 - J. Authorized Transportation Locations
 - K. Transportation of Replacement HHG Items
 - L. Required Medical Equipment

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U5315	ADMINISTRATIVE WEIGHT LIMITATIONS A. General B. Authority C. Exceptions
U5317	HHG TRANSPORTATION DISALLOWED
U5318	RETRANSPORTATION OF THE SAME HHG
U5319	FUNDS ADVANCE

SECTION D2: TRANSPORTATION METHODS

U5320	TRANSPORTATION METHODS A. HHG B. UB C. GOV'T Procured Transportation D. Personally Procured Transportation and NTS E. Split Shipment
U5330	FACTORS AFFECTING HHG TRANSPORTATION A. Combining Weight Allowances when Husband and Wife Are Both Members B. Impact of Order Effective Date C. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked D. Improper Transportation E. Items of Extraordinary Value F. HHG and Mobile Home Allowances G. HHG Transportation before an Order Is Issued H. Time Limitation I. Alcoholic Beverage Shipment

SECTION D3: NET WEIGHT AND EXCESS CHARGES

U5335	NET WEIGHT DETERMINATION A. General B. GOV'T Arranged Move C. DPM Transportation D. UB E. When Shipment Weight is Unobtainable F. Exceptions
U5340	EXCESS CHARGES A. General B. HHG Transportation in Excess of Authorized Weight Allowance C. HHG Transportation other than between Authorized Locations D. Transportation of Unauthorized Articles E. HHG Transportation with Special Routing or Services Provided

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION D4: TRANSPORTATION UNDER VARIOUS SITUATIONS**

- U5345 TRANSPORTATION UNDER VARIOUS SITUATIONS**
- A. Entrance into the Service
 - B. Called/Ordered to Active Duty
 - C. PCS with TDY En Route, PCS while on TDY, or PCS Following TDY Pending Further Assignment
 - D. Courses of Instruction of 20 or More Weeks at One Location
 - E. CONUS Area to Which HHG Transportation Is Prohibited
 - F. Ordered to a CONUS Hospital
 - G. Ordered from PDS to Await an Order, Detail, Assignment, or Separation
 - H. Ordered on PCS to a PDS in the Vicinity of Storage
- U5350 PCS TRANSPORTATION TO OR FROM SEA DUTY (NOT UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS) OR OCONUS DUTY**
- A. Ordered to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation is Permitted
 - B. Ordered from Shore Duty to Sea Duty
 - C. Ordered from a CONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation is Prohibited or Restricted, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or Duty Under Unusual Circumstances
 - D. Ordered from an OCONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation is Prohibited or Restricted, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or Duty Under Unusual Circumstances
 - E. Ordered from Sea Duty or OCONUS Duty to a CONUS PDS
 - F. Ordered from Sea Duty to an OCONUS Shore Duty PDS
 - G. Ordered from Sea Duty to Sea Duty
 - H. Ordered to or from Ship, Afloat Staff, or Afloat Unit Deployed Away from Home Port
 - I. Unit Home Port Officially Changed
 - J. Unit Home Port Change Officially Announced
 - K. Reassignment OCONUS before the Prescribed OCONUS Tour Is Completed Due to Base Closure or Similar Action

SECTION D5: LOCAL SHORT DISTANCE MOVES

- U5355 LOCAL SHORT DISTANCE MOVES**
- A. General
 - B. Short Distance Move Incident to Reassignment or PCS
 - C. Short Distance Move and NTS Incident to GOV'T/GOV'T Controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing Assignment/Termination
 - D. Short Distance Move and NTS Incident to Vacating Local Economy QTRS

SECTION D6: SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY

- U5360 SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY**
- A. General
 - B. Storage
 - C. Separation or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service
 - D. Separation or Relief from Active Duty upon Expiration of Enlistment or Prescribed Term of Service
 - E. Relief from Active Duty for an RC Member Called/Ordered to Active Duty for Less than 20 Weeks or less than 6 Months for Initial Active Duty for Training
 - F. Member Required to Vacate GOV'T/GOV'T Controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing upon Separation or Relief from Active Duty

Paragraph Title/Contents

- G. Time Limit
- H. Member Ordered Home to Await the Results of Disability Proceedings
- I. Member Serving in CONUS Who Has No Dependent and is Separated from the Service under other than Honorable Conditions
- J. Enlisted Member Ordered to a College
- K. Recalled to Active Duty after Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty
- L. Member Dies after Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty

SECTION D7: RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY

- U5365 RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY**
- A. HOS Authorized
 - B. Transportation to HOS Not Authorized
 - C. Storage
 - D. Member Undergoing Hospitalization or Medical Treatment
 - E. Member Undergoing Education or Training
 - F. Other Deserving Cases
 - G. Member Required to Vacate GOV'T/GOV'T Controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing before Selecting a Home
 - H. Recalled to Active Duty before Selecting a Home
 - I. Recalled to Active Duty after Selecting a Home
 - J. Member on the TDRL Who Is Discharged or Retired
 - K. Member Dies after Retirement or Release
 - L. Member Ordered Home to Await Disability Retirement

SECTION D8: HHG TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES

- U5370 HHG TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES**
- A. General
 - B. HHG Transportation Located in CONUS when Disciplinary Action is Taken against a Member Stationed OCONUS
 - C. PDS to Which Dependent Travel Is Authorized Changed to Dependent Restricted Tour PDS, or Sea Duty Changed to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty
 - D. HHG Transportation Incident to Alert Notice
 - E. Cadet or Midshipman Dies while Enrolled in Service Academy
 - F. Member Reduced in Grade
 - G. HHG Transportation Incident to Tour Extension
 - H. HHG Shipment Incident to a Court Martial Sentence/Administrative Discharge under other than Honorable Conditions (for a Member with Dependent Stationed in CONUS)
 - I. HHG Transportation Incident to IPCOT
 - J. Consumable Goods Allowance Incident to Tour Extension or IPCOT
 - K. HHG Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety

Paragraph Title/Contents**SECTION D9: HHG TRANSPORTATION WHEN A MEMBER IS OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH**

- U5372 HHG TRANSPORTATION WHEN A MEMBER IS OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH**
- A. General
 - B. Limitations
 - C. When Authorized
 - D. Storage
 - E. Termination of Missing Status
 - F. Member Officially Reported as Dead, Injured, Ill, or Absent for More Than 29 Days in a Missing Status, and Spouse is Also a Member
 - G. Administrative Instructions

SECTION D10: STORAGE IN TRANSIT (SIT)

- U5375 STORAGE IN TRANSIT (SIT)**
- A. General
 - B. Time Limit
 - C. SIT for HHG Transported from NTS to Destination
 - D. SIT Converted to NTS
 - E. HHG Partial Lot Withdrawal and Delivery from SIT
 - F. Further PCS Order Received after the Member Arrives at a New PDS
 - G. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked
 - H. Short Distance Moves

SECTION D11: NONTEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)

- U5380 NONTEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)**
- A. General
 - B. Place of NTS
 - C. NTS as an Alternative to Transportation
 - D. NTS Converted to SIT
 - E. NTS of HHG Currently in SIT
 - F. Withdrawal of HHG from NTS as an Alternative to Continued Storage
 - G. NTS Incident to Occupancy of GOV'T/GOV'T Controlled QTRS or Privatized Housing and Incident to Vacating Local Private Sector Housing
 - H. NTS when Ordered on PCS to a Remote CONUS Area with a Housing Shortage
 - I. Successive NTS Periods
 - J. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked
 - K. NTS Upon Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty, Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay
 - L. Time Limits

SECTION D12: AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND AUTHORIZED LIMITS RELATED TO PCS

- U5390 AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND AUTHORIZED LIMITS RELATED TO PCS**
- A. General
 - B. Summary of PCS HHG Authorized Locations and Weight Allowance

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART E: POV TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE****SECTION E1: POV TRANSPORTATION**

U5400	GENERAL
U5405	ELIGIBILITY
	A. Initial Authority
	B. Related Shipment/Transportation
U5410	TRANSPORTATION
	A. Transportation Permitted
	B. POV Shipment when Transportation to the New PDS Not Permitted
	C. Replacement POV Transportation
	D. Reimbursement of Rental Vehicle Cost when a Motor Vehicle Arrives Late
U5413	TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT FOR POV DELIVERY AND/OR PICK UP
	A. General
	B. POV Delivery/Pick Up Separate from PCS Travel
	C. Concurrent POV Delivery Accomplished with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route Involved
	D. POV Pick Up Accomplished as Part of Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route Involved
	E. POV Delivery to Pick Up from a Designated POV Port/VPC Accomplished Concurrently with TDY En Route
U5414	TRANSPORTATION OF POV TO/FROM PDS
	A. Transportation of POV from Old to New PDS Incident to a Unit Move Involving an OCONUS PDS
	B. Transportation of a POV between OCONUS Port/VPC and OCONUS PDS
U5415	POV TRANSPORTATION WITHIN CONUS INCIDENT TO A PCS WHEN THE MEMBER IS UNABLE TO DRIVE THE VEHICLE
U5417	TRANSPORTATION OF A POV WITHIN CONUS INCIDENT TO A PCS
	A. General
	B. Member Possesses More than Two Vehicles
	C. Restrictions
	D. Cost Reimbursement Example
	E. Cost Reimbursement Example
U5420	TRANSPORTATION RESTRICTIONS
	A. POV Purchased in a Non Foreign OCONUS Area
	B. Restriction, Prohibition, or Suspension to a Member's OCONUS PDS
	C. Vehicle Size
	D. Combining POV Weight Limitations when Husband and Wife Are Members
U5425	TRANSPORTATION METHODS
	A. GOV'T/Commercial Transportation
	B. Personally Procured Transportation

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U5435	PORTS/VPCs USED A. Designation of Ports B. Alternate Ports/VPCs C. Transshipment from a Designated Port/VPC
U5440	FACTORS AFFECTING POV TRANSPORTATION A. POV Transportation May Be Deferred B. Error C. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked D. Transportation before an Order Is Issued
U5445	EXCESS COST COLLECTION
U5455	POV TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL OR EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES A. Official and Personal Situations B. Member Reassigned from OCONUS PDS to which Dependent Travel Is Authorized to an OCONUS PDS to which Dependent Travel Is Not Authorized before the POV Is Transported from a CONUS Port/VPC C. Incident to Alert Notice D. PDS Evacuation E. Member Officially Reported as Dead, Injured, Ill, Absent for More Than 29 Days in a Missing Status, or Upon Death F. POV Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety
U5456	TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO DIVORCE
U5457	TIME LIMITATION FOR TRANSPORTATION OF A POV A. Incident to Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty B. Incident to Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge With Severance or Separation Pay, Involuntary Release from Active Duty With Readjustment or Separation Pay C. Incident to PCS
U5460	CARE AND STORAGE
U5461	RENTAL VEHICLE REIMBURSEMENT WHEN MOTOR VEHICLE TRANSPORTED AT GOV'T EXPENSE ARRIVES LATE
SECTION E2: POV STORAGE WHEN POV TRANSPORTATION TO A FOREIGN/NON FOREIGN OCONUS PDS IS NOT AUTHORIZED OR STORAGE ICW CONTINGENCY OPERATION TDY	
U5462	DEFINITION
U5464	GENERAL
U5465	CARE AND STORAGE
U5466	ELIGIBILITY A. Members B. Storage
U5467	STORAGE IN LIEU OF SHIPMENT

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U5468	TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT TO/FROM A STORAGE FACILITY A. General B. Delivery/Pick Up C. Delivery Accomplished Concurrently with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY en Route is Involved D. Pick Up Accomplished Concurrently with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY en route is Involved E. Delivery/Pick Up from a Designated Storage Facility Accomplished Concurrently with TDY en Route
U5470	STORAGE FACILITIES USED A. Designated Storage Facilities B. Personally Procured POV Storage
U5472	FACTORS AFFECTING POV STORAGE A. Orders Amended, Modified, Canceled, or Revoked B. Storage before an Order Is Issued C. Time Limitation
U5474	RESTRICTIONS A. Restriction on Vehicle Size B. Combining POV Size Limitation when Husband and Wife Are Members C. Other Excess Storage Costs
U5475	EARLY POV RELEASE FROM STORAGE WITHOUT A NEW PCS ORDER A. Early Release from Storage B. Authorized POV Movement
U5476	CONTINUED POV STORAGE A. Continued POV Storage for Active Duty Members B. Continued POV Storage upon Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty, Retirement, Placement or TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay
U5479	FUNDS ADVANCE

PART F: MOBILE HOMES TRANSPORTATION

U5500	PRIVATELY OWNED MOBILE HOMES A. General B. Eligibility C. Geographic Limitations D. Delayed/Deferred Mobile Home Transportation
U5505	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION A. Definition B. Member Married to Member C. Single Member/Concurrent Travel Performed D. Dependent Travels to/from a Designated Place/Selected Point in CONUS or Alaska E. Return from a PDS neither in CONUS nor Alaska F. Upon separation from the Service, Relief from Active Duty, Placement on the Temporary Disability Retired List (TDRL), or Retirement

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U5510	GOV'T/PERSONALLY PROCURED MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION A. Routing B. Personally Procured Commercial Transportation C. Movement other than by Commercial Transporter D. GOV'T Procured Transportation E. Transportation Partly by Commercial Transporter and Partly by other Means
U5515	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION FACTORS A. Mobile Home Allowance Application B. Breakdown of, Damage to, or Destruction of a Mobile Home En Route C. Improper Shipments D. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked E. Mobile Home Transportation from a Prior PDS F. Transportation before an Order Is Issued G. HHG Removed from a Mobile Home to Meet Safety Requirements
U5520	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION EXCESS COSTS FOR A SEPARATED MEMBER, DECEASED MEMBER, OR HEIRS OF A DECEASED MEMBER
U5530	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION FOR SHORT DISTANCE MOVES A. General B. Reimbursable Expenses C. Non Reimbursable Expenses D. Cost Constraints E. Ownership
U5540	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES A. When a Dependent Travels before the Member's PCS due to Official/Personal Situations B. Mobile Home Transportation Incident to Alert Notice C. Mobile Home Transportation Incident to Tour Extension
U5545	MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION WHEN A MEMBER IS OFFICIALLY REPORTED DEAD, ILL, INJURED, OR REPORTED ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH A. General B. Authorized Transportation C. Additional Moves—Member Reported as Missing for more than 1 Year D. Death of a Member
U5555	TEMPORARY STORAGE A. General B. Storage in Transit (SIT) Time Limits C. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked D. Another PCS Order Is Issued after the Member Arrives at the New PDS
U5560	FUNDS ADVANCE

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART G: DISLOCATION ALLOWANCE (DLA)**

SECTION G1: GENERAL

- U5600 PURPOSE**
- U5605 DEFINITION OF TERMS**
 A. Member with Dependent
 B. Member without Dependent
- U5610 ELIGIBILITY**
 A. Member with Dependent
 B. Member without Dependent
- U5615 DETERMINING AMOUNT PAYABLE**
 A. General
 B. Dependent Authorized to Relocate ICW PCS but Delays Travel
- U5620 FISCAL YEAR LIMITATION ON PAYMENT OF DLA**
 A. General
 B. Application of Fiscal Year Limitation on DLA Payment

SECTION G2: AUTHORIZATION FACTORS

- U5630 AUTHORIZATION FACTORS**
 A. General
 B. Special Categories DLA Authorized
 C. Special Categories DLA Not Authorized
 D. Household Relocation Incident to Alert Notification
 E. DLA when a Member Married to Member Couple is Transferred to a New PDS
 F. DLA when a Member is Directed by Competent Authority to Vacate Private Sector Lodgings

SECTION G3: DLA RATES

U5635 DLA RATES

- U5635 DLA RATES**
 A. Primary DLA Rates (Table U5G-1)
 B. Secondary DLA Rates (Table U5G-2)
 C. DLA when a Member Married to Member Couple is Transferred (Table U5G-3)

PART H: TEMPORARY LODGING EXPENSE (TLE) ALLOWANCE WITHIN CONUS

- U5700 PURPOSE**
- U5705 AUTHORIZATION**
 A. Authorized TLE
 B. Not Authorized TLE
- U5710 TIME LIMITATIONS**
 A. General
 B. Temporary Increase

Paragraph Title/Contents

U5715 TEMPORARY QTRS

U5720 REIMBURSEMENT

- A. Member Married to Member
- B. Per Diem Rate Used
- C. Maximum TLE Reimbursement
- D. Reimbursement Example
- E. Reimbursement Computation

U5725 FUNDS ADVANCE

PART I: PET QUARANTINE

U5800 GENERAL

U5805 PET QUARANTINE REIMBURSEMENT

U5810 GENERAL PET INFORMATION

- A. GOV'T Funded Transportation Not Authorized
- B. Pet Quarantine Information
- C. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Requirements
- D. Related Restrictions

U5815 MEMBER AND/OR DEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION WHEN PET SHIPMENT IS INVOLVED

PART J: EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENT

U5900 DEPENDENT TRAVEL

- A. General
- B. Official Situations
- C. National Interest
- D. Personal Situations and Travel of a Dependent in CONUS when Disciplinary Action is Taken against a Member Stationed OCONUS
- E. Divorce or Annulment

U5905 HHG TRANSPORTATION

- A. From other than CONUS or a Non Foreign OCONUS Area Due to Official Situations
- B. National Interest
- C. From OCONUS Due to Personal Situations

U5910 POV TRANSPORTATION

- A. OCONUS Dependent Transportation Authorized
- B. Dependent Currently at an Appropriate Destination – an Order Is Not Issued
- C. Ex Family Member Travel Incident to Divorce or Annulment
- D. Dependent Return to OCONUS Areas Authorized
- E. Authority on the Next PCS

U5915 MOBILE HOME TRANSPORTATION

- A. General
- B. Member Assigned to Full PCS Weight Allowance Area
- C. Member Assigned to Administrative Weight Restricted Area

Paragraph Title/Contents

- U5920 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR A DEPENDENT RELOCATING FOR PERSONAL SAFETY**
- A. General
 - B. Definitions
 - C. Restriction
 - D. Authority
 - E. Reimbursement

PART K: RESERVED

PART L: RESERVED

PART M: RESERVED

PART N: RESERVED

PART O: RESERVED

PART P: RESERVED

PART Q: RESERVED

PART R: TRANSPORTATION OF REMAINS OF A DECEASED MEMBER AND/OR A DECEASED DEPENDENT

- U5950 GENERAL**
- A. DoD Directive 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy
 - B. DTR
 - C. Sponsoring Service Regulations

- U5951 ESCORTING THE REMAINS OF A DECEASED MEMBER**

SECTION 8: SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY

U5125 SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY

A. General

1. Travel in CONUS. A member on active duty, who:

- a. Is separated from the Service or relieved from active duty in CONUS under conditions other than those in par. U5125-A5, pars. U5125-B and U5125-C, and par. U5130-A1;
- b. Has a break in service of at least 1 calendar day; and
- c. Actually travels

is authorized travel and transportation allowances from the last PDS to the HOR or PLEAD, as the member elects. ***NOTE: See par. U5340-C for excess cost information and par. U5360-A for authorized HHG transportation.*** A member traveling to/between any/different location(s) is authorized allowances for travel performed NTE the amount payable for travel from the last PDS to the HOR or PLEAD, whichever is greater.

2. Travel OCONUS. A member on active duty, who:

- a. Is separated from the Service or relieved from OCONUS active duty under conditions other than those in par. U5125-A5, pars. U5125-B and U5125-C, and par. U5130-A1; or
- b. Is authorized travel allowances under par. U5125 to an OCONUS HOR or PLEAD; and
- c. Has a break in service of at least 1 calendar day; and
- d. Actually travels

is authorized travel and transportation allowances under par. U5116.

3. Travel to Processing Station of Choice. The Service may authorize/approve (by the Secretarial Process), a member to select the processing station at which the member is to be released from active duty to travel to the HOR or PLEAD from the last PDS, on a case by case basis (IAW Service policy). If authorized/approved to separate at the member's choice of processing stations, the member is authorized travel and transportation allowances NTE the amount payable had the member been ordered to, traveled to, and separated at, the appropriate separation activity as determined by the Service. See par. U1010-B6. The member is authorized the per diem (or AEA) appropriate for the processing station away from the PDS while undergoing separation processing. ***NOTE: NOAA's Marine and Aviation Operations and Commissioned Personnel Centers are processing stations for NOAA.***

4. Authorization/Order Received at a Leave Location. When a member receives a discharge certificate or separation authorization/order at a place to which the member traveled at personal expense on authorized leave, the member is authorized travel and transportation allowances under par. U5125-A1 or U5125-A2, whichever applies, from the member's last actual or constructed place of duty and not from the place at which the member received the discharge certificate or separation authorization/order. For definition of last duty station, see APP A.

5. Member Serves Less Than Prescribed Period of Service. A member:

- a. Separated from the Service or relieved from active duty during the initial enlistment period or agreed period of service, and
- b. Whose period of active duty service at separation or relief from active duty is less than 90 percent of the active duty period for which the member initially enlisted or otherwise initially agreed to serve, must be provided only:
 - (1) Transportation in kind (no per diem) by the least expensive transportation mode available, or
 - (2) An amount NTE the Gov't's cost of such transportation.

This limitation does not apply to a member in the following categories:

- a. Retired for physical disability or placed on the TDRL (without regard to length of service) under Chapter 61, 10 USC (see par. U5130-A1);
- b. Retired with pay for any reason (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve) immediately following at least 8 years of continuous active duty with no single break of more than 90 days (see par. U5130-A1) (B-160488, 14 February 1967);
- c. Separated from the Service or released from active duty for a medical condition affecting the member, as determined by the Secretary concerned;
- d. Separated from the Service or released from active duty because the time period for which the member initially enlisted or otherwise initially agreed to serve has been reduced by the Secretary concerned and the member is separated or released under honorable conditions; or
- e. Discharged under 10 USC §1173 for hardship.

B. Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service. A member, separated from the Service or relieved from active duty for the express purpose of continuing on active duty in the same or another Service, is not authorized travel and transportation allowances. This prohibition does not deny PCS allowances when the member is transferred on a PCS authorization/order in conjunction with reentry into or continuance in the Service. The service performed after separation from the Service or relief from active duty is, so far as travel rights are concerned, merely a prior period of service continuation. See 45 Comp. Gen. 661 (1966).

C. Discharge from the Service under other than Honorable Conditions. See Ch 7, Part P.

D. Time Limitation. Except when additional time is authorized/approved, travel must be completed before the 181st day following separation from the Service or relief from active duty. If completion of travel before the 181st day imposes a hardship on the separated member, a time limit extension (see par. U5012-I) may be authorized/approved for a specific additional period of time by the Secretarial Process.

E. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Disability Proceedings Results. A member who is:

1. Found unfit by a physical evaluation board to perform the duties of the member's grade,
2. Not authorized a HOS move under par. U5130, and
3. Ordered for the Gov't's convenience to a place to await disability proceedings completion,

is authorized travel and transportation allowances for travel to that place providing the member signs a release agreeing not to contest the initial physical evaluation board results. Upon final disposition of disability proceedings, the member is authorized travel and transportation allowances from that place.

F. Member Ordered to a College. An enlisted member, who is selected for separation to pursue an undergraduate degree through the ROTC scholarship program is authorized travel and transportation allowances to the college.

U5130 RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY

A. General

1. Travel to HOS Authorized. A member on active duty is authorized travel and transportation allowances to a home selected by the member from the last PDS when the member is:

- a. Retired for physical disability or placed on the TDRL (without regard to length of service);
- b. Retired with pay for any other reason (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve) immediately following at least 8 years of continuous active duty with no single break therein of more than 90 days (B-160488, 14 February 1967);
- c. Separated with severance or separation pay immediately following at least 8 years of continuous active duty with no single break therein of more than 90 days; or
- d. Involuntarily released from active duty with readjustment or separation pay immediately following at least 8 years of continuous active duty with no single break therein of more than 90 days.

A member may select a home:

- *a. Any place in the U.S.;
- b. The HOR outside the U.S. (see par. U5125-A) or the place outside the U.S. from which the member was initially called or ordered to active duty (53 Comp. Gen. 963 (1974), 54 id. 1042 (1975)); or
- c. Any other place. ***NOTE: Allowances paid in this case must not exceed those payable had the member selected a home at a CONUS location specified by the member.***

2. Travel to HOS Not Authorized. A member on active duty is authorized travel and transportation allowances under par. U5125-A when the member:

- a. Is retired without pay;
- b. Has less than 8 years of continuous active duty immediately preceding retirement for any reason other than physical disability; or
- c. Has less than 8 years of continuous active duty immediately preceding discharge with severance or separation pay, or is involuntarily released to inactive duty with readjustment or separation pay.

3. Travel to Processing Station of Choice. The Service may authorize/approve (by the Secretarial Process), a member to select the processing station at which the member is to be released from active duty to travel to the HOS from the last PDS, on a case by case basis (IAW Service policy). If authorized/approved to separate at the member's choice of processing stations, the member is authorized travel and transportation allowances NTE the amount payable had the member been ordered to, traveled to and retired/released to inactive duty at, the appropriate processing station as determined by the Service. See par. U1010-B6. The member is authorized the per diem (or AEA) appropriate for the processing station away from the PDS while undergoing retirement/release to inactive duty processing. ***NOTE: NOAA's Marine and Aviation Operations and Commissioned Personnel Centers are processing stations for NOAA.***

B. Time Limitations

1. General. Except as provided in pars. U5130-B2, U5130-B3, and U5130-B4, travel to a selected home must be completed within 1 year after active duty termination.

2. Member Undergoing Hospitalization or Medical Treatment

a. On the Active Duty Termination Date. A member confined in, or undergoing treatment at, a hospital on the active service termination date under the conditions outlined in par. U5130-B1, is authorized travel and transportation allowances to a HOS from the last PDS. Travel completion must be within 1 year after the discharge date from the hospital or termination of medical treatment except when a longer time limit is authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process. See par. U5012-I.

b. During the 1-Year Period after the Active Duty Termination Date. A member confined in, or undergoing treatment at, a hospital for any period of time during the 1-year period after the active service termination date under the conditions outlined in par. U5130-B1, is authorized travel and transportation allowances to a HOS from the last PDS. Travel must be completed within 1 year after the active service termination date, plus a period equal to the member's hospitalization or treatment period. A longer time period may be authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process. See par. U5012-I.

3. Member Undergoing Education or Training. A member, who on the active service termination date is undergoing education or training to qualify for acceptable civilian employment or who begins such education or training during the period specified in U5130-B1, as extended by par. U5130-B2 (if applicable), is authorized travel and transportation allowances to a HOS from the last PDS. However:

a. Travel must be completed within 1 year after the education or training is completed, or 2 years from the active service termination date, whichever is earlier; and

b. The extended time must be authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process. A further extension of this time limit may be authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process. See par. U5012-I.

4. Other Deserving Cases. An extension of the 1-year time limit prescribed in par. U5130-B1 may be authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process for a period NTE six years when an unexpected event beyond the member's control prevents the member from moving to the HOS within the specified time limit. A time limit extension also may be authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process for a period NTE six years if it is in the Service's best interest, or substantially to the member's benefit and not costly or otherwise adverse to the Service. These extensions are authorized/approved for the specific period of time, NTE six years, that the member anticipates is needed to complete the move. If additional time beyond the 6-year limit is required because of a member's certified on-going medical condition, the member may request a further extension (see par. U5012-I) using the Secretarial Process. See B-126158, 21 April 1976 available at:

<http://141.116.74.201/regs/comp-gen-dec/B-126158.txt>. The delayed travel authorized under par. U5130-B4 must be incident to the member's separation from the Service. See B-207157, 2 February 1983 available at: <http://141.116.74.201/regs/comp-gen-dec/B-207157.txt>.

C. Recalled to Active Duty before Selecting a Home. A member, eligible to select a home but recalled to active duty before traveling to a HOS, retains the authorization for travel and transportation allowances to a HOS from the last PDS. Travel must be completed to the selected home within 1 year after the last release from active duty unless extended under par. U5130-B.

D. Recalled to Active Duty after Selecting a Home. A member, recalled to active duty after traveling to a HOS, is authorized travel and transportation allowances from the last PDS to the home previously selected or the PLEAD, whichever the member elects, upon termination of active duty under honorable conditions.

E. Member on TDRL Who Is Discharged or Retired. A member, on the TDRL at the time of discharge with severance pay or retirement for any reason (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve),

is authorized no additional travel and transportation allowances other than those paid under par. U5130-A or U5130-B in conjunction with placement on the TDRL.

F. Member Ordered to a Place to Await Disability Retirement. A member, found unfit by a physical evaluation board to perform the duties of the member's grade and who, for the Gov't's convenience, is ordered to a place to await further orders ICW disability retirement, is authorized travel and transportation allowances to that place. Upon final disposition of retirement proceedings, the member is authorized travel and transportation allowances to the HOS under the retirement authorization/order or other authorization/order if issued (32 Comp. Gen. 348 (1953)).

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 6: UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES

U5240 DEPENDENT TRAVEL UNDER UNUSUAL/EMERGENCY CIRCUMSTANCES

***NOTE:** See par. U5905-C2 for HHG transportation under unusual/emergency circumstances.

A. General

1. This par. covers dependent travel situations that are in:

- a. Advance of the member's PCS, and
- b. The GOV'T's best interest.

*2. These situations include changes in OCONUS duty station status; medical/dental travel; IPCOT PCS-like travel (see par. U7200 for COT leave travel); certain dependent travel ICW a member's court martial; tour extensions; and alerts.

3. An order authorizing dependent travel and transportation must cite the specific par. U5240 under which the travel is authorized.

4. Ch 6 for dependent evacuation travel.

5. Part J for early return of a dependent, including a dependent in CONUS whose member spouse is court-martialed OCONUS.

B. PDS Changed to a Dependent-restricted Tour Station, or Sea Duty Changed to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty

1. General. When a member receives a PCS order to a PDS to which dependent travel is authorized and that PDS is later changed to a dependent-restricted tour station, or when there is a change in the designation of the duty aboard a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit from sea duty to unusually arduous sea duty, authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances to a designated place under par. U5222-D1c is as prescribed in par. U5240-B. In par. U5240-B, "appropriate POE" is the port used for sea travel, if there is one; otherwise it is the aerial POE.

2. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed after an Order Is Received. When the restriction or change in designation is imposed after the date the member first receives the PCS order but before the dependent begins travel from the member's old PDS, the authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances is determined under par. U5222-D1.

3. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed after a Dependent Begins Travel. When the restriction or change in the designation is imposed after a dependent begins travel, circuitously or otherwise, on or after the date the member first receives the PCS order, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old PDS to the place at which notification was received of the restriction or change in designation and from that place to a designated place authorized in par. U5240-B1. However, the authority in such cases cannot exceed that accruing from the old PDS to the appropriate:

- a. POE serving the member's OCONUS PDS and from the POE to a place authorized in par. U5240-B1 in the case of a change to a dependent-restricted tour, or
- b. Home port of the ship and from the home port to a place authorized in par. U5240-B1 in the case of a change in designation of the duty of a ship.

4. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed while the Dependent Is at a Designated Location. If the dependent is at a designated place authorized in par. U5240-B1 where they were located under a prior order on the date they receive notification of the restriction or change in designation, no dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized.

5. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed after a Dependent Leaves the Designated Location. When the restriction or change in designation is imposed after the dependent begins travel from a designated place authorized in par. U5240-B1, circuitously or otherwise, on or after the date the member first receives the PCS order, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from that designated place to the place at which they receive notification of the restriction or change in designation and from that place to the previous or a new designated place. However, the authority in this case cannot exceed that from the designated place at which travel began to the CONUS home port or the appropriate POE serving the member's OCONUS PDS and from that home port or that POE to the designated place last chosen.

6. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed while En Route from Old PDS or Home Port. When the restriction or change in designation is imposed after the dependent begins travel, but before the dependent arrives at or in the vicinity of the member's OCONUS PDS or home port, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the old PDS or home port where travel begins, to the place at which they receive notification of the restriction or change in designation and from that place to a:

- a. Designated place in CONUS;
- b. Temporary OCONUS location as may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process; or
- c. Designated place in a non-foreign OCONUS area if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

7. Restriction or Change in Designation Imposed after the Dependent Arrives at Member's Duty Station. When the restriction or change in designation is imposed after the dependent arrives at the member's OCONUS PDS or home port, or the restriction or change in designation is not made known to the dependent until arrival at or in the vicinity of that PDS, dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5240-B are authorized to the same locations and under the same conditions as set forth in par. U5240-B6. If dependent evacuation is necessary, par. U6005 applies.

8. Subsequent Authority. A member, otherwise authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201-A:

- a. Whose duty station is again changed from one to which dependent transportation is not authorized or to one to which dependent transportation is authorized, or
- b. The duty of a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit to which assigned is changed from unusually arduous sea duty, or
- c. Who is transferred to a station to which dependent transportation is authorized,

is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the PDS or home port of the ship, up to those for travel from the place to which they were transported under par. U5240-B to the PDS or appropriate home port. ***However, when the dependent is in CONUS, the return transportation to the same or another OCONUS PDS or appropriate home port may be authorized only when at least 12 months remain in the member's OCONUS tour following the dependent's estimated date of arrival at the PDS or home port or on the date command sponsorship is granted, whichever is later.*** If the member elects, the dependent may be retained at the place to which the dependent traveled under pars. U5240-B1 through U5240-B7 until further transportation is authorized.

NOTE: A dependent may be retained at a temporary OCONUS location to which transported under pars. U5240-B6 and U6005 only when authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process. Travel of the dependent of a member when the member is not authorized travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201-B is governed by par. U6005.

C. Dependent Travel and Transportation OCONUS for Medical Care

1. Dependent Definition. As used in par. U5240-C, a "dependent" is ***any*** dependent located OCONUS who has an active duty sponsor and who has been authorized, through the Secretarial Process, medical care in a Service medical facility without reimbursement.

2. Local Medical/Dental Care Not Available

a. Authorization/Approval. The commanding officer/other Service designee for a member on OCONUS active duty may authorize/approve dependent transportation if the dependent:

- (1) Is accompanying the member and the member has been on active duty for more than 30 days; and
- (2) Requires care not available in the member's OCONUS PDS area.

b. Medical/Dental Care. A dependent may be provided travel and transportation for medical/dental care to the nearest appropriate medical/dental facility where adequate medical/dental care is available, except as par. U5240-C2c.

c. Exceptions. A dependent participating under a dental plan established under 10 USC §1076a (currently TRICARE) may not be provided transportation to the nearest appropriate dental facility where adequate dental care is available *except for*:

- (1) Emergency dental care,
- (2) Dental care provided at an OCONUS location, or
- (3) Dental care not covered by the dental plan.

3. Elective Surgery. *Travel and transportation reimbursement is not authorized for a dependent who travels for elective surgery.*

4. Transportation to and from a Medical and/or Dental Facility. When practicable, GOV'T transportation should be used for transportation authorized by par. U5240-C. When GOV'T transportation is not available or its use is not practicable, dependent patients must be transported by:

- a. GOV'T-procured commercial transportation,
- b. Personally procured commercial transportation, or
- c. POC.

When personally procured commercial transportation is used, reimbursement for the actual cost of the transportation used is authorized. When a POC is used, reimbursement for the actual expenses incurred (e.g., gas; oil; highway, bridge, and tunnel tolls; parking fees; and other necessary expenses incurred incident to POC use) is authorized. *TDY mileage may not be paid*. However, reimbursement for the travel performed by personally procured commercial transportation or by POC is limited to what it would have cost had the transportation been furnished by the GOV'T (i.e., GOV'T or GOV'T-procured transportation). ***NOTE: This limit does not apply when GOV'T or GOV'T-procured transportation is not available.*** If a dependent is transported by POC and an attendant is authorized a transportation allowance, no additional transportation expense on behalf of the dependent is authorized.

5. Return Transportation. Upon hospitalization/medical/dental care termination, the dependent's transportation is authorized to the member's PDS or to another place determined appropriate by the AO.

6. Outpatient Transportation. Reimbursement is authorized for the actual expenses incurred for the dependent's transportation between transportation terminal, medical/dental facility, and lodging when the dependent is receiving outpatient care at a medical/dental facility outside the member's PDS area. Actual expenses incurred for transportation cost between medical/dental facility and lodging may be reimbursed for the number of trips the dependent must make between those two places. The transportation mode used should be the least costly mode available that adequately meets the patient's needs. When POC is the appropriate mode, reimbursement for the actual expenses incurred, as in par. U3305-B1, is authorized. *Transportation expenses may not be paid using a*

mileage allowance (B-202964, 23 February 1982).

*7. Lodging and Meals. The actual cost of dependent's lodging (including tax (**NOTE**), tips, and service charges) and actual cost of meals (including tax and tips, but excluding alcoholic beverages) may be reimbursed NTE the locality per diem rate for the medical/dental facility location. The amount paid for lodging and meals may not exceed the maximum amount allowed for lodging and M&IE, respectively, authorized in the medical/ dental facility locality per diem rate. ***A dependent is not authorized meal expenses for round-trip travel that is performed within 12 hours (see par. U4102-F).*** This includes travel time to/from the medical/dental facility and time at the medical/dental facility for outpatients.

NOTE: The locality per diem lodging ceiling in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area (APP A1) does not include lodging tax. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (APP G). The locality per diem lodging ceiling in a foreign area (APP A1) includes lodging tax. Lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area is not a reimbursable expense.

8. Reimbursable Expenses. The dependent is authorized reimbursement for the reimbursable expenses listed in APP G except that if a POC is used to and from the transportation terminal, reimbursement is for the actual expenses incurred, as in par. U3305-B1 and ***payment of mileage is not authorized***. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. U2510.

9. Attendants for a Dependent. If a dependent is unable to travel unattended, round-trip travel and transportation allowances are authorized for necessary attendants as provided in Ch 7, Part Q.

10. Advance. Funds may be advanced to cover expenses reimbursable under par. U5240-C.

11. Administrative Provisions. An order authorizing/approving dependent travel for medical or surgical care must cite par. U5240-C as authority. A statement by a competent medical official (military or civilian, as available) must support the order as to the seriousness of the condition and the absence of adequate military and civilian facilities for proper treatment. If a medical official is not available, the order must so indicate and the AO's statement in the order that proper medical facilities are not available then suffices. For non-emergency conditions, the receiving medical facility must agree to accept the patient before the order is issued.

12. Subsequent Travel and Transportation. A member otherwise authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201-A, whose dependent is transported to a place other than the member's PDS under par. U5240-C, is authorized, upon reassignment, travel and transportation expenses for that dependent for direct PCS travel between that place and the destination authorized in the reassignment order.

D. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to an Alert Notice

1. General. A member of certain units is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances, as though assigned to a dependent-restricted tour, under par. U5222-D (45 Comp. Gen. 208 (1965)). This applies to a member whose unit has been officially alerted for movement to an OCONUS PDS (within 90 days after the alert notice) to which dependent transportation is not authorized. This also applies to a member who is transferred or assigned by a PCS order to a unit so alerted.

2. Member Not Transferred to a Dependent-restricted OCONUS Tour after Alert Notice Announcement. When a dependent has traveled to a designated place under par. U5240-D1, but the member is not transferred to the OCONUS PDS contemplated in the alert notice, dependent travel and transportation allowances are authorized from the designated place to the new PDS. This also applies to return transportation that PDS if the member is continued on permanent duty at the station where the alert notice was officially announced.

E. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to Tour Extension. A member on a tour of less than the prescribed tour length at a PDS, who used the dependent travel and transportation allowances upon assignment to that PDS, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances from the place the dependent is located to that PDS.

NOTE: The authority limit is up to that from the old to the current PDS. Authority under par. U5240-E is limited to

the situation in which a member's tour is extended due to:

1. Unusual circumstances, and
2. The needs of the Service.

Authority under par. U5240-E also is limited to the situation where a member did not move a dependent to that PDS initially because of the anticipated short time of assignment (B-208861, 10 November 1982).

F. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to a Court Martial Sentence/Administrative Discharge under other than Honorable Conditions (for a Member Stationed in CONUS)

1. Travel and Transportation Allowances. A member (with dependent) stationed in CONUS, is authorized dependent PCS travel and transportation allowances, if the member:

- a. Is sentenced by a court martial to:
 - (1) Confinement for more than 30 days,
 - (2) Receive a dishonorable/bad-conduct discharge, or
 - (3) Dismissal from a Uniformed Service, or
- b. Receives an administrative discharge under other than honorable conditions.

2. Authority. Dependent travel and transportation allowances (including the payment of per diem under par. U5210) are authorized by a Service-designated authority who determines:

- a. The authorized destination, and
- b. That a reasonable relationship exists between the conditions/circumstances in the specific case and the authorized destination.

3. Travel Request. Travel may be requested by:

- a. The member,
- b. The member's spouse, or
- c. Another dependent (if the member has no spouse, or the spouse is not available).

4. Travel Destination. The dependent destination must be a designated place, except that a foreign-born dependent may be returned to the dependent's native country.

5. Travel and Transportation Reimbursement Payment. Travel reimbursement may be paid to the:

- a. Member, or
- b. Dependent or ex-spouse, (when the member authorizes payment to either of them (B-193430, 21 February 1979)).

*6. Travel Time Limit. Except when additional time is authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process (see par. U5012-I), dependent travel must start within 180 days from the date:

- a. The court-martial is completed, or

b. Of administrative discharge.

G. Dependent Travel and Transportation Incident to an IPCOT. A member stationed OCONUS who is selected to serve an IPCOT is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances as follows:

NOTE: An IPCOT is not an extension; it is another full tour.

1. Unaccompanied to Accompanied Tour

a. Dependent travel and transportation at GOV'T expense from a designated place to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served if the dependent is command-sponsored prior to travel to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served.

b. A member who acquires a dependent after the PCS order effective date, but before entering an IPCOT, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served if the dependent is command-sponsored prior to travel to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served. Travel and transportation allowances in this case are from the place the dependent is located to the current PDS.

2. Accompanied to Unaccompanied Tour. The provisions of par. U5222-C4 apply.

3. Accompanied-to-Accompanied Tour. A member who acquires a dependent after the PCS order effective date, but before entering an IPCOT, is authorized dependent travel and transportation allowances to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served if the dependent is command-sponsored prior to travel to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served. Travel and transportation allowances in this case are from the place the dependent is located to the current PDS.

*H. Travel and Transportation for a Dependent Relocating for Personal Safety. See par. U5205.

U5241 DEPENDENT TRAVEL WHEN MEMBER OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, OR ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH

A. General. Par. U5241-A applies to a dependent (without regard to command sponsorship (B-158661, 22 December 1966)) whose member sponsor is on active duty and who is officially reported as dead, injured, ill, or absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status (37 USC §554), or who dies while entitled to basic pay (37 USC §406(f)).

B. Definitions

*1. Dependent. See APP A1. When a member entitled to basic pay dies while on OCONUS duty, "dependent" includes an unmarried child who was transported at GOV'T expense to that member's PDS, incident to the member's assignment thereto, and became age 21 while the member was serving at that PDS (see par. U5215-B).

2. Transportation. "Transportation," as used in par. U5241, includes transportation-in-kind or reimbursement therefore under par. U5201-A1b, and/or MALT under par. U5015-A.

C. Limitations

1. Destination. No travel at GOV'T expense may be authorized/approved under par. U5241-C unless a reasonable relationship exists between the dependent's circumstances and the requested destination, as determined by the Service Concerned.

2. Time. Authority ends for dependent travel and transportation allowances if the dependent does not begin travel to the final home within 1 year after the date of the official status report. However, travel at a later date may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process IAW 37 USC §554. **NOTE: The time waiver does not extend to escort travel authority for the dependent in par. U5241-F.**

- a. No GOV'T-funded travel and transportation allowances are authorized under par. U5241 when travel is delayed and is not performed until after receipt of official notice that the member has returned to an active status.
- b. Effective for deaths occurring on or after 6 January 2006, the dependent has 3 years, beginning on the member's date of the death to choose a HOS for the purpose of travel and transportation allowances.

Examples:

Member on active duty died on 3 January 2006 -- Family had 1 year to make a HOS.

Member on active duty died on 10 January 2006 -- Family had until 9 January 2009 for HOS.

3. Per Diem. A dependent authorized the transportation authorized in par. U5241-D pursuant to the death of a member entitled to basic pay (37 USC §406(f)), also is authorized per diem under par. U5210. Per diem is not payable ICW the other dependent transportation authorized in par. U5241.

D. When Authorized

1. General. A dependent may be furnished transportation to a member's HOR or to another location as may be authorized/approved by the official designated by the Secretarial Process when the dependent receives official notice that the member is:

- a. Dead; or
- b. Injured and/or ill and the anticipated period of hospitalization or treatment is expected to be prolonged as shown by a statement of the commanding officer at the receiving hospital; or
- c. Absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status.

When a dependent is residing OCONUS at the time the member on permanent duty OCONUS dies, the dependent may be transported to an interim location (within the limitation imposed in par. U5241-C1) to reside pending a decision by the dependent as to what location to exercise the authority to a final move at GOV'T expense. That final move must be exercised within the time limit established in par. U5241-C2.

2. Additional Moves

a. Status Change. A dependent moved under par. U5241-D1 may again be moved under par. U5241-D1 when official notice is received that the member's status has changed from one to another of those listed in par. U5241-D1.

b. No Status Change Member Reported as Missing for more than 1 Year. A dependent moved under par. U5241-D1 may be moved again under par. U5241-D1 when the member has been reported officially as absent for a period of more than 1 year in a missing status and the Secretarial Process determines that the circumstances justify an additional move.

3. Termination of Casualty Status. When the member's casualty status is terminated, authority for dependent travel and transportation allowances under par. U5201 is determined IAW this Part.

E. Administrative Instructions. Each Service must issue regulations or instructions deemed necessary for the judicious administration of the authority contained in par. U5241.

F. Dependent Escort Travel (10 USC §1036). Ch 7, Part Q, for escort travel accompanying an eligible dependent under par. U5241, when it has been determined by the AO or Commanding Officer that travel by the dependents is necessary; that they are incapable of traveling alone because of age, mental or physical incapacity, or the other extraordinary circumstances detailed in the Service regulations.

1. Round-trip transportation and travel allowances may be paid to any person for travel performed, or to be performed, under a competent order as an escort for the member's dependent, if the travel is performed not later than one year after the member (1) dies, (2) is missing or (3) otherwise unable to accompany the dependents. *Travel and transportation allowances extension beyond the stated time limit is not authorized regardless of the circumstances.*

2. Travel and transportation allowances may be paid in advance IAW Service regulations.

U5242 FUNERAL TRAVEL

A. Transportation for Eligible Relatives of a Deceased Member to Attend the Member's Burial Ceremony (37 USC §411f)

NOTE: *The families of cadets/midshipmen are not eligible for this transportation.*

1. General. An eligible relative is authorized round trip travel and transportation allowances to attend burial ceremonies for a deceased member who dies while on active or inactive duty. "Eligible relative", as used in par. U5242, means:

- a. The deceased member's surviving spouse (including a remarried surviving spouse);
- b. The deceased member's children (including stepchildren, adopted children and illegitimate children) regardless of age;
- c. The deceased member's parent or parents as defined in 37 USC §401(b)(2) (***NOTE 1*** below);
- d. The deceased member's siblings;
- e. The person who directs the disposition of the deceased member's remains under 10 USC §1482(c) (***NOTE 2*** below) or, in the case of a deceased member whose remains are commingled and buried in a common grave in a national cemetery, the person who would have been designated under 10 USC §1482(c) to direct the disposition of the remains if individual identification had been made; and
- f. If no person described in par. U5242-A1a through U5242-A1d is provided travel and transportation allowances; then no more than two persons, closely related to the deceased member, who are selected by the person referred to in par. U5242-A1e. A person provided travel and transportation under par. U5242-A1f is in addition to the person referred to in par. U5242-A1e.

2. Attendant or Escort. An attendant or escort (pars. U7550-A and U7550-B pertain) accompanying an eligible traveler provided travel and transportation allowances under par. U5242-A1 for travel to the burial ceremony for a deceased member also may be provided round trip travel and transportation allowances for travel to the burial ceremony if:

- a. The accompanied eligible traveler is unable to travel unattended or unescorted because of age, physical condition, or other justifiable reason acceptable to the AO; and
- b. There is no other eligible traveler of the deceased member, traveling to the burial ceremony, eligible for travel and transportation allowances under par. U5242-A1 and qualified to serve as the attendant or escort.

3. Allowances Limitations. Allowances under pars. U5242-A1 and U5242-A2 are limited to travel and transportation to attend burial ceremonies of a deceased member at a location determined through the Secretarial Process. Per diem is payable for:

- a. The time necessary to travel to the location concerned, plus
- b. NTE 2 days at that location, and

c. The time necessary for return travel from that location.

4. Travel and Transportation Allowances

a. General. Individuals traveling under par. U5242-A are authorized one, or a combination, of the following for the authorized round trip travel:

(1) Transportation-in-kind,

(2) Reimbursement for the cost of personally procured commercial transportation,

* (3) Automobile mileage rate (see par. U2600) for the official distance traveled by POC.

GOV'T transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable ICW transoceanic travel. Reimbursement as provided in par. U5242-A4a(2) is subject to par. U5201-A1b, for land travel and par. U5205-B for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for actual travel NTE the personally procured commercial transportation cost between origin and destination (minus any used GOV'T-procured transportation cost). When travel is by POC, only the POC operator is authorized the allowance prescribed in par. U5242-A4a(3).

b. Per Diem Allowances while Traveling and at the Funeral and Burial Site. An eligible family member is authorized per diem computed using the 'Lodging-Plus' method in Ch 4, Part B when traveling under par. U5242-A. The per diem payable must not exceed the appropriate rate for the area concerned. Per diem must not be paid for more than two days plus the time necessary to travel to and from the location concerned.

c. Limitations. Per diem is not payable when the eligible relatives' residence and the burial site are in the same local area as defined in par. U3500-B, or when the total time from departure to return is 12 or fewer hours.

d. Reimbursable Expenses. The authorized traveler(s) is/are authorized reimbursement for the reimbursable expenses (APP G) incurred incident to travel under par. U5242. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. U2510.

*e. Definitions. See par. U5242-C.

5. Memorial Service. An eligible relative may be authorized travel and transportation allowances for one round-trip to an installation/home port/unit memorial service if that memorial service for a deceased member who dies while on active duty occurs at a location other than the burial ceremony location. This round-trip is in addition to that to the burial ceremony and must be completed within 2 years following the member's death, unless the time limitation is waived by the Service Secretary. Allowances in pars. U5242-A1, U5242-A2, U5242-A3, and U5242-A4 apply to the additional roundtrip. Travel and transportation allowances may be provided under par. U5242-5 for travel of eligible relatives to only one installation/home port/unit memorial service for the deceased member. The memorial service must be in the CONUS, a non-foreign OCONUS area or the deceased member's last PDS or home port, and may not be in a theater of combat operations.

B. Funeral Travel of the Family of a Member Who Died while a POW or MIA during the Vietnam Conflict

1. General. Par. U5242-B applies to an eligible family member (as defined in par. U5242-B2) of a member who died while officially classified as a POW or as MIA during the Vietnam conflict and whose remains are returned to the U.S. (37 USC §406 (Note)).

2. Definition of Eligible Family Member. For purposes of par. U5242-B1, an eligible family member of the deceased member of the armed forces includes the following:

a. Surviving spouse (including a remarried surviving spouse) of the deceased member,

- b. Child or children, including children described in section 37 USC §401(b)(1) (**NOTE 4** below) of the deceased member,
- c. The parent or parents of the deceased member as defined in section 37 USC §401(b)(2) (**NOTE 1** below),
- d. If no person described in par. U5242-B2a, U5242-B2b, or U5242-B2c is provided travel and transportation allowances, any brothers, sisters, half-brothers, half-sisters, stepbrothers, and stepsisters of the deceased member.

3. **Allowances.** An eligible family member is issued an ITA under APP E2, and is authorized transportation and travel allowances, as prescribed therein, for travel from place of residence to the place of burial and return.

C. **Definition of Burial Ceremony.** For the purpose of par. U5242, the term “burial ceremony” includes the following:

- 1. An interment of casketed or cremated remains;
- 2. A placement of cremated remains in a columbarium;
- 3. A memorial service for which reimbursement is authorized under 10 USC §1482(d)(2) (**NOTE 3** below); and
- 4. A burial of commingled remains that cannot be individually identified in a common grave in a national cemetery.

NOTE 1: For the purposes of par. U5242-A1c and U5242-B2c: 37 USC §401(b)(2), the term “parent” means:

- a. A natural parent of the member;
- b. A step parent of the member;
- c. A parent of the member by adoption;
- d. A parent, stepparent, or adopted parent of the spouse of the member; and
- e. Any other person, including a former stepparent, who has stood in loco parentis to the member at any time for a continuous period of at least five years before the member became age 21.

NOTE 2: With reference to par. U5242-A1d(1): 10 USC §1482(c) states: Only the following persons may be designated to direct disposition of the remains of a decedent covered by this chapter:

- a. The surviving spouse of the decedent;
- b. Blood relatives of the decedent;
- c. Adoptive relatives of the decedent; and
- d. If no person covered by clauses (1)-(3) can be found, a person standing in loco parentis to the decedent.

NOTE 3: For the purpose of par. U5242-C3; 10 USC §1482(d)(2) reads as shown below:

“(d) When the remains of a decedent covered by section 1481 of this title, whose death occurs after January 1, 1961, are determined to be non-recoverable, the person who would have been designated under subsection (c) to direct disposition of the remains if they had been recovered may be -

(1) presented with a flag of the U.S.; however, if the person designated by subsection (c) is other than a parent of the deceased member, a flag of equal size may also be presented to the parents, and

(2) *reimbursed by the Secretary Concerned for the necessary expenses of a memorial service.*

However, the amount of the reimbursement must be determined in the manner prescribed in subsection (b) for an interment, but may not be larger than that authorized when the U.S. provides the grave site. A claim for reimbursement under this subsection may be allowed only if it is presented within two years after the date of death or the date the person who would have been designated under subsection (c) to direct disposition of the remains, if they had been recovered, receives notification that the member has been reported or determined to be dead under authority of Chapter 10 of Title 37, whichever is later.”

NOTE 4: *For the purposes of par. U5242-B2b: 37 USC §401(b)(1), the term “child” includes a/an:*

- a. Stepchild of the member (except that such term does not include a stepchild after the divorce of the member from the stepchild’s parent by blood);*
- b. Adopted child of the member, including a child placed in the member’s home by a placement agency (recognized by the SECDEF) in anticipation of the member’s legal adoption of the child; and*
- c. Illegitimate child of the member if the member’s parentage of the child is established IAW criteria prescribed in regulations by the Secretary Concerned.*

U5246 TRANSPORTATION AND PER DIEM OF DESIGNATED INDIVIDUALS OF A HOSPITALIZED WOUNDED, ILL OR INJURED MEMBER

NOTE: *Cadets/midshipmen are not eligible for designated individual transportation.*

*A. General. Ordinarily, not more than three designated individuals (see par. U5246-B) of a member described in par. U5246-A1 or U5246-A2 may be provided transportation and per diem under par. U5246 as determined by appropriate authority. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve transportation and per diem for more than three designated individuals in extenuating circumstances. See par. U1010-B1 for claims and APP E1, par. A2q for ITA authority.

1. Active Duty Member Including an RC Member on Active Duty

a. Seriously Wounded, Ill or Injured. Transportation and per diem is authorized to visit an active duty member who is seriously wounded, seriously ill, seriously injured (including having a serious mental disorder) or in a situation of imminent death, whether or not electrical brain activity still exists or brain death is declared, and who is hospitalized in a medical facility anywhere in the world.

b. Hospitalized as Result of Combat Wound or Injury. Transportation and per diem, may be authorized for each designated individual authorized to visit a member, not described in par. U5246-A1a, who has a wound or an injury incurred in an operation or area designated by the SECDEF as a combat operation or combat zone under 38 USC §1967(e)(1)(A) and who is hospitalized in a medical facility in the U.S. for treatment of that wound or injury. This allowance is initiated when there is a reasonable expectation by the treating physician that the member will remain hospitalized in an inpatient status in a hospital in the U.S. Per diem authority must not exceed 30 days unless an extension is authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

2. RC Member Entitled to Disability Pay and Allowances. Transportation and per diem is authorized to visit an RC member entitled to disability pay and allowances under 37 USC §204(g), who is physically disabled as the result of an injury, illness, wound, or disease incurred or aggravated, or in a situation of imminent death, whether or not electrical brain activity still exists or brain death is declared, and who is hospitalized in a medical facility anywhere in the world if that member became ill or injured or was diseased:

- a. In the line of duty while performing inactive-duty training (other than work or study ICW a correspondence course of an armed force or attendance in an inactive status at an educational institution under the sponsorship of an armed force or the Public Health Service), and

- b. While traveling directly to or from such training.

DoDFMR, Volume 7A, paragraph 570604, and table 57-3 at http://comptroller.defense.gov/fmr/07a/07a_57.pdf or COMDTINST M7229.29B par. 12-Q and figure 12-1 for a Coast Guard member at http://www.uscg.mil/directives/cim/7000-7999/CIM_7220_29B.pdf

3. Member Retired due to Wound, Illness or Injury. Transportation and per diem is authorized to visit a member who is retired solely because of a serious wound, injury or illness, or because of an imminent death declaration, whether or not electrical brain activity still exists or brain death is declared, and who is hospitalized in a medical facility anywhere in the world. This transportation and per diem is to be provided incident to and about the same time as the occurrence of the serious wound, serious illness, serious injury, or imminent death declaration, and is not intended to provide transportation at a later date. This authority does not extend to retirees who incur serious injuries or illnesses after retirement, whose serious illness or injury that resulted in their medical retirement reoccurs or is aggravated after retirement, or whose death becomes imminent after retirement.

B. Designated Individuals

1. A designated individual is a person designated by the member whose presence may contribute to the member's health and welfare during the member's inpatient treatment. In the case of a member who the attending physician or surgeon determines is not able to make such a designation, an individual who, as designated by the attending physician or surgeon and the military medical facility commander or head. If the designated individual is a:

- a. Uniformed Service Member: The member is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances.
- b. Civilian Employee: AGOV'T civilian employee is authorized the TDY travel and transportation allowances in regulation used by the agency or department funding the travel. A civilian employee traveling using DoD funds is issued a DD Form 1610 TDY travel authorization and/or paid under DTS.
- c. Other Persons: A person, other than a member or civilian employee, should be issued an ITA (APP E1, par. A1). The individual is authorized the allowances in pars. U5246-C, U5246-D and U5246-E.

2. The member may change any or all of the designated individuals during the duration of the member's inpatient treatment. However, during any one time period, there may only be three designated individuals paid per diem – this number is reduced by the number of non-medical attendants authorized during any period the member is authorized one or more non-medical attendants IAW par. U5250. These numbers are increased if the Secretarial Process has authorized/approved more than three designated individuals IAW par. U5246-A.

C. Transportation

1. General. One, or a combination, of the following round-trip transportation services between the designated individual's home and the medical facility location in which the member is hospitalized may be provided if the attending physician or surgeon and the commander/head of the military medical facility exercising military control over the member determines in writing that the presence of the designated individual is necessary for the member's health and welfare:

- a. Transportation-in-kind;
- b. Reimbursement for the cost of personally procured commercial transportation (*CTO use is still MANDATORY*);
- *c. Automobile mileage rate (see par. U2600) for the official distance traveled by POC.

GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable for transoceanic travel. Reimbursement provided in par. U5246-C1b is subject to par. U5201-A1b for land travel and par. U5207 for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for actual travel NTE the cost of

personally procured transportation between origin and destination (minus the cost of any GOV'T-procured transportation used). When travel is by POC, only the POC operator is authorized the allowance prescribed in par. U5246-C1c.

2. Trips Authorized. Each designated individual may be provided one round-trip between the designated individual's home and the medical facility location in any 60-day period. However, not more than a total of three roundtrips may be provided in any 60-day period. The number of round-trips in any 60-day period is reduced by the number of non-medical attendants authorized during any time the member is authorized a non-medical attendant IAW par. U5250. These numbers are increased if the Secretarial Process has authorized/approved more than three designated individuals IAW par. U5246-A.

D. Per Diem. When a designated individual is authorized a round-trip to and from a medical facility at GOV'T expense per diem may be paid for travel to the medical facility, while at the site during visits with a seriously wounded, ill or injured member, and for return travel to the designated individual's home. *Comparing costs as in par. U4175 for voluntary trips away from the medical facility site does not apply to par. U5246-D.*

E. Reimbursable Expenses. The reimbursable expenses listed in APP G incurred incident to travel under par. U5246 may be reimbursed. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. U2510.

U5250 NON-MEDICAL ATTENDANT FOR VERY SERIOUSLY AND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, ILL OR INJURED MEMBER

A. General. A Uniformed Service member covered by par. U5250 is a member who:

1. as a result of a wound, illness, or injury, has been determined by the attending physician or surgeon to be 'very seriously wounded, ill or injured' or 'seriously wounded, ill, or injured,' and.
2. is hospitalized for treatment of the wound, illness, or injury or requires continuing outpatient treatment for the wound, illness or injury.

B. Non-Medical Attendant. A non-medical attendant is an individual who is:

1. designated by the member to be a non-medical attendant for the member, and
2. determined by the attending physician or surgeon and the military medical facility commander or head to be appropriate to serve as a non-medical attendant for the member and whose presence may contribute to the health and welfare of the member.

*C. Regulatory Authority. A non-medical attendant of a member described in par. U5250-A may be provided transportation and per diem under par. U5250 as determined by appropriate authority. A non-medical attendant under par. U5250 may not also be a designated individual under par. U5246. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve transportation and per diem for more than one non-medical attendant in extenuating circumstances. See par. U1010-B1 for claims and APP E1, par. A2q for ITA authority.

1. Uniformed Service Member: The member is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances.
2. Civilian Employee: AGOV'T civilian employee is authorized the TDY travel and transportation allowances in the regulations used by the agency or department funding the travel. A civilian employee traveling using DoD funds is issued a DD Form 1610 TDY travel order and/or paid under DTS.
3. Other Persons: A person, other than a member or civilian employee, should be issued an ITA (APP E1, par. A1). The individual is authorized the allowances in pars. U5250-D, U5250-E and U5250-F.

D. Transportation

1. General. One, or a combination, of the following round-trip transportation services between the non-medical

attendant's home and the location at which the member is receiving treatment may be provided if the attending physician or surgeon and the military medical facility commander/head exercising military control over the member determines in writing that the designated individual's presence may contribute to the member's health and welfare:

- a. Transportation-in-kind;
- b. Reimbursement for personally procured commercial transportation cost (*CTO use is still MANDATORY*);
- *c. Automobile mileage rate (see par. U2600) for the official distance traveled by POC,

Reimbursement for personally procured transportation and/or POC use is NTE the GOV'T-procured commercial round-trip air travel cost. GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable for transoceanic travel. Reimbursement provided in par. U5250-D is subject to par. U5201-A1b for land travel and par. U5207 for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for actual travel NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured commercial air travel between origin and destination (minus the cost of any GOV'T-procured transportation used). When travel is by POC, only the POC operator is authorized the allowance prescribed in par. U5250-D1c.

*2. Other Trips. Only one round-trip between the non-medical attendant's home and the location the member is receiving treatment is authorized. However, the non-medical attendant also may be provided transportation, while accompanying the member, from the treatment location to which the round trip was authorized to any other location to which the member is subsequently transferred for further treatment. The transportation authorized includes any local travel necessary to obtain treatment for the member at the member's PDS (see par. U3505). Ex: The attendant lives at Location A, the member is being treated at Location B. While the attendant is with the member the member must go between Locations B and C. The attendant may be reimbursed to travel with the member between Locations B and C. However, the attendant may not be paid to return to Location A and then travel back to Location B or to Location C.

E. Per Diem

1. General. When a designated individual is authorized a round-trip to and from a medical facility at GOV'T expense, per diem may be paid for travel to the medical facility, while at the site during visits with a seriously wounded, ill or injured member, while accompanying the member to any other location to which the member is subsequently transferred for further treatment, and for return travel to the non-medical attendant's home. *Comparing costs as in par. U4175 for voluntary trips away from the medical facility site does not apply to par. U5250-E.*

2. Non-medical Attendant Resides at PDS. A non-medical attendant who resides at the member's PDS, which is the location at which the member is receiving treatment, is not authorized per diem while in the local area, but may be authorized local travel IAW par. U3505 for any travel necessary to obtain treatment for the member at the member's PDS. The non-medical attendant may be authorized transportation and per diem while accompanying the member to any other location outside the local PDS area to which the member is subsequently transferred for further treatment.

F. Reimbursable Expenses. The reimbursable expenses listed in APP G incurred incident to travel under par. U5250 may be reimbursed. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. U2510.

*G. Funds Advance. An allowance under par. U5250 may be paid in advance (see par. U2300).

**Effective for travel on or after 12 April 2011*

***U5255 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR DESIGNATED INDIVIDUALS ATTENDANCE AT YELLOW RIBBON**

*A. General. Ordinarily, not more than two individuals designated by (par. U5255-B) a member authorized to attend

a Yellow Ribbon Reintegration Program (DoDI 1342.28) event may be provided transportation and per diem under par. U5255 as determined by appropriate authority. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve transportation and per diem for more than two designated individuals in circumstances determined to be appropriate by the Service Concerned. See par. U1010-B1 for claims and APP E1, par. A2t for ITA authority.

*B. Designated Individuals

*1. A designated individual is a person designated by the member whose presence at the Yellow Ribbon event may contribute to the purpose of the event for the member. If the designated individual is a:

*a. Uniformed Service Member: The member is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances.

*b. Civilian Employee: A GOV'T civilian employee is authorized the TDY travel and transportation allowances in regulation used by the travel-funding agency or department. A civilian employee traveling using DoD funds is issued a DD Form 1610 TDY travel authorization and/or paid under DTS.

*c. Other Persons: A person, other than a member or civilian employee, should be issued an ITA (APP E1, par. A1). The individual is authorized the allowances in pars. U5255-C, U5255-D and U5255-E.

*2. The member must designate individuals in writing and may change any or all of the designated individuals at any time. However, only two designated individuals may attend each separate trip event unless the Secretarial Process authorizes/approves more than two.

*C. Transportation. One, or a combination, of the following round-trip transportation services between the designated individual's home and the Yellow Ribbon event location may be provided:

*1. Transportation-in-kind;

*2. Reimbursement for the cost of personally procured commercial transportation (*CTO use is still MANDATORY*) NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured round-trip air travel;

*3. Automobile mileage rate (par. U2600) for the official distance traveled by POC.

*GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable for transoceanic travel. Reimbursement provided in par. U5255-C2 is subject to par. U5201-A1b for land travel and par. U5207 for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for actual travel NTE the cost of personally procured transportation between origin and destination (minus the cost of any GOV'T-procured transportation used). When travel is by POC, only the POC operator is authorized the allowance prescribed in par. U5255-C3.

*D. Per Diem. A per diem allowance or AEA, whichever applies, as prescribed in Ch 4, Part B or C, for the allowable travel time, computed under par. U3005-C, is authorized for travel to, from, and while at the Yellow Ribbon event for travel under par. U5255.

*E. Reimbursable Expenses. The reimbursable expenses listed in APP G incurred incident to travel under par. U5255 may be reimbursed. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. U2510.

*F. Funds Advance. An allowance under par. U5255 may be paid in advance IAW par. U2300.

U5258 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION FOR FAMILY MEMBERS INCIDENT TO THE REPATRIATION OF A MEMBER HELD CAPTIVE

A. Definitions

1. "Eligible member" as used in par. U5258 is a member of a uniformed service who:

- a. Is serving on active duty;
- b. Was held captive, as determined by the Secretary Concerned; and
- c. Is repatriated to a site inside or outside the U.S.

2. "Family members" as used in par. U5258 are the member's spouse, children (including step, adopted, and illegitimate children), the member's siblings and the member's parents (includes fathers and mothers through adoption and persons who have stood "in loco parentis" to the member for a period of not less than 1 year immediately before the member entered the Uniformed Service). However, only one father and one mother or their counterparts may be recognized in any one case.

B. Family Authorized Travel and Transportation

- *1. Not more than three family members of a member (see par. U5258-A), or
2. Not more than two persons related to and selected by the member if no family members (as described in par. U5258-A) are able to travel to the repatriation site.

NOTE: The Secretary Concerned may waive the limitation on the number of family members to whom travel and transportation allowances are provided in circumstances determined to be appropriate by the Secretary Concerned.

*C. Attendant. In addition to family members or other persons authorized to travel in pars. U5258-B1 and U5258-B2, the Secretary Concerned may provide travel and transportation allowances to an attendant to accompany a family member (see par. U5258-B1) if the Secretary Concerned determines that:

1. A family member is unable to travel unattended because of age, physical condition, or other reason determined by the Secretary Concerned; and
2. No other family member or person related to and selected by the member who is eligible for travel and transportation is able to travel to the repatriation site of the member.

D. Transportation. One, or a combination, of the following round-trip transportation methods may be provided between the family member's home (or home of the attendant or person provided transportation) and the repatriation site location at which the member is located:

1. Transportation-in-kind.

*2. Automobile mileage rate (see par. U2600) for the official distance traveled by POC.

3. Reimbursement for the commercial transportation cost NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured round-trip air travel.

E. Per Diem. A per diem allowance or AEA, whichever applies, as prescribed in Ch 4, Part B or C, for the allowable travel time computed under par. U3005-C is authorized for travel to, from, and while at the repatriation site for travel under par. U5258.

F. Funds Advance. An allowance under par. U5258 may be paid in advance IAW par. U2300.

SECTION 7: DEPENDENT STUDENT TRANSPORTATION

U5260 DEPENDENT STUDENT TRANSPORTATION

A. General. A member permanently stationed OCONUS, who is authorized to have a dependent reside at or in the PDS vicinity or the home port of an OCONUS ship, and whose minor dependent (defined in par. U5260) attends a:

1. Dormitory school operated by the DoD or selected for the student by the cognizant DoDEA Regional Director, or
2. School in the U.S. to obtain a formal education that is accredited by a State, regional or nationally recognized accrediting agency or association recognized by SECDEF,

is authorized transportation of the minor dependent between such school and the place of residence as provided in par. U5260-A. The transportation allowance authorized is transportation in kind, or reimbursement therefore as prescribed in par. U5201-A1b, or a MALT as prescribed in par. U5201-A1c. ***No per diem is payable unless otherwise indicated.*** Transportation, when possible, is by GOV'T-owned or GOV'T-procured transportation on a space-required basis. Ch 3, Part B, applies to transportation procurement and U.S. transportation facilities use for travel authorized in par. U5260-A.

B. Dependent Student Attending a Dormitory DoDEA School

1. Definitions. The following definitions are specific to par. U5260.
 - a. Dependent. A "dependent" in par. U5260 (20 USC §932) is a minor individual who:
 - (1) Has not completed secondary schooling; and
 - (2) Is the child, stepchild, adopted child, ward, or spouse of a member or who is a resident in the household of a member who stands in loco parentis to such individual and to whom the member provides one-half or more support.
 - b. DoDEA School. A school operated by the Department of Defense under the Defense Dependents' Education Act of 1978 (20 USC §921 et seq.) for dependents in an OCONUS area which is operated, and which such dependents attend, on a 5- or 7-day-a-week dormitory basis.
2. Five-Day-a-Week Dormitory DoDEA School. A member is authorized a weekly round-trip between the DoDEA school and residence during the school year for each minor dependent who attends a 5-day-a-week dormitory DoDEA school.
3. Seven-Day-a-Week Dormitory DoDEA School
 - a. Travel to Member's Residence
 - (1) During the school year a member is authorized three round-trips between the DoDEA school and member's residence for each minor dependent that attends a 7-day-a-week dormitory DoDEA school.
 - (2) Additional round trips may be authorized/approved when the DoDEA school dormitory is closed.

b. Travel to other than the Member's Residence

(1) A member authorized transportation under par. U5260-B for a dependent may be authorized transportation for a student to a location other than the member's residence if the member states, in writing, to the AO that travel to the other location is so the student may join the family at that location.

(2) Reimbursement is limited to the GOV'T's transportation cost from the DoDEA school to the member's residence by the authorized mode.

NOTE: For par. U5260-B, a location outside the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and U.S. possessions (excluding Midway) is "overseas".

4. Authorized Transportation is:

- a. GOV'T-owned/procured (on a space-required basis),
- b. Personally procured common carrier reimbursement (par. U5201-A1b), or
- c. A MALT (par. U5201-A1c).

NOTE: Ch 3, Part B, for transportation procurement.

5. Per Diem. *Per diem is not payable.*

6. Baggage. Up to 350 pounds of UB may be transported for each eligible minor dependent attending a dormitory DoDEA school (or DoDEA-selected school) on the first and final trip of each school year.

C. Travel of a Handicapped DoDEA Student for Diagnostic and Evaluation Purposes

1. Authorized Travel. Travel and transportation allowances (like those for a TDY employee including per diem) are authorized when travel is necessary because medical/educational authorities request:

- a. A student diagnosis/evaluation under DoDI 1342.12 for tuition-free handicapped DoDEA students (DoDI 1342.12), and
- b. One or both of the student's parents or guardians be present to participate in the diagnosis/evaluation or to escort the student.

2. Reimbursement

- a. Parent or Guardian is a Member. Reimbursement is IAW TDY travel in the JFTR.
- b. Parent or Guardian is a Civilian Employee. Reimbursement is IAW TDY travel in the JTR.
- c. Parent or Guardian is Not GOV'T-Employed. Reimbursement is IAW TDY travel in the JTR.
- d. Student. Reimbursement is IAW TDY travel in the JTR.

D. Dependent Student Transportation to a School in the U.S.

1. Definitions. The following definitions are specific to par. U5260-D.

*a. Formal education (37 USC §430(f)) is:

*(1) A secondary education (e.g., attendance at a public or private school offering instruction at grade levels 9-12, or equivalent);

(2) An undergraduate college education;

*(3) A graduate education pursued on a full-time basis at an institution of higher education (See 20 USC §1001 for the meaning of “institution of higher learning”); and

(4) Vocational education pursued on a full-time basis at a postsecondary vocational institution (see 20 USC 1002(c) for the meaning of “postsecondary vocational institution”). Post-secondary education includes a full-time program at an accredited:

(a) University or college, including 2-year junior or community college, which offers academic courses leading to a degree, or

(b) Nursing, performing arts, technical, or vocational institution, leading to a degree, certification, or license..

The school must be accredited by an organization recognized by the Secretary of Defense.

NOTE: The definition of "DoDEA school" in par. U5260-B1b does NOT apply to par. U5260-D.

b. Unmarried Dependent Child. An unmarried dependent child is a dependent child, as defined in APP A, who is under age 23 and:

(1) Enrolled in a school in the U.S. to obtain a formal education and is physically attending that school or is participating in a foreign study program approved by that school and, as part of that program, is attending a school outside the U.S. for a period of not more than one year; or

(2) Graduates, quits or is separated from the school in the U.S., who travels within 30 days following separation from the school. ***NOTE: An extension to this time period may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process, based on extenuating circumstances such as dependent illness, inability to schedule travel during peak travel periods, etc.***

NOTE: A member who has a dependent student, who is separated from school in the U.S. and who has not previously traveled at GOV'T expense to the member's OCONUS PDS, retains the authorization for the dependent's travel and transportation to the member's PDS.

2. Transportation Allowances. A member:

- a. Permanently stationed OCONUS; and
- b. Accompanied by a command-sponsored dependent at/or in the member's PDS vicinity (or the home port of an OCONUS home ported ship) unless the only dependent is an unmarried dependent child under age 23 attending a school in the U.S. to obtain a formal education;

is authorized one annual round-trip for the dependent student at any time within a fiscal year (1 Oct - 30 Sep) between the member's OCONUS PDS and the dependent student's school in the U.S. For a dependent student who is attending a school outside the U.S. for not more than one year under a program approved by the school in the U.S. at which the dependent is enrolled, the member may be reimbursed for one annual round-trip for the dependent student between the OCONUS school being attended by that student and the member's OCONUS PDS; however, reimbursement cannot exceed the transportation allowances (***NOTE below***) for that dependent's annual round trip between the school in the U.S. and the member's OCONUS PDS.

3. Lodging. Reimbursement may be made for dependent lodging that is necessary due to an interruption in travel caused by extraordinary situations (including mandatory layovers, unscheduled stops, physical incapacity, and similar circumstances). The reimbursement amount is determined using the per diem lodging ceiling applicable to the location of such a circumstance. ***NOTE: If another entity (such as an airline) pays for the overnight lodging expense, no additional reimbursement is authorized (except for any lodging expense above that paid by the airline and within the per diem lodging ceiling for the expense location.)*** Lodging tax on the authorized payment are also payable in a CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS location.

NOTE: Authorization for a portion of a round-trip not taken during a fiscal year ordinarily does not carry over to a subsequent fiscal year. However, a Service-designated official may extend the fiscal-year travel period for not more than 30 calendar days because of an unusual or emergency circumstance (i.e., an early or late holiday recess or school closing).

4. Limitations. Par. U5260-D does not apply to a member:

- a. Assigned to a PDS/ship home ported in Alaska or Hawai'i who has an unmarried dependent child attending a school in the PDS state;
- b. Who has an unmarried dependent child attending a school in the U.S. to obtain a secondary education, if the:
 - (1) Child is eligible to attend a secondary school for dependents that is located at/or in the member's PDS vicinity and is operated under the Defense Dependents' Education Act of 1978 (20 USC §921); or
 - (2) Member is stationed in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico or in Guam and the child is eligible to attend a DoD DDESS, formerly known as Section 6, secondary school, in the PDS/home port vicinity;
- c. Assigned to a PDS or ship home ported in Alaska or Hawai'i who has an unmarried dependent child attending a CONUS school to obtain a secondary education; or
- d. Who has an unmarried dependent child attending a Service academy as a cadet or midshipman.

5. Travel to a Location other than the Member's OCONUS PDS/Home Port

- a. Travel to a location other than the member's OCONUS PDS may be authorized if the member states, in writing to the AO, travel to the other location is so the student may join the family at that location.
- b. Reimbursement is limited to what it would have cost the GOV'T for transportation from the school to the member's OCONUS PDS/home port by the authorized transportation mode.

6. Transoceanic Travel

a. General. When AMC service is reasonably available, transoceanic travel must be on a space-required basis by AMC unless air travel is medically inadvisable. When AMC service is not reasonably available, GOV'T-procured air transportation (from a CTO) for the transoceanic travel portion is to be used.

b. Travel Performed at Personal Expense

(1) AMC Service Available. *No reimbursement is allowed for transoceanic travel at personal expense when AMC service is available, unless air travel is medically inadvisable.*

(2) AMC Service Not Available. Reimbursement (limited to the amount the GOV'T would have paid for CTO-provided GOV'T-procured transportation) is allowed for transoceanic (and other air and rail) travel at personal expense when AMC service is unavailable.

c. GOV'T-procured Transportation Not Available. Reimbursement is authorized for transportation costs NTE the policy-constructed airfare (APP A) over the direct route between the origin and destination.

d. Medical Travel Medically Inadvisable. Reimbursement is limited to the least costly CTO-provided first-class passenger accommodations on a commercial ship if air travel is medically inadvisable. Par. C3130.

7. Travel

a. Overland travel should be by CTO-provided GOV'T-procured transportation, or, if a CTO is not available at personal expense on a reimbursable basis.

b. CTO-provided GOV'T-procured air transportation ordinarily is furnished for the portion of the travel within the U.S.

c. Whenever CTO-provided GOV'T-procured transportation is available, but transportation is personally procured, mandatory policy has been violated but reimbursement is authorized for the transportation cost up to what it would have cost the GOV'T for CTO-provided GOV'T-procured transportation between authorized points.

d. When a POC is used, mileage (par. U2600) is authorized -- the mileage amount paid cannot exceed the GOV'T's cost had CTO-provided GOV'T-procured transportation been used between authorized points.

e. For travel to and from carrier terminals, reimbursement is authorized IAW Ch 3, Part E, or par. U3320, as appropriate.

f. Pars. U3125-B and U3125-C apply to dependent student travel.

8. UB. UB of up to 350 pounds may be transported ICW each authorized trip between the school and the member's PDS under par. U5260-D. The member is financially responsible for any overweight UB during educational travel.

9. Baggage Storage. During a student's annual trip between the school and the member's PDS, or during a different period in the same fiscal year selected by the member, a member may store the student's UB (NTE 350 pounds) in the school vicinity in lieu of transporting the UB. The Service concerned may pay, or a member may be reimbursed for, the storage cost NTE the cost of round-trip UB transportation.

E. DoDEA Student Travel for Academic Competitions and Co-curricular Activities. The DoDEA statutory charter, (20 USC §§921-932), authorizes travel for DoDEA students to academic competitions and co-curricular activities. The Director, DoDEA, or designee determines appropriate activities. The responsible DoDEA activity determines the most appropriate method (citing DoDEA appropriations) to authorize transportation for students in support of co-curricular activities. *However, payment of per diem, reimbursement for meals and/or lodging, or incidental expenses ordinarily associated with TDY must not be authorized.*

SECTION 1: GENERAL

U5300 GENERAL

This Part prescribes PCS HHG transportation and NTS allowances including those in unusual or emergency circumstances (APP A1).

U5305 ELIGIBILITY

A member is authorized HHG transportation or NTS when the member is ordered to perform a PCS move.

U5310 BASIC ALLOWANCES

A. General. Subject to the conditions in par. U5310, a member ordered on a PCS is authorized HHG transportation (par. U5310-A9); dependent transportation (par. U5201); and mobile home transportation (par. U5500).

1. The GOV'T's HHG transportation obligation is limited to the cost of transporting the member's maximum HHG weight allowance (par. U5310-B) in one lot between authorized places at the GOV'T 'Best Value' cost, or overall lowest cost (or other USPHS-selected method) for USPHS. For details on how 'Best Value' costs are determined refer to the USTRANSCOM website under Defense Personal Property Program (DP3) business rules at http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtr_part_iv.cfm. HHG authorized locations for PCS are in par. U5390-B, and TDY in par. U4780.

2. A "former PDS" in par. U5310 includes an individual's HOR.

3. If a member does not transport the authorized HHG weight allowance to a new PDS, a later shipment may be transported from a former PDS using a combination of orders if the HHG:

a. Were in the member's possession before the PCS order effective date from the PDS from which the HHG were not transported, and

b. Previously transported HHG plus the HHG being transported do not exceed the authorized PCS HHG weight allowance on the PCS order effective date from the former station.

4. Example of a Combination of Orders HHG Computation

a. A member was ordered from PDS A to PDS B. The authorized HHG weight under the PCS order was 8,000 lbs. The member actually transported 6,000 lbs. to PDS B. The unused HHG weight balance is 2,000 lbs.

b. The member is ordered from PDS B to PDS C. The authorized HHG weight under the new PCS order is 8,000 lbs.

c. The member may ship NTE 8,000 lbs. at GOV'T expense to PDS C of which 2,000 lbs. of HHG owned while at PDS A may be shipped from PDS A using orders in combination. Excess cost may apply IAW par. U5340.

5. HHG transportation includes SIT unless specifically prohibited (par. U5375).

6. Cases involving mobile home allowances are IAW par. U5330-F and Ch. 5, Part F.

7. ***UB weight is part of the member's authorized HHG weight allowance.*** The maximum weight of UB transported by any mode, at GOV'T expense, is 2,000 lbs. (net), excluding the weight of PBP&E; if PBP&E is transported with UB. When the total weight of UB transported exceeds 2,000 lbs. (net), excluding the weight of PBP&E, the cost of transporting the excess UB weight is the member's financial responsibility. UB transportation by an expedited mode is IAW par. U5320-B.

8. Transportation of any HHG article to and/or from OCONUS, for a compelling reason, may be prohibited in writing through the Secretarial Process.

9. Delivery out of storage is authorized at GOV'T expense, regardless of time in storage as long as the member's order and/or transportation authorization is valid. This includes shipments that have been converted to storage at the member's expense.

Effective for an order issued on/after 1 October 2007

B. Prescribed Weight Allowances

1. Higher Weight Allowance Authorization

a. Either the Secretary Concerned or the Secretarial Process, at Service discretion, for each Service may authorize a higher weight allowance (NTE 18,000 lbs.) of a member below pay grade O-6, but only on a case-by-case basis;

b. No general policy statements are permitted; and

c. The Secretary Concerned or the Secretarial Process decision maker must issue a determination that failure to increase the member's weight allowance would create a significant hardship to the member or the member's dependents.

2. Authorized PCS Weight Allowances. Except as provided in pars. U5315 and U5330-A, authorized PCS weight allowances are:

PCS & NTS Weight Allowances (Pounds)		
Grade <u>NOTES 1 & 3</u>	With Dependents <u>NOTE 2</u>	Without Dependents
Officer Personnel		
0-10 to 0-6	18,000	18,000
0-5/W-5	17,500	16,000
0-4/W-4	17,000	14,000
0-3/W-3	14,500	13,000
0-2/W-2	13,500	12,500
0-1/W-1/Service Academy Graduates	12,000	10,000
Enlisted Personnel		
E-9	15,000 <u>NOTE 4</u>	13,000 <u>NOTE 4</u>
E-8	14,000	12,000
E-7	13,000	11,000
E-6	11,000	8,000
E-5	9,000	7,000
E-4	8,000	7,000
E-3 to E-1	8,000	5,000
Aviation Cadets	8,000	7,000
Service Academy Cadets/Midshipmen		350

NOTES:

1. *Includes a Uniformed Service regular and an RC member, and an officer holding a temporary commission in the U.S. Army/Air Force.*

2. *For this table, a member "with dependents" is a member who has a dependent eligible to travel at GOV'T expense incident to the member's PCS. Actual dependent travel has no bearing. Incident to a member's first PCS after:*

6. PBP&E must be declared at origin and documented IAW Agency/Service transportation policy and procedures. HHG not declared and/or documented as PBP&E prior to the HHG transportation or not PBP&E for that move is part of the HHG counted against the applicable HHG weight allowance except as noted in par. U5310-C4 for the move following the transition of the HHG from PBP&E to ordinary HHG.

D. Additional Consumable Goods

1. A member, assigned to a PDS designated in APP F 1 is authorized transportation of consumable goods in addition to the authorized HHG weight allowance.
2. The consumable goods must be for the member's and/or dependents' personal use.
3. OCONUS locations and their consumable goods weight allowances are contained in APP F1.
4. Procedures for adding a location to the list are contained in APP F2.

E. Weight Additive Articles. When HHG include an article for which a weight additive is assessed by a carrier, the weight additive is added to the shipment's actual net weight each time a weight is computed. It becomes part of the weight shipped for comparison against the weight allowance in par. U5310-B. ***Special packing, crating and/or handling expenses for these articles are the member's financial responsibility.***

F. Excess Cost for Transportation of a Boat and/or a Personal Watercraft, either Exceeding 14 Feet, as HHG. Excess cost computation determination procedures, using the 'Best Value' methodology ICW transportation of a boat and/or personal watercraft exceeding 14 feet (including the trailer) as HHG can be found on the USTRANSCOM website under DP3 business rules at http://www.transcom.mil/j5/pt/dtr_part_iv.cfm.

G. Recruit's Civilian Clothing. A recruit, required by Service regulations to dispose of civilian clothing when uniform clothing has been received, is authorized transportation of up to 50 lbs. of civilian clothing to the HOR.

H. Storage. HHG SIT is part of HHG transportation (par. U5375). NTS may be authorized/approved as an alternative to HHG transportation of any or all of a member's HHG.

I. GOV'T-paid Expenses. Incident to HHG transportation, the following services are allowed NTE the cost associated with the authorized weight limit:

1. Packing, crating, unpacking, uncrating, drayage, and hauling (as necessary).
2. Special technical servicing to prepare household appliances for safe transport and use at destination (not connecting or disconnecting).
3. Use of special rigging and equipment (e.g., cranes for HHG other than boats) for heavy or delicate articles and handling.
4. SIT NTE 90 days, as applicable (par. U5375-B1).

J. Authorized Transportation Locations. Authorized HHG transportation locations include, but are not limited to, any combination of:

1. Origin:
 - a. From QTRS to packing/crating facility and/or to place of storage;
 - b. From packing/crating facility to QTRS, when a portion of the HHG, after being packed and crated, is to be joined with the remainder of the HHG;
 - c. From packing/crating facility to place of storage;

- d. To carrier's station from QTRS, packing/crating facility, and/or place of storage.
2. En route or in transit, such as from:
 - a. Incoming carrier's station to place of storage;
 - b. Place of storage to outgoing carrier's station;
 - c. Incoming carrier's station to outgoing carrier's station.
3. Destination from:
 - a. Carrier's station to QTRS and/or place of storage;
 - b. Place of storage to QTRS.

K. Transportation of Replacement HHG Items. When a member's original HHG shipment is destroyed or lost during transportation, through no fault of the member, replacement HHG may be transported as though the original shipment was improperly transported or unavoidably separated from the member (B-229189, 9 December 1988). The member's full weight allowance is authorized for the replacement shipment.

L. Required Medical Equipment. Medical equipment necessary for medical treatment authorized under Title 10, USC, required by a member/dependent (who is entitled to medical care under Title 10, USC). Required medical equipment:

1. May be shipped in the same manner as PBP&E (par. U5310-C),
2. *Does not include a modified POV*, and
3. Must be certified by an appropriate Uniformed Services health care provider as necessary for medical treatment of the member/dependent authorized under Title 10, USC.

U5315 ADMINISTRATIVE WEIGHT LIMITATION

A. General

1. Administrative weight limitations in par. U5315 and administrative weight, or item allowances (within the weight allowances table in this Part), are Service-established for specific locations using par. U5315-B weight allowances. *Services are encouraged to coordinate to ensure uniformity of allowances among all Services.*
2. Specified administrative weight limitation locations are subject to the conditions in Service regulations.
3. An eligible member is authorized HHG transportation to a designated place and/or NTS of the remainder of the authorized HHG weight allowance that may not be transported to the PDS.

B. Authorization

1. GOV'T-Owned Furnishings Provided. On a PCS to/from a Service-designated OCONUS PDS at which GOV'T-owned furnishings are provided for QTRS, a member is limited to HHG transportation to the PDS of 2,500 lbs. (net) or 25% (net) of the weight allowance in par. U5310-B, whichever is greater, inclusive of the amount transported as UB IAW par. U5310-A7.
2. Accompanied Tour in Korea. The limitation for a member serving an accompanied tour in Korea (except Chinhae and Osan which are full JFTR weight allowance locations) is 50% (net) of the weight allowance in par. U5310-B. See par. U5315-C for other exceptions.

3. Member Married to Member. If both spouses are members, the following situations apply:

*a. Both Members Currently Assigned to the Same PDS or Nearby PDSs, and New Orders are to the Same PDS or nearby PDSs. When both members are currently assigned to the same PDS or nearby PDSs in the same area at which they jointly occupy a residence, and their new orders are both to the same PDS or nearby PDSs at which they will jointly occupy a residence, they are limited to one administrative weight allowance (50% if Korea, except Chinhae and Osan) based on the higher ranking member's weight allowance.

*b. Both Members Currently Assigned to the Same PDS or Nearby PDSs, but New Orders are to Different PDSs. When both members are currently assigned to the same PDS or nearby PDSs at which they jointly occupy a residence, but new orders are to different PDSs at which they will occupy separate residences, each member is individually authorized an administrative weight allowance (50% if Korea except Chinhae and Osan).

*c. Members Currently Assigned to Different PDSs, but New Orders are to the Same or nearby PDSs. When both members are currently assigned to different PDSs and occupy separate residences, but the new orders are to the same or nearby PDSs at which they will jointly occupy a residence, each member is individually authorized an administrative weight allowance (50% if Korea except Chinhae and Osan).

**In all PCS situations, each member is individually authorized UB transportation, PBP&E (par. U5310-C), and required medical equipment (par. U5310-L).*

C. Exceptions

1. General. Administrative weight limitations do not apply to:

- a. Shipments from non-foreign OCONUS areas to any location at which there is no administrative weight limitation;
- b. A member with a weight allowance of less than 2,500 lbs.; or
- c. A member on duty as a U.S. Defense Attaché.

2. GOV'T Furnishings Unavailable. When a GOV'T furnishings item, ordinarily provided at a new PDS, is unavailable, the administrative weight limitation is increased in an amount equal to the weight of personally-owned substitute furnishings.

3. Weight Allowance Increase. A member's request to increase the administrative HHG weight allowance, *upon departure from the OCONUS PDS at which an administrative weight limit was prescribed*, may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process in the following circumstances:

- a. The member is assigned to a COT from an unrestricted weight area to an administratively HHG weight limited area;
- b. The member extends a tour for one year or longer within the same weight limited area;
- c. Upon departure from an administratively weight-limited area if additional furnishings were acquired through marriage after the member was assigned to the weight limited area (***NOTE: A member who acquires a dependent, after the PCS order effective date to an administratively weight-limited OCONUS PDS, is not authorized transportation for the acquired dependent's HHG (or an increase in weight allowance) to that PDS.***); or
- d. Circumstances exist that would cause undue hardship if the administrative weight limit was enforced.

NOTE: *The combined weights of HHG in NTS plus transported HHG must not exceed the weight allowance in par. U5310-B.*

4. Additional HHG at Member's Expense. The GOV'T may transport additional HHG at the GOV'T rate; but, the member is responsible for the excess weight transportation cost.

U5317 HHG TRANSPORTATION DISALLOWED

NOTE: *See par. U5201-B for related dependent transportation.*

HHG transportation authorization does not exist for a member:

1. Of an RC when called/ordered to active duty (including active duty for training) for less than 20 weeks, or active duty for training for 20 or more weeks when the active duty is for less than 20 weeks at any one location (par. U5345-B2);
2. On leave;
3. Who is in an AWOL status; deserters or stragglers; dropped or dismissed; transferred as prisoners to a place of detention; or in confinement, except as provided in pars. U5370-B1, U5370-B2 (par. U5900-D2h), and U5370-H;
4. Serving in CONUS, who have no dependents, incident to a court-martial, sentence, or resignation, or an administrative discharge under conditions other than honorable (for such a member who has dependents, see pars. U5370-B1, U5370-B2 (par. U5900-D2h), and U5370-H);
5. Under an order to a course of instruction of less than 20 weeks duration (except HHG within the TDY weight allowance may be transported);
6. Called/ordered to active duty for basic training for less than 6 months (par. U5345-B2);
7. When less than 12 months remain in an OCONUS tour after the scheduled HHG arrival date at the PDS, except under par. U5350-J (exceptions may be granted through the Secretarial Process when the HHG shipping time uses a portion of the 12 months at the OCONUS PDS), and when assigned to Foreign Service Schools under par. U5345-D1;
8. Transferred between PDSs located in proximity to, or activities at, the same PDS, except as provided in par. U5355-B1 (57 Comp. Gen. 266 (1978)).

U5318 RE-TRANSPORTATION OF THE SAME HHG

HHG transportation must not be made for a member's convenience to some other place for re-transportation later.

U5319 FUNDS ADVANCE

Except for USPHS, advance payment of an operating allowance is authorized for personally procured HHG transportation depending on the move type the member elects. Advance payment is authorized of:

1. A monetary allowance, equal to the constructed expenses for transportation arranged under par. U5320-D1.
2. A monetary allowance, equal to the constructed expenses, NTE 100% of the GCC arranged under par. U5320-D2a.
3. 60% of the monetary allowance under par. U5320-D2b.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

CHAPTER 7

TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES AND CATEGORIES

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART A: SERVICE ACADEMY CADET/MIDSHIPMAN TRAVEL

- U7000 CADET/MIDSHIPMAN TRAVEL TO AND FROM A SERVICE ACADEMY**
 A. Upon Entrance to the Academy
 B. Upon Graduation and Commission
 C. Separation
 D. Rejected Applicants
- U7001 CADET/MIDSHIPMAN ON TDY**
 A. GOV'T QTRS and GOV'T Dining Facility/Mess Available
 B. GMR for Cadet/Midshipman
- U7002 TRAVEL INCIDENT TO NOMINATION AND ADMISSION TO A SERVICE ACADEMY**
 A. Active Duty Uniformed Service Member
 B. Civilian or RC Member Not on Active Duty
- U7005 AVIATION CADETS**

PART B: UNIFORMED SERVICES APPLICANTS AND REJECTED APPLICANTS TRAVEL

- U7025 TRAVEL INCIDENT TO APPLICATION PROCESSING**
 A. General
 B. Transportation Authority
 C. GOV'T Procured Transportation and Meal Tickets
 D. TDY Allowances

PART C: RECRUITING EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT

- U7030 ALLOWANCES**
- U7033 RECRUITING EXPENSE FUNDS ADVANCE**

PART D: TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY

- U7050 TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY**

PART E: WITNESS TRAVEL

- U7060 WITNESS TRAVEL**
 A. Case Involving a Uniformed Service
 B. Case not Involving a Uniformed Service
 C. GOV'T Witness
 D. Congressional Committee, Private Individual, or Corporation Witness

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART F1: TRAVEL WHILE ON DUTY WITH PARTICULAR UNITS**

- U7100 MOBILE UNITS**
 A. Allowances
 B. Approval
- U7105 DUTY ABOARD COMMERCIAL CARRIERS**
- U7110 RIVER, HARBOR, AND HARBOR AND FLOOD CONTROL ACTIVITIES**
- U7115 SHIP CONSTRUCTED, OVERHAULED OR INACTIVATED AT OTHER THAN THE HOME PORT**
 A. General
 B. Transportation ICW Overhaul/Inactivation
 C. Transportation ICW Construction
 D. Authorized Transportation
 E. Reimbursement
 F. Conditions
- U7120 AERIAL SURVEYS**

PART F2: TRAVEL WHEN PER DIEM NOT AUTHORIZED

- U7125 TRAVEL WHEN PER DIEM IS NOT AUTHORIZED**
 A. Ordered to Active Duty
 B. Service Academy Graduates
 C. Undergoing Processing
 D. TDY Station Changed to PDS
 E. Inpatient
 F. Assignment to Rehabilitation Center/Activity
 G. Hospitalized Member
 H. Member of a Mission

PART F3: TDY AS AN OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION

- U7140 TDY AS AN OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION**
 A. Authorized Allowances
 B. Maximum Per Diem
 C. UN Mission Per Diem Reduction Not Authorized

PART G: RESERVE COMPONENT (RC) MEMBER TRAVEL

- U7150 ACTIVE DUTY WITH PAY ([48 Comp. Gen. 301 \(1968\)](#))**
 A. Applicability
 B. Travel and Transportation Allowances when a Member Commutes
 C. Per Diem/AEA for Certain Active Duty Periods
 D. Physical Examination ICW a Call/Order to Active Duty with Pay
 E. Active Duty for Training (ADT)
 F. Active Duty for Other than Training
 G. TDY Per Diem Computation

<u>Paragraph</u>	<u>Title/Contents</u>
U7151	ACTIVE DUTY WITHOUT PAY <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. OthersB. Technicians (Dual Status)C. Standby Reserve
U7152	INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING WITH PAY <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Travel from Home to the Assigned Unit or to an Alternate Site in the Local Commuting AreaC. Travel from Home/Assigned Unit to TDY StationD. Travel from a Location other than Home/Assigned Unit to a TDY StationE. Travel from Other than Home/Assigned Unit to an Alternate Site within the Local Commuting AreaF. Reimbursement of Service Charges for Transient GOV'T Housing Use
U7153	INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING WITHOUT PAY <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Standby ReservesB. Other than Standby Reserves
U7154	SROTC MEMBER <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. ApplicabilityB. Advanced Training (10 USC §2104)C. Financial Assistance Program for SROTC Cadet/Midshipman (10 USC §2107)D. Member Ordered to Active Duty (Enlisted or Officer)
U7155	TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR A MEMBER AUTHORIZED MEDICAL AND DENTAL CARE <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Authorized CareB. Unauthorized Care
U7156	FUNERAL HONORS DUTY
U7157	COLA AND HOUSING ALLOWANCES <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. COLAB. Housing Allowances
U7160	INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING OUTSIDE NORMAL COMMUTING DISTANCE <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. GeneralB. Eligible MemberC. Reimbursement
U7180	ALLOWANCE SUMMARY TABLES

PART H1: LEAVE TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

U7200	LEAVE BETWEEN CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOURS <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. AuthorityB. Eligible MemberC. Eligible DependentD. Authorized LocationsE. SchedulingF. Reimbursement
--------------	--

Paragraph Title/Contents

- U7205 TRANSPORTATION IN PERSONAL EMERGENCIES**
 A. Transportation
 B. Eligibility
 C. Authorized Locations
- U7206 PERSONAL EMERGENCIES FOR A MEMBER ON TDY OR AWAY FROM HOME PORT**
 A. Member TDY or Away from the Home Port
 B. Transportation
 C. Reimbursement
 D. Cost Construction
 E. City-pair Airfare Use
 F. One-way Emergency Leave Travel
- U7210 CONVALESCENT LEAVE TRANSPORTATION (37 USC §411a)**
 A. Authority
 B. Transportation Allowances
 C. Restrictions
- U7215 SHIP RELOCATED DURING AUTHORIZED ABSENCE**
 A. Authorized Allowances
 B. Limitation
 C. Reimbursement
- U7220 RECALL FROM LEAVE**
 A. Member's Responsibility
 B. Recall for Operational Reasons

PART H2: PART H2: LODGING REIMBURSEMENT DURING AN AUTHORIZED ABSENCE OR WHILE ON LEAVE

- U7225 LODGING REIMBURSEMENT DURING AN AUTHORIZED ABSENCE WHILE TDY IN SUPPORT OF A CONTINGENCY OPERATION**
 A. Authorized Absence
 B. General
 C. Eligibility
 D. Reimbursement
- U7226 LODGING EXPENSES WHILE ON LEAVE DURING AN AUTHORIZED/ORDERED EVACUATION**
 A. General
 B. Eligibility
 C. Reimbursement

PART I: MEMBER TRAVEL ICW PHYSICAL EXAMINATION OR ILLNESS

- U7250 ATTENDANTS/ESCORTS**
 A. Definition
 B. Determination
 C. Appointment
 D. Travel and Transportation Allowances
 E. Non-Concurrent Attendant Travel

Paragraph Title/Contents

- U7251 A MEMBER ON THE TDRL REQUIRED TO SUBMIT TO PERIODIC PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS**
 A. Travel Status
 B. Travel and Transportation Allowances
 C. Allowances while at the Medical Facility
- U7252 TRANSFER OF A MEMBER PATIENT TO/FROM A MEDICAL FACILITY OR TO HOME (INCLUDING INSANE/MENTALLY INCOMPETENT PATIENT)**
 A. Travel and Transportation Allowances
 B. Transportation-in-Kind
- U7253 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES FOR A MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM ST. ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL, A DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (HHS) MEDICAL FACILITY, OR VETERANS AFFAIRS MEDICAL CENTERS (VAMC)**
 A. Discharged from the Service upon Entry into a Medical Facility
 B. Not Discharged from Service upon Entry into a Medical Facility

PART J: FUNDED REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LEAVE AND SPECIAL REST AND RECUPERATION (SR&R) ABSENCE TRANSPORTATION

- U7300 U7300 FUNDED R&R LEAVE TRANSPORTATION**
 A. Policy
 B. General
 C. Eligibility
 D. R & R Locations/Destinations
 E. Transportation
- U7305 TRANSPORTATION FOR SR&R ABSENCE ICW TOUR EXTENSION**
 A. Authorization
 B. Eligibility
 C. Transportation
 D. Per Diem
 E. Contract City-Pair Airfares
 F. Transportation Reimbursement Examples

PART K: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION TO RECEIVE A NON-FEDERALLY SPONSORED HONOR AWARD

- U7325 GENERAL**
- U7326 PERSON ACCOMPANYING THE TRAVELER**
- U7327 ALLOWABLE EXPENSES**
U7328 REIMBURSEMENT RESTRICTION
- U7329 REGISTRATION FEES**

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART L: RETIRED MEMBER CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (WITH OR WITHOUT PAY)**

U7350 **RETIRED MEMBER CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (WITH/WITHOUT PAY)****PART M: MEMBER WHOSE ENLISTMENT IS VOIDED**

U7375 **GENERAL**U7376 **IMPLEMENTING REGULATIONS****PART N: ABSENTEE, STRAGGLER, DESERTER, OR MEMBER WITHOUT FUNDS**

U7400 **ABSENTEE, STRAGGLER, DESERTER, OR MEMBER WITHOUT FUNDS**

- A. General
- B. Member Has a Prior Order

PART O: MEMBER TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO DISCIPLINARY ACTION AND TRAVEL OF PRISONERS AND THEIR GUARDS

U7450 **DISCIPLINARY ACTION**

- A. Transportation
- B. Meals
- C. Per Diem
- D. Absentees, Stragglers, and Deserters Moved between U.S. INSTALLATIONS

U7451 **PRISONERS AND GUARDS**

- A. Travel and Transportation of a Prisoners and Their Guards
- B. Paroled Prisoners
- C. Prisoners on "Commandant's Parole"

PART P: TRANSPORTATION OF A MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM SERVICE UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS

U7500 **GENERAL**U7501 **NO CONFINEMENT INVOLVED**U7502 **UPON PAROLE OR RELEASE FROM UNITED STATES MILITARY CONFINEMENT FACILITY**U7503 **UPON PAROLE OR RELEASE FROM AN OCONUS CONFINEMENT FACILITY**U7504 **TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES TO A PLACE OTHER THAN THE HOR OR PLEAD**U7505 **UPON PAROLE OR RELEASE FROM CIVIL CONFINEMENT IN CONUS**U7506 **CONVICTED PERSONNEL AWAITING COMPLETION OF APPELLATE REVIEW**

- A. Involuntary Leave
- B. TDY Travel
- C. Member Restored to Duty
- D. Final Separation Travel

Paragraph Title/Contents**PART Q: TRAVEL OF AN ESCORT OR AN ATTENDANT FOR A DEPENDENT**

U7550 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN THIS PART

- A. Escort
- B. Attendant

U7551 GENERAL

- A. Authority
- B. Travel of a Member's Escort/Attendant
- C. Travel Order
- D. Circumstances

U7552 MEMBER AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)**U7553 CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)****U7554 ANOTHER PERSON AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)****U7555 FUNDS ADVANCE FOR AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT FOR A DEPENDENT(S)****PART R: RESERVED**

PART S: RESERVED

PART T: FUNDED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MORALE LEAVE (FEML) TRANSPORTATION

U7660 FUNDED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MORALE LEAVE (FEML) TRANSPORTATION

- A. Policy
- B. Eligibility
- C. Dependent Travel
- D. Number of FEML Trips
- E. Time Limitation
- F. Waiver Authority
- G. FEML Combined with other Travel
- H. FEML Locations/Destinations
- I. Transportation
- J. Per Diem
- K. Dual Allowances

PART U: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT WHEN ACCOMPANYING A MEMBER OF CONGRESS AND/OR CONGRESSIONAL STAFF

U7750 GENERAL

- A. Application
- B. Reimbursement

U7751 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS

- A. Member of Congress
- B. Congressional Staff Employee
- C. Secretary Concerned

Paragraph Title/Contents

U7752 TRANSPORTATION, PER DIEM, AND AEA RATES

U7755 OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS APPROVAL CODES

**PART V: MEMBERS AUTHORIZED TO TRAIN FOR, ATTEND, AND PARTICIPATE
IN ARMED FORCES, NATIONAL, AND INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR SPORTS
COMPETITIONS**

U7800 GENERAL

U7801 POLICY
 A. General
 B. Authorization/Approval
 C. Participation

U7803 ALLOWANCES

PART W: RESERVED

PART X: RESERVED

PART Y: TRAVEL ALLOWANCES TO SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES

U7960 TRAVEL TO SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES

- A. General
- B. Applicability
- C. Transportation
- D. Lodging and Meals
- E. Reimbursable Expenses
- F. Administrative Provisions

U7961 ATTENDANT'S TRAVEL FOR SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES

- A. General
- B. Requirement
- C. Travel and Transportation Allowances
- D. Reimbursement Limitation
- E. Beneficiary Questions Regarding Non-Medical Attendant Allowance

**PART Z1: TRAVEL ALLOWANCES – BILATERAL OR REGIONAL COOPERATION
PROGRAM**

U7970 TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR DEFENSE PERSONNEL OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

- A. Application
- B. General
- C. Allowances
- D. Authorized Expenses
- E. Expense Limitations
- F. Additional Expenses
- G. Payments under 10 USC §1050

Paragraph Title/Contents

**PART Z2: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES – COALITION
LIAISON OFFICERS**

U7980	TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES – COALITION LIAISON OFFICERS (10 USC §1051a)
	A. Application
	B. Authority
	C. Limitations
	D. Travel Order
	E. Medical Care
	F. Maximum Allowance Payment

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART H1: LEAVE TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

U7200 LEAVE BETWEEN CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOURS

A. Authority

1. An eligible member, for personal travel, and on behalf of an eligible dependent, is authorized travel and transportation allowances in Ch 5, Parts B and C, for COT leave travel between authorized locations.
2. Transportation and expenses (i.e., ground transportation) between the member's PDS and the authorized air terminal may be reimbursed IAW par. U3320, and Ch 3, Part E.
3. A member and dependent may travel together or independently. ***NOTE: No cruise or tour packages.***

B. Eligible Member

1. An eligible member is one stationed OCONUS who is ordered to:
 - a. Consecutive tours of duty at the same PDS (see APP A1 definition of IPCOT), or
 - b. Make a PCS between OCONUS PDSs to serve the prescribed tour at the new PDS and either:
 - (1) One tour is unaccompanied, or
 - (2) Both tours are accompanied and the total time to be served at the PDSs at least equals the sum of the unaccompanied tour lengths for the PDSs ([DoDI 1315.18](http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf),
2. Military Personnel Assignments. For procedures for Military Personnel Assignments see (<http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf>).
3. COT Requirements for Alaska or Hawai'i PDS. See [DoDI 1315.18](http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/131518p.pdf), par. E3.7.2.2 for the COT requirements for a DoD member assigned to Alaska or Hawai'i.
4. FEML Location PDS. When a member on a 12-month unaccompanied tour to a FEML area extends for a consecutive second 12-month tour, the member is only eligible for one funded leave transportation program, the COT or the FEML leave transportation program, but not both.

C. Eligible Dependent. An eligible dependent is one who:

1. Is a dependent (see APP A1, except a child described in item 8 of the definition) on the:
 - a. Last day of the member's first tour at the old OCONUS PDS; or
 - b. Member's PCS order effective date to the new OCONUS PDS; and
2. Is command-sponsored for both tours;
3. Is/was (in the case of deferred leave travel and evacuated dependent) located at/in the member's old OCONUS PDS vicinity; and
4. Accompanies the member during both tours.

NOTE: COT leave travel and transportation allowances are authorized for a command-sponsored dependent born during a COT leave deferral period.

D. Authorized Locations. The authorized locations listed below are official travel locations, and therefore available contract city-pair airfares *are authorized*.

1. Travel between Authorized Locations. Travel between authorized locations is travel:

- a. Between the old OCONUS PDS and an authorized destination, and return, if serving consecutive tours at the old PDS;
- b. From the old to the new OCONUS PDSs via an authorized destination; or
- c. Between the new OCONUS PDS and an authorized destination, and return, if deferred IAW par. U7200-E3.

2. Authorized Destination

- a. An authorized destination is the member's HOR or an alternate authorized place to which transportation is no more expensive than to the HOR.
- b. *If transportation to the selected alternate place is more expensive than transportation to the HOR, the member is financially responsible for the additional cost unless transportation to the more expensive alternate place is authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process.*
- c. If the member travels to a more expensive alternate place (and the Secretarial Process has not authorized/ approved travel to that destination), city-pair airfares are not authorized for transportation to/from that alternate place.

d. Examples

Example 1	
Member's PDS is in an OCONUS location and HOR is in a CONUS Location A. There is no city-pair airfare between the OCONUS location and CONUS Location A.	
The POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1) between the OCONUS location and CONUS Location A (incorporating some city-pair airfare connections):	\$1,200
Member desires to utilize COT travel to CONUS Location B.	
City-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B:	\$1,400
Least expensive POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE to/from CONUS Location B:	\$1,600
Since transportation to/from CONUS Location B, is more expensive than transportation to/from CONUS Location A, no city-pair airfares may be used to/from CONUS Location B.	
The member's financial responsibility is \$1,600 of which \$1,200 is reimbursable.	
The member is <i>not responsible</i> for the additional \$200 cost if transportation to/from CONUS Location B is authorized/ approved by the Secretarial Process making the city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B available.	

Example 2	
Member's PDS is in OCONUS Location and the HOR is CONUS Location A.	
Round trip city-pair airfare trip cost:	\$980
Member desires to utilize COT travel to/from CONUS Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B:	\$840
Since transportation to/from CONUS Location B is less expensive than transportation to/from the HOR in CONUS Location A, the member is authorized city-pair airfare to/from CONUS Location B (\$840) NTE the \$980 cost to HOR.	

3. POC Travel. An eligible traveler (member and/or dependent) may return to the old PDS at GOV'T expense from an authorized destination to drive a POC to a new PDS.

4. Designated Place. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve travel and transportation allowances for a member who travels via a DESIGNATED PLACE IAW par. U5120-G.

5. Temporarily Absent from the PDS. Pars. U5120-B, U5120-C (member) and U5218 (dependent) explain when an eligible traveler (member and/or dependent) is temporarily absent from the PDS and does not return before beginning COT leave travel.

6. Student Dependent Travel. *COT leave must not be used as 'student dependent travel' (i.e., the student may not travel from the CONUS to the OCONUS PDS and return to the CONUS on COT leave allowance).*

E. Scheduling. COT leave travel should occur between the OCONUS tours, ICW PCS travel, if any.

1. CONUS HOR

a. PCS Travel through CONUS. A member whose HOR is in CONUS, and the member's dependent, who must travel through CONUS to get to the new PDS, may defer COT leave travel until after PCS travel is completed only if deferred COT leave travel is authorized/approved IAW Service regulations.

b. PCS Travel Not through CONUS. A member whose HOR is in CONUS, and the member's dependent, who does not travel through CONUS to get to the new PDS, may elect to defer COT leave travel until after PCS travel is completed. No Service authorization/approval is required.

2. OCONUS HOR. A member whose HOR is OCONUS may elect to defer COT leave travel.

3. Deferred Travel

a. COT Leave Travel Completion. Unless deferred due to duty in a contingency operation, COT leave travel must be completed prior to the new tour completion, otherwise the COT leave travel expires.

b. Duty ICW a Contingency Operation

(1) Limitations. Under DoDI 1327.06, a service member who deferred COT travel because of duty ICW a contingency operation, is not authorized to take COT ICW any other leave program or travel allowance unless authorized/approved by the PDUSD (P&R), or IAW Service regulations for the non-DoD Services.

(2) Exception

- (a) If unable to travel before completing the new tour because of duty ICW a contingency operation, the member (and eligible dependent) may defer travel until not more than one year after the contingency operation duty ends.
- (b) In this case, the member is still authorized leave travel from the new PDS (i.e., the PDS after departure from the OCONUS location from which deferred travel could not be taken) to an authorized location.
- (c) The cost limitation for travel from this 'new' PDS and return is the cost from the PDS from which deferred travel could not be taken to the HOR and return.

F. Reimbursement

1. Member Procured Transportation

a. Member Directed to Use Available GOV'T/GOV'T Procured Transportation. An eligible member, directed to use available GOV'T/GOV'T procured transportation for the transoceanic portion of COT leave travel, who procures transoceanic transportation at personal expense for personal travel, must not be reimbursed for the transoceanic travel. ***The policy in par. U3002-B allowing reimbursement up to the directed mode cost does not apply.***

Example 1	
<i>NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual costs and are used for illustration only.</i>	
Member's PDS is in a non-foreign OCONUS location, and the HOR is in a CONUS location.	
City-pair airfare one-way transoceanic trip cost:	\$775
Member elects not to use the CTO (policy violation and par. U1055) for COT leave travel from the PDS to the HOR.	
Traveler purchased a one-way transoceanic ticket:	\$500
Transoceanic airfare reimbursement (\$500) is not authorized IAW par. U5108-A.	

b. Reimbursement to a Member on Behalf of an Eligible Dependent. Reimbursement to a member on behalf of an eligible dependent who procures common carrier transportation at personal expense cannot exceed the GOV'T/GOV'T procured transportation cost, as appropriate, for the official distance (see par. U5105-C). ***This should almost never occur since CTO/ TMC use is mandatory for all official travel.***

Example 2	
<i>NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual costs and are used for illustration only.</i>	
Member's PDS is in a non-foreign OCONUS location and the HOR is in a CONUS location.	
GOV'T-procured transoceanic trip cost (one way):	\$1,900
An eligible dependent, told to use the CTO for airfares but elects not to use the CTO for COT leave travel from the PDS to the HOR.	
The dependent purchased a one-way transoceanic ticket:	\$2,300
The member, on the traveler's behalf, is reimbursed \$1,900, the GOV'T cost for the transoceanic trip cost plus necessary ground transportation to the HOR. <i>The traveler is financially responsible for the additional cost of \$400 (one way). A dependent is not required to use GOV'T air transportation IAW par. U5207-A.</i>	

c. POC Use. When the Service authorizes/approves POC use, the member is authorized 'MALT-Plus' on behalf of eligible travelers (member and/or dependent) IAW pars. U5105-B and/or U5201. If the Service does not authorize/approve POC use, reimbursement is limited to the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (see APP A definition).

Example 3		
<i>NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual transportation costs and are used for illustration only.</i>		
A member performed COT travel from the old PDS to the HOR. The member elected to travel by POC accompanied by the spouse and their 11-year old child. They departed the OCONUS residence on day 1 and arrived at the HOR on day 9. Constructed transportation and per diem are computed as follows:		
1. COT/HOR travel from OCONUS PDS to the HOR.		
2. 9/1: Depart OCONUS PDS. Arrive at CONUS residence.		
3. The destination per diem rate @ the time of travel was \$139 (\$100/ \$46).		
4. The member's reimbursement for 9/1 is \$34.50 (75% x \$46) =		\$ 34.50
5. Per diem payable for spouse is 75% of the \$34.50 due to the member =		\$ 25.88
6. Per diem for the accompanying child (under age 12) @ 50% of the member's amount =		\$ 17.25
7. City-pair airfare cost (one way for member and 2 eligible travelers): \$599/traveler x 3 travelers =		\$ 1,797.00
8. Ground transportation from OCONUS residence to airport =		<u>\$ 50.00</u>
Total constructed GOV'T city-pair airfare cost =		\$1,924.63
Actual 'MALT-Plus' is computed as follows:		
Member elects (no Service authority) POC transportation to the HOR a distance of 3,063 miles one way.		
POC MALT: 3,063 miles x \$.19/mile =		\$ 581.97
Per Diem for Actual Travel using 'MALT-Plus' Method		
Days 1-9	Per Diem for 9 travel days @ the (Standard CONUS per diem rate)	
Member's authorized per diem = 9 days x \$123/day =		\$ 1,107.00
Per diem for the accompanying spouse @ 75% of the member's amount =		\$ 830.25
Per diem for the accompanying child (under age 12) at 50% of the member's amount =		<u>\$ 553.50</u>
Total actual amount =		\$3,072.72
In this example, the city-pair airfare to the HOR is less expensive than POC 'MALT-Plus' travel to the HOR. The member's reimbursement is limited to the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE of \$599/person if the Service did not authorize/approve POC use.		
The member is financially responsible for the additional cost (\$3,072.72 - \$1,924.63) of \$1,148.09.		
If the Service authorizes/approves POC use through the Secretarial Process, the member is authorized 'MALT-Plus' on behalf of eligible travelers. Par. U7200-F1c.		

Example 4	
<i>NOTE: Costs in this example are not actual transportation costs and are used for illustration only.</i>	
A member performed COT travel from the old PDS to the HOR. The member elected to travel by POC accompanied by the spouse and their 2 children under age 12. They departed the OCONUS residence on day 1 and arrived at the HOR on day 9. Constructed transportation and per diem are computed as follows:	
1. COT/HOR travel from OCONUS PDS to the HOR.	
2. 9/1: Depart OCONUS PDS. Arrive @ CONUS residence.	
3. The destination per diem rate at the time of travel was \$146 (\$100/ \$46).	
4. The member's reimbursement for 9/1 is \$34.50 (75% x \$46) =	\$ 34.50
5. Per diem payable for spouse is 75% of the \$34.50 due to the member =	\$ 25.88
6. Per diem for the 2 accompanying children (under age 12) @ 50% of the member's amount of \$17.25/child x 2 children =	\$ 34.50
7. City-pair airfare cost (one way for member and 3 eligible travelers: \$869/traveler x 4 travelers =	\$ 3,476.00
8. Ground transportation from OCONUS residence to airport =	<u>\$ 70.00</u>
Total constructed GOV'T city-pair airfare cost =	\$3,640.88
Actual 'MALT-Plus' is computed as follows:	
Member elects (no Service authority) POC transportation to the HOR a distance of 3,063 miles one way.	
POC MALT: 3,063 miles x \$.19/mile =	\$ 581.97
Per Diem for Actual Travel using 'MALT-Plus' Method	
Days 1-9	Per diem for 9 travel days @ the (Standard CONUS per diem rate) 9 days x \$123/day = \$1,107
Member's authorized per diem =	\$1,107.00
Per diem for the accompanying spouse at 75% of the member's amount =	\$ 830.25
Per diem for the 2 accompanying children (under age 12) at 50% the member's amount of \$553.50/child x 2 children =	<u>\$ 1,107.00</u>
Total actual amount =	\$3,626.22
In this example, the city-pair airfare cost to the HOR is more expensive than POC 'MALT-Plus' travel to the HOR. Since the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE exceeds the actual POC cost, the member is reimbursed the actual amount. If the Secretarial Process authorizes/approves POC use, the member is authorized 'MALT-Plus' on behalf of eligible travelers (par. U7200-F1c).	

2. Travel Status. A member is in a travel status (par. U2200-B) during direct travel between authorized locations. For other travel undertaken for personal convenience, a member's travel status is limited to a constructed period equal to that required for direct travel between authorized locations by available transportation.

3. No Authority. Travel and transportation is not authorized under par. U7200 if a member elects:

- a. 15 days leave and transportation, under par. U7305, or
- b. Either of two other options available in lieu of transportation under par. U7305, (i.e., cash, or 30 days leave without funded transportation (DoDI 1327.06 <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf>)).

U7205 TRANSPORTATION IN PERSONAL EMERGENCIES

A. Transportation

1. General. An eligible member on emergency leave and/or one or more eligible dependents with a personal emergency (IAW DoDI 1327.06 (Leave and Liberty Procedures), subsec. 1.j.(3), <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf>) for DoD Services and/or Service regulations for

Non-DoD Services (par. U1010-B10) are authorized transportation between authorized locations.

2. Transportation Mode. Air is the *only authorized transportation mode* (airport to airport transportation NOTE below).

3. GOV'T Air Transportation not Reasonably Available

a. Each emergency leave traveler is authorized commercial air transportation between authorized locations if space-required GOV'T air transportation is not reasonably available.

b. A Commander must determine "reasonable availability" after considering frequency and scheduling of flights, and other relevant circumstances (including those personal to the member).

c. See par. U7205-C for definition of "authorized location."

d. See par. U3002-B, allowing reimbursement NTE the directed mode cost, does not apply if GOV'T transportation is reasonably available and not used.

4. Transportation Cost Reimbursement. Reimbursement:

a. For transportation costs is NTE the cost of GOV'T-procured commercial air transportation between authorized locations.

b. Is authorized only for air transportation and ground transportation between interim airports (e.g., between Narita and Haneda airports in Tokyo since they are interim airports and the cost is part of the overall transportation cost).

c. For ground transportation from PDS/home/destination the airport is not authorized.

5. Dependent Personal Emergency. For an eligible dependent, personal emergencies are circumstances similar to those for which a member receives emergency leave, and includes travel not authorized under par. U5242-A incident to the burial of a deceased member.

6. Travel Across CONUS. Travel across CONUS is at GOV'T expense if a member or dependent must transit the CONUS to reach the OCONUS emergency (leave) point.

B. Eligibility

1. Eligible Member. An eligible member is one:

a. On permanent duty OCONUS,

b. Assigned to an OCONUS ship/unit operation, or

c. With OCONUS domiciles who is on permanent duty or initial training in CONUS, or is described in pars. U7125-A, U7125-B, or U7125-C.

2. Not Eligible. A cadet/midshipman is not an eligible member for this transportation.

3. Eligible Dependent. An eligible dependent is one who:

a. Is command-sponsored and resides OCONUS with the member,

b. Is authorized to reside at an OCONUS location and for whom the member receives a station allowance while the member is on permanent duty OCONUS, or

c. Resides in CONUS, the emergency leave location is OCONUS, and the member:

- (1) Is on permanent duty OCONUS, or
- (2) Has an OCONUS domicile and is on permanent duty in CONUS.

4. Domicile

a. As used in par. U7205, domicile is a member's HOR or place:

- (1) From which first called (or ordered) to active duty,
- (2) Of first enlistment, or
- (3) Of permanent legal residence.

b. A member's domicile is only relevant to personal emergency transportation if the member is stationed in CONUS. A dependent's domicile is not relevant.

C. Authorized Locations

1. An eligible member and an eligible dependent are authorized:

- a. Transportation from an originating location to a destination, and
- b. Return transportation from the destination to the originating location or PDS, if transportation is provided to the destination under par. U7205.

2. The authorized locations listed below (including those in par. U7205-C4b(3)) are official travel locations, and available contract city-pair airfares *may* be used.

3. Examples

NOTE 1: Reimbursement is authorized only for air transportation, and ground transportation between interim airports (e.g., between Narita and Haneda airports in Tokyo since they are interim airports and the cost is part of the overall transportation cost). Reimbursement for ground transportation between PDS/home/destination and the airport is not authorized.

NOTE 2: The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs.

Example 1	
A member's PDS is OCONUS and the emergency leave is CONUS Location A. The closest CONUS international airport with a scheduled flight is Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location B:	\$1,200
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location A:	\$1,400
Round trip POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE between the PDS and Location A:	\$1,600
Since transportation to/from Location A is more expensive than transportation to/from the closest CONUS international airport, Location B, no <i>city-pair airfare may be used</i> to/from Location A.	
The member's financial responsibility is \$1,600 of which \$1,200 is reimbursable.	

Example 2	
A member's PDS is OCONUS and the emergency leave CONUS location is Location A. The closest CONUS international airport with a scheduled flight is Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location B:	\$1,200
Round trip city-pair airfare between the PDS and Location A:	\$ 980
Since transportation to/from Location A is less expensive than transportation to/from the closest CONUS international airport, Location B, the member is authorized city-pair airfare to/from Location A (\$980) NTE the \$1,200 cost to Location B.	

4. Member and Dependent(s) OCONUS. For a member described in pars. U7205-B1a and U7205-B1b and dependent(s) described in pars. U7205-B3a and U7205-B3b:

a. Authorized origins are:

- (1) A member's PDS;
- (2) The dependent's other OCONUS location; or
- (3) The member/dependent's location when notified of the personal emergency, if the location is OCONUS. ***For a member described in par. U7205-B1c and dependent described in par. U7205-B3c, check par. U7205-B3a.***

b. Authorized destinations are:

- (1) Either:
 - (a) The CONUS international airport nearest to the location from which the member/dependent departed to which a scheduled direct flight is available along a normally traveled international route; or
 - (b) Any other CONUS airport that is closer to the traveler's destination if the transportation cost to the other airport is less than the transportation cost to the international airport described in (a) above. See the examples in par. U7205-C3; ***NOTE: This creates a cost limit to be used for transportation.***
- (2) An airport in a NON-FOREIGN OCONUS AREA (APP A1); or
- (3) Any other OCONUS location, as determined by the Secretarial Process.

NOTE: *There is no authority for one-way emergency leave transportation from CONUS back to an OCONUS PDS if a member or dependent(s) is on personal leave in CONUS when the emergency occurs.*

5. Member and Dependent in CONUS. For a member described in par. U7205-B1c and dependent described in par. U7205-B3c:

- a. Authorized origins are the international airports nearest the:
 - (1) Member's PDS, or
 - (2) Dependent's location when notified of the personal emergency.
- b. Authorized destinations are:
 - (1) An international airport in a non-foreign OCONUS area, or
 - (2) Any other OCONUS location, as determined by the Secretarial Process.

NOTE: *There is no authority for one-way emergency leave transportation from OCONUS back to the CONUS PDS if a member or dependent(s) is on personal leave OCONUS when the emergency occurs.*

U7206 PERSONAL EMERGENCIES FOR A MEMBER ON TDY OR AWAY FROM HOME PORT

A. Member TDY or Away from the Home Port. A member on TDY away from the PDS, or assigned to a ship or unit operating away from its home port, is authorized round-trip (if applicable) personal emergency travel and transportation allowances (including per diem while in a travel status, but not while at the emergency leave location) between the TDY/unit location or ship and the:

1. PDS,
2. Home port, or
3. Other location if authorized emergency leave as determined under DoDI 1327.06 (Leave and Liberty Procedures <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf>) for DoD Services and/or Service regulations (par. U1010-B9).

B. Transportation

1. Space-required GOV'T transportation must be used if reasonably available.
2. Travel and transportation allowances are the same as if traveling on TDY.
3. The policy in par. U3002-B allowing reimbursement up to the directed mode cost does not apply if GOV'T transportation is reasonably available and not used.

C. Reimbursement. Travel and transportation cost reimbursement for travel between the TDY/unit location and another location is limited to the travel and transportation cost between the TDY/unit location and the PDS/home port.

D. Cost Construction. If emergency travel to another location is appropriate for the member from the TDY/unit location and the member's return to the TDY/unit location is no longer required at the personal emergency conclusion, the member's travel and transportation cost to the PDS directly from the other location is limited to the balance of the travel and transportation cost from the TDY/unit location to the PDS not used under par. U7206-A3 (i.e., cost from TDY site to another location to PDS cannot exceed cost from TDY site to PDS).

E. City-pair Airfare Use. The locations listed in par. U7206-A are official travel locations, and available contract city-pair airfares may be used. *If the member travels to a more expensive ‘other’ location, city-pair airfares are not authorized.*

F. One-way Emergency Leave Travel

1. There is no authority for one-way emergency leave travel and transportation to the ship’s location if the member departed on emergency leave while the ship was in its home port.
2. If the member departed the ship on emergency leave while it was operating away from home port, return travel and transportation to the ship at its home port is authorized subject to the limitations in par. U7206-D.
3. See Par. U7215 for travel and transportation allowances when a ship relocates during the member’s authorized absence.
4. Examples. The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs. Even though payable, per diem and transportation costs to/from terminals are not included in the examples.

Example 1	
A member’s PDS is Ft. Belvoir, VA. The member is TDY to Ft. Campbell, KY, and the member’s emergency leave destination is Denver, CO.	
There is no city-pair airfare between Ft. Campbell and Ft. Belvoir and the POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1) (incorporating some city-pair airfare connections) is \$400.	
City-pair airfare cost from Ft. Campbell to Denver	\$500
POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE cost from Ft. Campbell to Denver	\$600
Since transportation to Denver is more expensive than transportation to the PDS (Ft. Belvoir), the member is not authorized city-pair airfare to Denver. The member’s financial responsibility is \$600 of which \$400 is reimbursable.	

Example 2	
A member’s PDS is Ft. Belvoir, VA. The member is TDY to Ft. Hood, TX, and the member’s emergency leave destination is Atlanta, GA.	
City-pair airfare trip cost from Ft. Hood to Ft. Belvoir	\$320
City-pair airfare from Ft. Hood to Atlanta	\$280
Since transportation to Atlanta is less expensive than transportation to the PDS (Ft. Belvoir) the member is authorized city-pair airfare to Atlanta (\$280) NTE the cost to Ft. Belvoir (\$320).	

U7210 CONVALESCENT LEAVE TRANSPORTATION (37 USC §411a)

A. Authority

*1. A member is authorized transportation allowances (*no per diem while en route to and from or while at the convalescent leave location*) for one trip when traveling for convalescent leave for illness/injury incurred while eligible for hostile fire pay under 37 USC §310 from the:

- a. CONUS medical treatment location to a location selected by the member, and authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process, and
- b. Member-selected location to any medical treatment location.

2. Additional trips, if deemed necessary by the attending physician, may be authorized through the Secretarial Process.

B. Transportation Allowances

1. A member performing travel under par. U7210-A may select:

a. Transportation-in-kind;

b. Commercial transportation cost reimbursement when the member travels at personal expense (Ch 3, Part B), ***NOTE: IAW par. U3120-A1, it is mandatory policy that a member uses an available CTO to arrange official travel, including transportation and rental cars, except when authorized IAW par. U3110; or***

c. The TDY automobile mileage rate for the official distance.

2. GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation must be furnished and used to the maximum extent practicable.

C. Restrictions. ***Per diem, meal tickets, and meals and lodging reimbursement are not authorized for convalescent leave travel.***

U7215 SHIP RELOCATED DURING AUTHORIZED ABSENCE

A. Authorized Allowances. A member is authorized travel and transportation allowances for a portion of return travel to the assigned ship that relocates during an absence on authorized leave or liberty (pass), but only if the member is not notified of the relocation before departure on leave or liberty (pass). ***Exception: A member who departed the ship on emergency leave while the ship was in its home port is authorized allowances under par. U7215 even if the member knew of the ship's relocation before departing on emergency leave.***

B. Limitation

1. A member is authorized travel and transportation allowances for additional costs associated with returning to a relocated ship.

2. Reimbursement is limited to the additional cost and is NTE the transportation cost between the ship's old and new locations.

C. Reimbursement

1. TDY travel and transportation allowances are payable.

2. If return to a relocated ship requires transoceanic travel, transportation-in-kind is authorized.

3. The GOV'T/GOV'T-procured transportation financial obligation is limited to the transportation cost between the ship's old and new locations.

4. The member is financially responsible for any additional cost.

5. If, when the member travels back to the ship, the transportation cost exceeds the transportation cost between the ship's old and new locations, ***city-pair fares are not authorized.***

U7220 RECALL FROM LEAVE

A. Member's Responsibility

1. Except as prescribed in par. U7220-B a member en route to or at a leave location, who is ordered to return to a duty station (permanent or TDY) for duty, must bear the cost of returning.
2. If leave is interrupted for TDY away from the PDS, see par. U4105-F.

B. Recall for Operational Reasons

1. Authority

- a. An eligible member is authorized TDY per diem, transportation, and reimbursable expenses (computed as if returning to a PDS from TDY) for travel:

(1) Beginning the day they depart from the leave location or place they receive an order canceling leave, and ending on the arrival day at the duty station; and

(2) If authorized to resume leave, beginning the day they depart from the duty station, and ending on the arrival day at a leave location no farther distant from the duty station than the place they received the order canceling leave.

- b. *No per diem accrues for duty at the PDS.*

2. Eligible Member. An eligible member is one who departs from a PDS/TDY station on authorized leave and is recalled to the same duty station because of:

- a. Actual contingency/emergency war operations, or

- b. An urgent, unforeseen circumstance (and the authorized leave is for 5 or more days):

(1) Within 24 hours of departure, or

(2) More than 24 hours after departure, if the commanding officer authorizes/approves after determining that:

(a) A substantial portion of the scheduled leave period has been eliminated by the recall, or

(b) The leave purpose has been defeated ([60 Comp. Gen. 648 \(1981\)](#)).

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART J: FUNDED REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LEAVE AND SPECIAL REST AND RECUPERATION (SR&R) ABSENCE TRANSPORTATION

U7300 FUNDED R&R LEAVE TRANSPORTATION

A. Policy

1. DoDI 1327.06, subsec. 1.j.(9) (<http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf>) establishes the DoD policy for designating locations eligible for funded R&R transportation.
2. Under DoDI 1327.06, upon traveler request, the applicable Combatant Commander or the designated representative, who must be at least a general officer, may authorize R&R travel to be taken ICW other authorized travel, providing the combination of travel is in the DoD's best interest.
3. All restrictions outlined in DoDI 1327.06 apply to the USCENCOM R&R Leave program, unless otherwise directed in this regulation.
4. Non-DoD Services should consult Service written material.

B. General

- *1. Per Diem. *Per diem, meal tickets, and reimbursement for meals and lodging are not authorized for R&R travel while en route to and from or while at the R&R leave location.*
2. Accommodations. TDY travel and transportation accommodations regulations apply to R&R travel.
3. Arranging Official Travel. Par. U3120
4. Commercial Aircraft Use. Par. U3125
5. Legal Authority for this Part. 10 USC §1599B; and 22 USC §4081(6) and (8).

C. Eligibility

1. General. A traveler is eligible for R&R leave transportation if assigned to a designated location outside the U.S.
2. Authorized Leave Transportation. The number of R&R leave transportations authorized is:
 - a. Standard Tour: One per 12-month period.
 - b. Contingency Tour:
 - (1) One per contingency tour, except as indicated below in item 5.
 - (2) A contingency tour is ICW and directly tied to a CONTINGENCY OPERATION (APP A1).
 - (3) R&R is for a traveler who is serving a tour length under a TDY order for duty of 180 or more consecutive days (to include extensions), and who has served at least 60 consecutive days in one or more of the locations in APP U.
 - c. Extended Tour: Two per 18-month or longer period.
3. R&R Travel Combined with other Authorized Travel. *Unless it is requested by the traveler,* travel under the R&R leave program may not be combined with liberty, administrative absences, temporary duty, or travel for

other purposes. If the traveler requests that R&R leave be combined with another authorized travel, the Combatant Commander may authorize the combined travel, provided it is in the GOV'T's best interest.

4. 60 Consecutive Day Requirement

- a. R&R may be taken after 60 consecutive days, in the APP U location, are completed.
- b. The Combatant Commander may waive the 60 consecutive day requirement. This authority may not be delegated below the General/flag officer level.

5. Voluntary Extension

- a. A DoD member who volunteers for a 12-month extension in the Operation Enduring Freedom or Operation New Dawn (formerly Iraqi Freedom) Area of Operations, subsequent to a 12-month or longer rotation is permitted transportation for an additional R&R leave period IAW OSD amendment to policy memo dated 19 December 2007.
- b. Transportation for the R&R leave period is authorized only between the first deployed period termination and the voluntary extension start.

6. Non-DoD Services. Non-DoD Services should consult Service written material.

D. R & R Locations/Destinations. APP U lists authorized R&R locations/destinations.

1. R&R Location. A location must meet the requirements of DoDI 1327.06 and be designated by one of the authorities listed in par. U7300. ***Do not send designation requests to PDTATAC.***

2. R&R Destination. The authorized R&R destination, determined IAW DoDI 1327.06, is listed in APP U.

3. Alternate Destination

- a. A traveler may select a destination different from the authorized destination in APP U and be reimbursed NTE the cost of GOV'T-provided transportation to the authorized destination.
- b. Travel to and from the alternate destination is official travel, so available contract city-pair airfares may be available for use.
- c. ***If the traveler travels to a more expensive alternate destination, city-pair airfares are not authorized to/from the alternate destination.***

4. Examples. The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs.

a. Example 1

EXAMPLE 1	
The traveler's PDS is OCONUS Location A. The authorized destination is OCONUS Location B.	
There is no city-pair airfare between OCONUS Location A and OCONUS Location B. The round trip POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A) between OCONUS Location A and OCONUS Location B (incorporating some city-pair airfare connections) is:	\$1,200
CONUS Location C is the authorized CONUS destination. The round trip city-pair airfare between OCONUS Location A and CONUS Location C is:	\$1,000
The traveler desires to utilize R&R to CONUS Location D. Round trip city-pair airfare between OCONUS Location A and CONUS Location D is:	\$1,400
Round trip POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE between OCONUS Location A and CONUS Location D is:	\$1,600
Since transportation to CONUS Location D is more expensive than transportation to OCONUS Location B or CONUS Location C no city-pair airfare may be used to CONUS Location D.	
Since round trip transportation for OCONUS Location B is more expensive than round trip transportation for CONUS Location C, the round trip transportation for OCONUS Location B is used for cost comparison.	
The traveler's financial responsibility is \$1,600 of which \$1,200 is reimbursable.	

b. Example 2

EXAMPLE 2	
The traveler's PDS is OCONUS Location A. The authorized destination is OCONUS Location B.	
Round trip city-pair airfare between OCONUS Location A and OCONUS Location B is:	\$980
CONUS Location C is the authorized CONUS destination. The round trip city-pair airfare between OCONUS Location A and CONUS Location C is:	\$1,400
The traveler desires to utilize R&R to CONUS Location D. The round trip city-pair airfare between OCONUS Location A and CONUS Location D is:	\$1,200
Since transportation to CONUS Location D is less expensive than transportation to CONUS Location C, the traveler is authorized the city-pair airfare to CONUS Location D (\$1,200) <i>NTE the \$1,400 cost to CONUS Location C.</i>	

5. Location Designation/Re-designation

a. Designating Authorities. The following are designating authorities for R&R locations/destinations:

- (1) DoD Services: PDUSD (P&R);
- (2) NOAA: Director, NOAA Corps;
- (3) PHS: Assistant Secretary for Health (ASH), Department of Health and Human Services;
- (4) U.S. Coast Guard: Commandant (CG-122), U.S. Coast Guard.

b. Designation/Re-designation Requests. DoD Services must send designation requests through Combatant Command channels to PDUSD (P&R) IAW DoDI 1327.06.

E. Transportation

1. Limitations. R&R transportation is only for uniformed members and civilian employees. For civilian employee R&R travel see JTR, par. C7750.

2. Restrictions

a. A traveler taking an R&R trip may use:

(1) Military air transportation on a space required basis if reasonably available to the R&R/alternate destination, or

(2) Commercial air transportation if space-required military air transportation is not reasonably available, and

(3) May not use cruise or tour packages to and/or from the authorized destination.

b. Each Commander must determine “reasonable availability” after considering mission requirements, frequency and scheduling of flights, and other relevant circumstances (including those personal to the traveler) that affect scheduling.

3. Procurement. Commercial air transportation must be IAW par. U3120.

4. Reimbursement. Reimbursement must not exceed the GOV’T-procured transportation cost between a traveler’s PDS and the authorized destination as determined in par. U7300-D2.

5. Time Limitation

a. Standard Tour: The traveler must have served more than 90 days in the R&R location prior to taking the 1st R&R leave.

b. Contingency Tour: The traveler must have served at least 60 days in the R&R location prior to taking R&R leave. ***NOTE: Each Combatant Commander is also authorized to waive the 60 consecutive day requirement. This authority may not be delegated below the General/flag officer level.***

c. Extended Tour: Traveler must have served 18 or more months in the R&R location prior to taking a 2nd R&R leave.

U7305 TRANSPORTATION FOR SR&R ABSENCE ICW TOUR EXTENSION

A. Authority. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary Concerned, an eligible member may elect up to:

1. 15 days (for personnel completing an overseas tour of 12 or fewer months), or

2. 20 days (for personnel completing an overseas tour longer than 12 months)

of SR&R absence (DoDI 1327.06, Encl. 2, subsec. 6.f, (<http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf>)).

B. Eligibility. A Uniformed Service member must meet the following DoDI 1327.06 requirements:

1. Be entitled to basic pay,

2. Have a specialty designated for SR&R purposes,

3. Complete a tour of duty at a designated OCONUS PDS,
4. Extend that tour for not less than a year, and
5. Does not elect a non-transportation option under 10 USC §705.

C. Transportation

1. Authorized Transportation. GOV'T funded round trip transportation is authorized between the OCONUS PDS and:
 - a. The nearest CONUS aerial POE (10 USC §705(b)), or
 - b. An alternate destination NTE the cost of round-trip transportation between the OCONUS PDS and the nearest CONUS aerial POE.
2. GOV'T/GOV'T Procured Transportation. Round trip GOV'T/GOV'T procured transportation is authorized and must be used, if available.
3. Commercial Transportation. If GOV'T/GOV'T procured transportation is not available, the member must procure round trip commercial transportation via an available CTO (par. U3120).
4. Reimbursement. Transportation reimbursement:
 - a. Is authorized for:
 - (1) Transoceanic travel and overland air travel (par. U5116-D),
 - (2) Overland surface travel at actual cost, and
 - (3) POC travel at actual cost (par. U3305-B).
 - b. Round trip transportation reimbursement to an alternate destination *must not exceed* the round trip transportation cost between the OCONUS PDS and the nearest CONUS aerial POE.

*D. Per Diem. *Per diem, meal tickets, and reimbursement for meals and lodging are not authorized for SR&R travel while en route to and from or while at the SR&R leave location.*

E. Contract City-Pair Airfares. Travel to and from the alternate location is official travel, and contract city-pair airfares may be used but only if the contract city-pair airfare to the alternate destination does not exceed the cost of the contract city-pair airfare to the nearest CONUS aerial POE.

F. Transportation Reimbursement Examples

NOTE: The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs.

1. Example 1

Example 1	
Member's PDS is in an OCONUS location and the nearest CONUS aerial POE is Location A. Member wants to travel to Location B.	
City-pair airfare to Location A =	\$1,200
City-pair airfare to Location B =	\$1,400
POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE to Location B =	\$1,600
Since transportation to Location B is more expensive than transportation to Location A, city-pair airfare may not be used to Location B.	
The member's financial responsibility is \$1,600 of which \$1,200 is reimbursable.	

2. Example 2

Example 2	
Member's PDS is in an OCONUS location and the nearest CONUS air port is Location A. Member wants to travel to Location B.	
City-pair airfare to Location A =	\$1,200
City-pair airfare to Location B =	\$ 980
Since transportation to Location B is less expensive than transportation to Location A, the member is authorized city-pair airfare to Location B (\$980) NTE the \$1,200 cost to Location A.	

PART Q: TRAVEL OF AN ESCORT OR AN ATTENDANT FOR A DEPENDENT

U7550 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN THIS PART

A. Escort

1. Any person who, IAW a travel order (or ITA for a person not a member or a GOV'T employee), accompanies a dependent between authorized locations, when competent authority has authorized the dependent's travel, and the dependent is incapable of traveling alone.
2. The member's commanding officer or the AO may appoint an escort.

B. Attendant

1. Any person who, IAW a travel order (or ITA for a person not a member or a GOV'T employee), accompanies a dependent authorized to travel to or from a medical facility for required medical attention that is not available locally.
2. An "attendant" takes care of and waits upon the dependent patient in response to the patient's needs.
3. An attendant's duties may include traveling with the patient and attending to the patient's needs at the destination medical facility.
4. A competent medical authority appoints an attendant.

U7551 GENERAL

A. Authority. Escort/attendant travel is authorized only when the AO determines that dependent travel is necessary and that the dependent is incapable of traveling alone because of age, physical or mental incapacity, or other extraordinary circumstance.

B. Travel Order. A travel order (or ITA for a person not a member or a GOV'T employee) for an escort/attendant travel must cite par. U7551 as authority.

C. Travel of a Member's Escort/Attendant. For travel of a member's escort/attendant, see Ch 7, Part I.

D. Circumstances. This Part prescribes the travel and transportation allowances payable for a dependent's escort/attendant. This travel may be authorized under the following circumstances, for:

1. 1-Year Period. Any person to escort a dependent(s) within the 1-year period after the member:
 - a. Dies,
 - b. Is declared missing,
 - c. Is injured (see par. U5241), or
 - d. Is otherwise unable to accompany the dependent;
2. Dependent Cannot Travel Alone. A person to travel as an escort/attendant for a dependent accompanying a member stationed OCONUS, when the authorized transportation is to/from a medical facility for required medical attention which is not available locally (see par. U5240-C) and the dependent cannot travel alone;
3. Non concurrent PCS Travel

- a. A sole-parent member (but not another person), or either member of a member/member married couple (but not both), to escort dependent(s) not permitted by the Service concerned to travel concurrently with the member (or both members in the case of a member/member married couple) to the new PDS.
- b. Round trip travel and transportation is authorized for the member to return for the dependent(s) after dependent travel to the new PDS is authorized.
- c. GOV'T transportation must be used on a space-required basis when available. If not available, allowances are IAW par. U7552;
- d. *The policy in par. U3002-B allowing reimbursement NTE the directed mode cost does not apply.*

4. Unusual/Emergency Circumstances

- a. A sole-parent member (but not another person), or either member of a member/member married couple (but not both), to escort dependent(s) authorized transportation under the unusual/emergency circumstances in pars. U5240 and U5900.
- b. Round trip travel and transportation is authorized for the member between the OCONUS PDS and the dependent's destination.
- c. GOV'T transportation must be used on a space-required basis as the directed mode when available. If not available, allowances are IAW par. U7552;
- d. *The policy in par. U3002-B allowing reimbursement NTE the directed mode cost does not apply.*

5. Evacuation. Any person to escort a dependent authorized transportation from the member's PDS incident to an evacuation under par. U6004-B (OCONUS) or U6050-A (CONUS), and who (the dependent) is later authorized return transportation to the member's PDS under par. U6004-I (OCONUS) or U6053-H (CONUS). For escort travel allowances ICW dependent evacuation travel, see par. U6004-H (OCONUS) or U6053-G (CONUS);

6. Medical Facility Transfer. A member to accompany a dependent as an escort/attendant when the dependent, requiring an escort/attendant to travel, transfers in a patient status in CONUS from one medical facility to another medical facility and return for required medical treatment not available locally (see par. U7961 in regard to travel for specialty care for TRICARE Prime patients);

7. Member's Burial Ceremony or Memorial Service. Any person authorized to accompany a dependent, authorized transportation to attend a member's burial ceremony or memorial service (see par. U5242) as an escort/attendant;

8. Student Diagnosis/Evaluation

- a. Any person authorized to accompany a student when travel is necessary because medical/educational authorities request a student diagnosis/evaluation under DoDI 1342.12.
- b. See <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/134212p.pdf> for tuition-free handicapped DODEA students (DoDI 1342.12), and one/both of the student's parents/guardians are present to participate in the diagnosis/evaluation (par. U5260-C) or to escort the student; or

9. Travel to a Repatriation Site. Any person to travel as an attendant to accompany a dependent authorized to travel to a repatriation site (see par. U5258) and the family member cannot travel alone.

U7552 MEMBER AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)

A member escort/attendant under this Part is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances.

U7553 CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)

A U.S. GOV'T civilian employee escort/attendant, traveling under par. U7551-1, U7551-2, U7551-5, U7551-7, or U7551-8, is authorized the TDY travel and transportation allowances in regulations issued by the agency/department that is funding the travel. See JTR, par. C7100, or par. C7105.

U7554 ANOTHER PERSON AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)

1. A person other than a Uniformed Service member or U.S. GOV'T civilian employee, designated to travel as an escort/attendant for a dependent, should be issued an ITA.
2. This individual is authorized the same transportation and travel allowances as a DOD civilian employee.
3. See APP E for ITA information.

U7555 FUNDS ADVANCE FOR AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT FOR A DEPENDENT(S)

The travel and transportation allowances authorized for an escort/attendant for a dependent may be paid in advance.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

***PART T: FUNDED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MORALE LEAVE (FEML)
TRANSPORTATION**

U7660 FUNDED ENVIRONMENTAL AND MORALE LEAVE (FEML) TRANSPORTATION

A. Policy. FEML policy is established in DoDI 1327.06 (Leave and Liberty Procedures), subsection 1.j.(8), <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/132706p.pdf>. This policy has been adopted for and applies to all Uniformed Service members.

B. Eligibility

NOTE: Once a member/dependent meets FEML eligibility, unless otherwise prohibited in par. U7660, the member/dependent is authorized FEML and it is not discretionary.

1. Traveler. A traveler is eligible for FEML if stationed at an authorized FEML PDS for 24 or more consecutive months (to include a 12 -month tour extended for an additional consecutive 12 months).

NOTE: When a traveler on a 12-month without-dependent tour to a FEML area extends for a consecutive second 12 month tour, the traveler is only eligible for one funded leave transportation program, the COT (member only), RAT (civilian employee only), or the FEML leave transportation program, but not both.

2. Dependent. The dependent of a traveler serving an accompanied tour at the FEML PDS is eligible for FEML if:

- a. Command-sponsored (member only)/authorized (DoD civilian employee), and
- b. Residing with the traveler at the FEML PDS. A dependent student attending school away from the PDS (e.g., in the CONUS) resides with the traveler for FEML eligibility.

C. Dependent Travel

1. A dependent may travel independently of the member and may travel even if the member does not.
2. Student dependent travel from the school to the designated FEML location or an alternate destination to join the family while on FEML may be authorized. The GOV'T-funded transportation cost from the school to the designated FEML destination or to an alternate location must not exceed the GOV'T's cost had the dependent traveled from the OCONUS PDS to the designated FEML destination.

D. Number of FEML Trips

1. The number of FEML trips an eligible traveler/dependent may take depends on the member 's tour length, as shown in the table below:

Tour Length	Number of FEML Trips Authorized
a. At least 24 months, but less than 36 months	1
Tour <i>extended</i> at least 12 months	1 additional
b. At least 36 months.	2
Tour <i>extended</i> for any length of time	0 additional

- b. No more than 2 FEML trips are authorized for any overseas tour including extensions to that tour.
- c. Uniformed Member: A member taking IPCOT assignments is authorized additional FEML trips based on the above table. For example, if the member's tour was 36 months, two FEML trips were authorized during that 36 month tour. If the member then serves a 36 month IPCOT, the member would be eligible for two FEML trips during that second 36 month tour.

E. Time Limitation. FEML travel:

1. Should not be performed within 6 months of the beginning or the end of the 24- or 36-month tour.
2. Should not be performed within 3 months of the beginning or the end of a 12-month extension to a 24-month/less than 36-month tour.
3. By an eligible traveler/dependent must be performed prior to the FEML tour completion (adopted from [CBCA 1067-TRAV, 26 June 2008](#)).

F. Waiver Authority. A major command is authorized, on a case-by-case basis, to waive the six month or three month rule when appropriate. A major command is ordinarily commanded by a 4 star (3 star for Marine Corps) flag officer.

G. FEML Combined with other Travel. *FEML may be taken ICW any other funded leave transportation program or official travel.*

H. FEML Locations/Destinations. See APP S for a list of authorized FEML locations/destinations.

1. FEML Location. To qualify, a location must meet the requirements of DoDI 1327.06 and be designated by an authority listed in par. U7660-H5.
2. FEML Destination. The authorized FEML destination, determined IAW DoDI 1327.06, is listed in APP S.
3. Alternate Destination(s). A traveler may select destination(s) different from the authorized destination in APP S and be reimbursed NTE the cost of GOV'T-provided transportation to the authorized destination. Travel to/from the alternate destination(s) is official travel, and contract city-pair airfares *may* be available for use. ***If a traveler travels to more expensive alternate destination(s), city-pair airfares are not authorized to any of the alternate destination(s).***
4. Examples. The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs.

a. Example 1

Example 1	
A traveler's PDS is in Bahrain and the authorized destination is Frankfurt, Germany.	
There is no city-pair airfare between Bahrain and Frankfurt, Germany.	
The POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (APP A1) (incorporating some city-pair airfare connections) is \$1,200.	
The traveler desires to utilize FEML to Boston, MA.	
Round trip city-pair airfare to/from Boston:	\$1,400
Round trip POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE to/from Boston:	\$1,600
Since transportation to/from Boston, MA, is more expensive than transportation to/from Frankfurt, Germany, no city-pair airfare may be used to/from Boston. The traveler's financial responsibility is \$1,600 of which \$1,200 is reimbursable.	

b. Example 2

Example 2	
A traveler's PDS is in Brazil and the authorized destination is Miami, FL.	
The traveler desires to utilize FEML to St. Louis, MO.	
Round trip city-pair airfare between Brazil and Miami is:	\$980
Round trip city-pair airfare from Brazil to St. Louis is:	\$840
Since transportation to/from St. Louis, MO, is less expensive than transportation to/from Miami, FL, the traveler is authorized city-pair airfare to/from St. Louis (\$840) NTE the \$980 cost to/from Miami.	

5. Location Designation/Recertification

a. Designating Authorities. The following are designating authorities for FEML locations/destinations:

- *(1) DoD Services: DASD (MPP) IAW DoDI 1327.06;
- (2) NOAA: Director, NOAA Corps;
- (3) PHS: Assistant Secretary for Health (ASH), Department of Health and Human Services; and
- (4) U.S. Coast Guard: Commandant (CG-12), U.S. Coast Guard.

*b. Designation/Recertification Requests. Designation/recertification requests (for DoD Services) must be sent through Combatant Command channels to DASD (MPP) IAW DoDI 1327.06.

I. Transportation

1. Traveler/Dependent. The traveler and dependent may travel together or independently.

2. Restrictions. A traveler/dependent(s) taking a FEML trip:

- a. Must use military air transportation on a space available basis if reasonably available to the authorized/alternate destination, or
- b. May use commercial air transportation if military air transportation is not reasonably available, and
- c. May not use cruise or tour packages to/from the authorized destination.

NOTE: A commander must determine "reasonable availability" after considering mission requirements, frequency and scheduling of flights, and other relevant circumstances (including those personal to the member) that affect scheduling FEML.

3. Procurement. Commercial air transportation must be IAW par. U3120.

4. Reimbursement

- a. Transportation and expenses (i.e., ground transportation) between the traveler's PDS and the authorized air terminal may be reimbursed (par. U3320).
- b. Reimbursement is NTE the GOV'T-procured transportation cost between a traveler's PDS and the authorized destination plus the ground transportation cost (par. U7660-I4a).

*5. Transportation Funded by a Host Government. If a host government provides funded transportation that is comparable to FEML to an eligible traveler, an FEML trip may not also be provided.

*J. Per Diem. ***Per diem, meal tickets, and reimbursement for meals and lodging are not authorized for FEML travel while en route to and from or while at the FEML leave location.***

K. Dual Allowances. A traveler/dependent may not receive dual allowances. Therefore, the traveler's spouse (or other dependent), serving at the PDS as a traveler of the same or another U.S. GOV'T agency, is eligible for FEML travel as the traveler's dependent ***provided*** the other agency does not provide comparable allowances.

Example: A member/employee is married to a member/employee. They have two children. The member/employee are each eligible for one FEML trip. The entire family unit may travel on its collective one FEML trip, or the member/employee may take separate FEML trips and each child may accompany one parent, but not both.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

***PART U: TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT WHEN ACCOMPANYING A MEMBER OF CONGRESS AND/OR CONGRESSIONAL STAFF**

***U7750 GENERAL**

*A. Application. This Part applies to the travel of an armed forces member (10 USC §101(4)) accompanying a Member of Congress and/or congressional employee under the authority in 31 USC §1108(g). See DoDD 4515.12, DoD Support for Travel of Members and Employees of Congress at <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/451512p.pdf> for DoD components.

*B. Reimbursement. An armed forces member accompanying a Member of Congress/congressional employee on official travel under the authority in 31 USC §1108(g) is authorized reimbursement for travel and transportation expenses for such travel. Reimbursement includes:

*1. Transportation accommodations cost on the same class of service used by a Member of Congress/congressional staff employee(s) that the armed forces member is accompanying, and

*2. Per diem/AEA NTE the rate prescribed for a Member of Congress/congressional staff employee(s) that the armed forces member is accompanying;

provided the armed forces member's travel is in support of congressional travel authorized/approved by SECDEF or the Secretary Concerned (pars. U3125-B3g and U3125-B4j).

***U7751 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS**

A. Member of Congress. For this Part, "Member of Congress" means a Member of the U.S. Senate or the House of Representatives, a Delegate to the U.S. House of Representatives, and the Resident Commissioner from Puerto Rico.

*B. Congressional Staff Employee. For this Part, "Congressional staff employee" means an employee of a Member of Congress or an employee of Congress, committee of Congress, or congressional agency.

C. Secretary Concerned. For this Part, "Secretary Concerned" includes SECDEF for DoD Services and the Secretary of Homeland Security for the Coast Guard (when not operating as part of the Navy).

***U7752 TRANSPORTATION, PER DIEM, AND AEA RATES**

*When travel is authorized under 31 USC §1108(g), transportation service class, per diem, or AEA rates are prescribed by the Chairman (Leadership) directing the travel and requesting DoD support. The Chairman (Leadership) authorizes/approves a specified [per diem rate](#)/AEA without regard to any established per diem schedule.

***U7755 OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS APPROVAL CODES**

Approval codes required on documentation for other than economy/coach class Congressional travel are first-class (FC), and business-class (BC) (pars. U3125-B3g and U3125-B4j).

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

SECTION 7: TLA SPECIAL

U9195 TLA-SPECIAL

TLA-Special requests for a higher lodging percentage factor under special/unusual circumstances may be authorized, only in advance of the dates required, by a determination issued by the PDTATAC, Chief.

A. General. The percentage factors (65%, 100%, 35%, and 25%) authorized in par. U9185-E generally are adequate for TLA reimbursement given that TLA is not intended to cover 100% of the costs. However, these percentages, when applied to the locality per diem rate lodging ceiling, may be insufficient for a particular time period because lodging costs are anticipated to escalate due to a forthcoming special event. Examples of one-time special events that may warrant a TLA-Special include:

- *1. Missile launch,
2. Summit meeting,
3. Strikes,
4. World's Fairs,
5. Conventions, or
- *6. Natural or man-made disaster (including the disaster aftermath) or
- *7. Other similar events.

TLA's purpose is to partially reimburse a member for the more than normal expenses incurred while occupying temporary lodgings and is not intended, and must not be allowed to be used, for a member's personal enrichment.

B. Requirements. ***Commands must send requests before the fact (i.e., before the days on which the higher rate is needed)*** and must include the event dates (the dates for which a TLA-Special is required), hotel prices before and anticipated during the event stated in U.S. currency from at least 5 to 7 different hotels located in the affected area, the number of authorized travelers and dependents' ages, locations affected, recommended lodging amount(s), and documentation indicating the forthcoming special event occurrence. (47 Comp. Gen. 129 (1967) & [B-161396, 3 May 1976](#))

C. Submission Process. Three submission options are available to member's command to request TLA-Special authorization in advance of the requested dates.

1. Email: From the command by email to tla.specials@dtmo.pentagon.mil
2. Fax: COML: (703) 696-7890, DSN: (312) 426-2945
3. Mail:
Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
ATTN: Regulations Branch
4601 North Fairfax Drive, Suite 800
Arlington, VA 22203-1546

D. Limitations. TLA-Special cannot be approved after the days on which the higher TLA rate is needed have passed regardless of the circumstances. ***No action is taken on a TLA-Special request received after the dates for which the TLA-Special rate is needed.***

1. A member who retires/separates, stays in the PDS area, and then moves at a later date is not eligible for

TLA-Special. See par. U9150, **NOTE 1**.

2. TLA-Special is not paid on behalf of a member who is in a TDY per diem status at the OCONUS home port awaiting arrival of the ship to which assigned. See par. U9160-C2. TLA-Special may be authorized for the accompanying dependents if authorized by the PDTATAC Chief.

3. TLA-Special is terminated the day after the date a member voluntary refuses adequate GOV'T QTRS for personal convenience or reasons (e.g., building or purchasing a home).

E. **TLA Examples**. The percentages (see par. U9185-E, Step 1) for the M&IE portion of TLA remain at the locality per diem level in all the examples.

NOTE: *Locality per diem rates used in the examples may not be the rates currently in effect and are for illustration purposes only.*

TLA-SPECIAL EXAMPLE 1

A member, spouse, and 2 children under age 12 are due to arrive and occupy temporary lodging that does not contain facilities for preparing and consuming meals. The family occupies temporary lodging 1-20 September before moving into a permanent dwelling 21 September. The room rates are anticipated to escalate for some part (or all) of the family's anticipated TLA period due to a national convention.

The lodging expense is \$650 per night for 1-5 September and \$300 per night for 6-20 September. The locality [per diem rate](#) is \$269 (\$186/ \$83).

PDTATAC was advised by the command BEFORE the TLA expenses were encountered about the lodging cost increase.

TLA-SPECIAL COMPUTATION FOR 1-5 SEPTEMBER	
<i>PDTATAC issued a determination that the lodging factor would be 150% for one person and 75% for each additional dependent for 25 August – 5 September.</i>	
1. Determine maximum rates (given percent x locality rate). M&IE (150% is the 'normal' summary percentage for the four people) Lodging (this is 150% + 75% + 75% + 75%)	150% x \$83 = \$124.50 375% x \$186 = \$697.50
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser amount, \$650 vs. \$697.50.	\$650.00
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging amount, \$124.50 + \$650 = \$774.50. Pay \$774.50/day.	\$774.50/day x 5 days = \$3,872.50
TLA-SPECIAL COMPUTATION FOR 6-20 SEPTEMBER	
1. Determine the maximum rates (given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	150% x \$83 = \$124.50 150% x \$186 = \$279.00
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser amount of \$300 vs. \$279.	\$279.00
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging amount, \$124.50 + \$279.00 = \$403.50. Pay \$403.50/day.	\$403.50/day x 15 days = \$6,052.50

TLA-SPECIAL EXAMPLE 2

A member with 3 dependents (spouse, 2 children (1 under and above 12)) asks the receiving command to request TLA-Special for 5 days because the lodging rate has increased beyond the locality lodging per diem rate due to an international sporting event. The member uses 2 temporary commercial lodging rooms to accommodate the family size.

The commercial lodging rate is \$200/night (including tax) for each room which does not contain facilities for preparing and consuming meals. The locality [per diem rate](#) is \$269 (\$186/ \$83).

PDTATAC was advised by the command BEFORE the TLA expenses were encountered about the lodging cost increase.

TLA-SPECIAL COMPUTATION WHEN MULTIPLE ROOMS ARE USED	
<i>PDTATAC issued a determination that the lodging factor would be 150% for one person and 75% for each additional dependent.</i>	
1. Determine maximum rates (given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	160% x \$83 = \$132.80 375% x \$186 = \$622.5
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser amount of \$400 vs. \$622.50.	\$400
3. Add Step M&IE to selected Step 2 lodging amount, \$132.80 + 400 = \$532.80. Pay \$532.80/day.	\$532.80/day x 5 days = \$2,664

TLA-SPECIAL EXAMPLE 3

A member married to member couple, each under a PCS order to the same OCONUS PDS, asks the receiving command(s) to request TLA-Special for 5 days because the lodging rate has increased beyond the locality lodging per diem rate due to a national holiday. The members shared temporary commercial lodging facilities.

The commercial lodging rate is \$200/night (including tax) which does not contain facilities for preparing and consuming meals. Each member's lodging cost is \$100, half the room rate. The locality [per diem rate](#) is \$180 (\$125/ \$55).

PDTATAC was advised by the command BEFORE the TLA expenses were encountered about the lodging cost increase.

TLA-SPECIAL COMPUTATION FOR A MEMBER MARRIED TO MEMBER COUPLE W/O DEPENDENTS SHARING TEMPORARY LODGING FACILITIES		
<i>PDTATAC issued a determination that TLA-Special is not authorized for 100% of temporary lodging rate of \$100.00 because a member w/o dependent is limited to 65% of the lodging.</i>		
	MEMBER 1	MEMBER 2
1. Determine maximum rates (given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	65% x \$55 = \$35.75 65% x \$100 = \$65	65% x \$55 = \$35.75 65% x \$100 = \$65
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser amount for each member of \$65 vs. \$100.	\$65	\$65
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging amount, \$35.75 + \$65 = \$100.75. Pay \$100.75/day.	\$100.75/day x 5 days = \$503.75	\$100.75/day x 5 days = \$503.75

TLA-SPECIAL EXAMPLE 4

A member without dependents departing the OCONUS PDS asks the receiving command to request TLA-Special for five days because lodging rates are expected to increase beyond the locality lodging per diem rate due to a national holiday.

The temporary commercial lodging rate is \$225/night (including tax) which does not contain facilities for preparing and consuming meals. The locality [per diem rate](#) is \$270 (\$195/ \$75).

PDTATAC was advised by the command BEFORE the TLA expenses were encountered about the lodging cost increase.

TLA-Special lodging per diem reimbursement is limited to \$146.25/night for five days based on 65% of the temporary ceiling lodging rate of \$225.

TLA-SPECIAL COMPUTATION FOR A MEMBER W/O DEPENDENT	
<i>PDTATAC issued a determination that TLA-Special is not authorized for 100% of temporary lodging rate of \$177.00 because a member w/o dependent is limited to 65% of the lodging.</i>	
1. Determine maximum rates (given percent x locality rate). M&IE Lodging	65% x \$75 = \$48.75 65% x \$225 = \$146.25
2. Compare the actual daily lodging cost (including lodging tax) to the Step 1 maximum lodging rate. Use the lesser amount of \$225 vs. \$146.25.	\$146.25
3. Add the Step 1 M&IE to the selected Step 2 lodging amount, \$48.75 + \$146.25 = \$195. Pay \$195/day.	\$195/day x 5 days = \$975

APPENDIX A: DEFINITIONS & ACRONYMS (JFTR/JTR)

PART 1: DEFINITIONS (JFTR/JTR)

As used in JFTR & JTR, and unless otherwise specifically provided in JFTR or JTR, the following definitions apply.

ACADEMY, SERVICE (*Uniformed Member Only*). The United States Military Academy (Army), United States Naval Academy, United States Air Force Academy, or United States Coast Guard Academy (37 USC §410(a)).

ACCOMMODATIONS

A. Approved. Any place of public lodging that is listed on the national master list of approved accommodations. This list of all approved accommodations is compiled, periodically updated, and published in the Federal Register by FEMA. Additionally, the approved accommodation list is available on the U.S. Fire Administration's Internet site (<http://www.usfa.fema.gov/hotel/index.htm>).

B. Common Carrier

1. Other Than Economy-/Coach-Class

a. First-class. Generally, the highest accommodations class offered by commercial airlines, passenger rail carriers, and passenger ships for cost and amenities and termed "first-class" by the airlines/train/ships and in reservations systems. Includes suites offered by commercial ships, and includes bedrooms, roomettes, club service, parlor car, or any other accommodations other than least expensive unrestricted economy-/coach-class offered by passenger rail carriers. See JFTR, par. U3125-B2a/JTR, par. C2204-B2a for first-class transportation authority.

b. Business-Class. Other than least expensive unrestricted economy-/coach-class accommodations offered by commercial airlines, passenger rail carriers, and passenger ships that is higher than economy-/coach-class and lower than first-class for cost and amenities (e.g., business-class). This class of accommodation is generally referred to as "business, business elite, business first, world business, connoisseur, or envoy" depending on the airline, passenger rail carrier, and ship. It is also a class of service offered on Amtrak Acela/Metroliner extra fare train service. See JFTR, par. U3125-B2b/JTR, par. C2204 for business-class transportation authority (restricted to the two-star flag level and civilian equivalents).

2. Economy-/Coach-Class. The basic least expensive unrestricted accommodations class offered by commercial airlines, passenger rail carriers, passenger ships, that includes a service level available to all passengers regardless of the fare paid. The term applies when an airline, passenger rail carrier, or passenger ship offers only one accommodations class and that class is sold as economy-/coach-class (i.e., some airlines, passenger rail carrier, or passenger ships only offer true business-class/true first-class and are not to be mistaken for this one accommodations class). The term also includes tourist-class and economy-class on commercial airlines and reserved coach and/or slumber coach accommodations on overnight rail travel.

3. Slumber Coach. Slumber coach accommodations on trains offering such accommodations, or the least expensive sleeping accommodations available on a train.

4. Extra-Fare Train. A train that operates at an increased fare due to the train's extra performance (i.e., faster speed or fewer stops).

5. Single-Class. This term applies when an airline offers only one class of accommodations to all travelers (41 CFR §301-10.121).

C. **Public.** Any inn, hotel, or other establishment within the U.S. that provides lodging to transient guests, excluding an establishment:

1. Owned by the GOV'T; or
2. Treated as an apartment building by State or local law or regulation; or
3. Containing not more than 5 rooms for rent or hire that also is occupied as a residence by the proprietor of that establishment.

D. **TYPES.** Seat space, berths, roomettes, bedrooms, and staterooms on transportation facilities. Types include:

1. **Air Economy/Coach/Air Tourist.** A type available on commercial aircraft at rates lower than other than economy-/coach-class accommodations.
2. **Coach or Chair Car (Rail).** A type not affording sleeping facilities, at a lesser rate than first class (parlor car seat).
3. **Security (Enclosed).** Any private room that can be locked for security purposes.

ACTIVE DUTY (Uniformed Member Only). Full-time duty in the active service (37 USC §101(18)) of a Uniformed Service, including full-time training duty, annual training duty, full-time National Guard duty, and attendance, while in the active service, at a school designated as a Service school by law or by the Secretary Concerned. **NOTE: A member is on active duty while in a travel status or while on authorized leave.**

ACTIVE DUTY FOR TRAINING (ADT) (Uniformed Member Only). Full-time training duty in the active military service for the purpose of training a Ready Reserve member to acquire or maintain required military skills. It includes initial basic training, advanced individual training, annual training duty, and full-time attendance at a school designated as a Service school by law or by the Secretary Concerned.

***ACTUAL EXPENSE.** Payment of authorized actual expenses incurred, up to the limit prescribed within JFTR and/or JTR, as appropriate. Reimbursement is contingent on eligibility for per diem, and is subject to the same definitions and rules governing per diem.

ACTUAL RESIDENCE (Civilian Employee Only). The fixed or permanent domicile of a person that can be reasonably justified as a bona fide residence. Also referred to as the "home of record." For a separating employee concluding an OCONUS assignment, the "actual residence" is the residence occupied at the time the employee received the OCONUS assignment. This is the residence listed in the service or transportation agreement signed by the employee prior to departure to an OCONUS PDS, pursuant to which the employee is assured that the expenses of return travel and transportation will be paid by the GOV'T (GSBCA 16265-RELO, 19 December 2003).

ADVANCED TRAVEL OF DEPENDENTS (Uniformed Member Only). The movement of dependents based on a PCS order, but before member travel.

AGENCY

A. **Includes:**

1. An Executive agency, as defined in 5 USC §105;
2. A Military department;
3. An Office, agency or other establishment in the legislative branch;
4. The Government of the District of Columbia.

B. Does NOT include a/an:

1. GOV'T-controlled corporation;
2. Member of Congress;
3. Office or committee of either House of Congress or of the two Houses;
4. Office, agency or other establishment in the judicial branch.

AGREEMENT (*Civilian Employee Only*). A written statement required by any of several statutes, signed by a person selected for appointment or by an employee, prescribing a required period of service and other conditions related to transportation allowances ICW permanent duty travel. *Also called a Service Agreement.*

ALTERNATE PLACE (*Uniformed Member Only*). A CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS place authorized/ approved by the Secretarial Process to which a dependent is authorized to move at GOV'T expense in conjunction with an ITDY.

ANNUAL TRAINING DUTY (*Uniformed Member Only*)

1. Active duty required of the Ready Reserve to satisfy the member's annual reserve assignment training requirements.
2. Providing readiness training is the primary purpose of annual training, but annual training also may support active component missions and requirements (i.e., operational support).
3. See DoD and Service regulations.

APPROVE(D). The ratification or confirmation of an act already done.

APPROVING OFFICIAL (*Civilian Employee Only*). See **TRAVEL-APPROVING/DIRECTING OFFICIAL**.

ARMED FORCES. The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard (37 USC §101(4)).

ATTENDANT. An attendant:

1. Is a Uniformed member, employee, or other person who, IAW a order/ITA, accompanies a member/ employee authorized to travel to/from a medical facility for required medical attention that is not available locally; and
2. Takes care of and waits upon the member/employee patient in response to the patient's needs; and
3. May travel with the patient and attend to the patient's needs at the destination medical facility; and
4. Is appointed by competent medical authority.

AUTHENTICATING OFFICIAL (*Civilian Employee Only*). See **AUTHORIZING/ORDER-ISSUING OFFICIAL (AO)**.

AUTHORIZE(D)

1. Permission given before an act.
2. The giving, through these regulations, of an allowance to an eligible individual requiring no other action.

(Example: When the regulation states that an allowance is authorized, – the regulation means that an eligible individual has that allowance without further action by any other activity.)

AUTHORIZING/ORDER-ISSUING OFFICIAL (AO). The official who directs travel and has responsibility for the funding.

AUTOMATED TELLER MACHINE (ATM) SERVICES. Contractor-provided services that allow cash withdrawals from participating ATMs to be charged to a contractor-issued charge card.

BAGGAGE

- A. Personal effects of a traveler needed ICW official travel and immediately upon arrival at the assignment point.
- B. GOV'T material may be included.

C. *Baggage may accompany a traveler (accompanied baggage) or be transported separately from the traveler (UB).*

1. Accompanied Baggage. Baggage that is not part of the HHG weight allowance and consists of coats, brief cases, suitcases, and similar luggage that accompanies a traveler without cost on a transportation ticket.
2. Excess Accompanied Baggage. Accompanied baggage in excess of the weight, size, or number of pieces carried free by a transportation carrier or when charged a fee by the airline to transport accompanied baggage.
3. Unaccompanied (UB). That part of a member's/employee's prescribed weight allowance of HHG that:
 - a. Is not carried free on a ticket used for personal travel,
 - b. Ordinarily is transported separately from the major bulk of HHG, and
 - c. Usually is transported by an expedited mode because it's needed immediately or soon after arrival at destination for interim housekeeping pending arrival of the major portion of HHG.
 - *d. *ICW PDT (including TCS for civilian employees), PCS, RAT, COT/IPCOT travel consists of personal clothing and equipment, essential pots, pans, and light housekeeping items; collapsible items such as cribs, playpens, and baby carriages; and other articles required for the care of dependents. Items such as refrigerators, washing machines, and other major appliances/furniture must not be included in UB.*
 - e. *ICW an extended TDY assignment, is limited to the necessary personal clothing and effects for the individual and equipment directly related to the assignment.*

BLANKET ORDER. See **ORDER**.

BREAK IN SERVICE (Civilian Employee Only). A break in service is defined as a period of four or more calendar days during which an individual is no longer on the rolls of an executive agency (5 CFR §300.703 (2004)).

BUSINESS-CLASS. See **ACCOMMODATIONS**.

CALENDAR DAY

1. The 24-hour period from one midnight to the next midnight.
2. The calendar day technically begins one second after midnight and ends at midnight.

CAPACITY CONTROLLED CITY-PAIR AIRFARE. See **CITY-PAIR AIRFARE.**

CENTRALLY BILLED ACCOUNT (CBA). See **GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC).**

CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER. See **U.S. CERTIFICATED CARRIER.**

CIRCUITOUS TRAVEL. Travel by a route other than the one that ordinarily would be prescribed by a transportation officer between the places involved. Also referred to as Indirect Travel.

CITY-PAIR AIRFARE. An airfare on a U.S. certificated air carrier under contract for a Federal employee for planning official travel ([Airfares \(City Pair Program\) http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/27228](http://www.gsa.gov/portal/category/27228)). Airfares are priced on one-way routes permitting multiple destination travel. No minimum/maximum length of stay is required. Tickets are fully refundable, with no cancellation fees. Prices are negotiated each fiscal year. There are two types of city-pair airfares:

A. Standard City-Pair Airfare (YCA):

1. No advance purchase required
2. Last seat availability
3. Used for cost construction purposes.

B. Dual (Capacity Controlled) City-Pair Airfare (-CA):

1. Lower prices than the standard city-pair rates
2. Limited number of seats on each flight
3. Not used for cost construction purposes.

COMMANDANT'S PAROLE (*Uniformed Member Only*). The conditional release (parole) from confinement of a prisoner from a disciplinary barracks whose parole the Secretary Concerned has authorized and whose court-martial sentence has not been ordered executed because appellate review of the case has not been completed. The prisoner must remain under the supervision of the Commandant of a U.S. disciplinary barracks.

COMMAND, COMBATANT. An organization with a broad continuing mission under a single commander established and so designated by the President, through the SECDEF with the advice and assistance of the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Combatant commands typically have geographic or functional responsibilities.

COMMAND SPONSORED DEPENDENT (*Uniformed Member Only*). See **DEPENDENT, COMMAND SPONSORED.**

COMMERCIAL POV STORAGE FACILITY (*Uniformed Member Only*). Any commercial fee-for-service facility open to the public for daily/long-term storage of motor vehicles.

COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTER. A transporter operating under the Interstate Commerce Commission Termination Act of 1995 (Public Law 104-88) in interstate commerce or under appropriate State statutes in intrastate commerce.

COMMON CARRIER. Private-sector supplier of air, rail, bus, or ship transportation.

COMMUTED RATE (*Civilian Employee Only*). A price rate used for HHG transportation and storage in transit. It includes costs of line-haul transportation, packing, crating, unpacking, drayage incident to transportation and other accessorial charges, and costs of storage in transit within the applicable weight limit for storage including in-and-out charges and necessary drayage. To get the commuted rates tables for transportation, storage, packing, unpacking, crating, drayage and other accessorial charges incident to transportation you must subscribe to the Professional Movers Commercial Relocation Tariff, STB HGB 400-(Series). See JTR, par. C5160-D4.

CONFERENCE. A meeting, retreat, seminar, symposium or event that involves attendee travel. Also applies to training activities that are conferences under 5 CFR §410.404. Does not include regularly scheduled courses of instruction conducted at a GOV'T/commercial training facility.

CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR (COT) (*Uniformed Member Only*). The PCS reassignment of a member from one OCONUS PDS to another OCONUS PDS. See **IN PLACE CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR**.

CONSUMABLE GOODS (SEE HOUSEHOLD GOODS). Consumable goods refer to expendable personal property because they are used up, as opposed to wearing out. Refer to APP F for the designated locations to which consumable goods shipments are authorized. There are three categories of consumable goods:

1. **Foodstuff:** Edible foodstuffs, e.g., canned tuna or foodstuffs that are edible as part of prepared items, such as flour, sugar, salt, and shortening which are used to make cake. Edible consumable goods directly satisfy the need for food and nourishment.
2. **Personal Maintenance:** Non-edible consumable goods include items that are used for personal maintenance such as toiletries, deodorant, toothpaste and personal hygiene products.
3. **Household Maintenance:** Non-edible consumable goods used for the maintenance of the household such as paper products and liquid household cleaners that cannot be shipped as HHG due to normal shipping restrictions.

Consumable goods do not include items to maintain an automobile or other machinery. Items such as car batteries and tires are not consumable goods and are prohibited in consumable goods shipments.

CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES (CONUS). The 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia.

CONTINGENCY OPERATION. A military operation that:

1. Is designated by the SECDEF as an operation in which armed forces members are or may become involved in military actions, operations, or hostilities against an enemy of the U.S. or against an opposing military force; or
2. Results in the call or order to, or retention on, active duty of Uniformed Services member under 10 USC §688, §12301(a), §12302, §12304, §12305, or §12406; Ch 15 of title 10, or any other provision of law during a war or during a national emergency declared by the President or Congress.

CONTRACT CARRIER. U.S. certificated air carrier that is under contract with the GOV'T to furnish Federal employees, uniformed members, and other persons authorized to travel at GOV'T expense with passenger transportation service. This also includes GSA's contracted scheduled airline passenger service between selected U.S. cities/airports and between selected U.S. and international cities/airports at reduced fares.

(CONTRACTED) COMMERCIAL TRAVEL OFFICE (CTO). A commercial activity providing a full range of commercial travel and ticketing services for official travel under a contract and/or memorandum of understanding with the GOV'T. Also called a Travel Management Center (TMC) under GSA's program.

CONUS LOCALITY PER DIEM RATES. For current per diem rates, the Defense Travel Management Office website at: <http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>.

DEFENSE TABLE OF OFFICIAL DISTANCES (DTOD). The DoD standard source for worldwide distance information based on zip code to zip code replacing all other sources used for computing distance (except airplanes). For more information refer to the DTOD website at dtod.sddc.army.mil.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DoD) COMPONENTS. (Also ref the Defense Almanac <http://www.defenselink.mil/pubs/almanac/> and/or the Department of Defense at the mil.com website <http://www.gov.com/agency/dod/agency.html>)

DOD BRANCH OF SERVICE	DOD FIELD ACTIVITIES	DEFENSE AGENCIES		JOINT SERVICE SCHOOLS
The Office of the Secretary of Defense (including the organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff)	American Forces Information Service	Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency	Defense Security Cooperation Agency	National Defense Intelligence College (NDIC)
	Defense Prisoner of War/Missing Personnel Office	Defense Commissary Agency	Defense Security Service	
Department of the Army	Defense Technology Security Administration	Defense Contract Audit Agency	Defense Threat Reduction Agency	Defense Acquisition University
Department of the Air Force	DoD Counterintelligence Field Activity	Defense Contract Management Agency	Missile Defense Agency	National Defense University
Department of the Navy (including the Marine Corps)	DoD Education Activity	Defense Finance and Accounting Service	National Geospatial Intelligence Agency	
DoD Inspector General	DoD Human Resources Activity	Defense Information Systems Agency	National Geospatial Intelligence College	Joint Professional Military Education Colleges
	Office of Economic Adjustments	Defense Intelligence Agency	National Security Agency/Central Security Service	
U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces	TRICARE Management Activity	Defense Legal Services Agency	Pentagon Force Protection Agency	Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences
	Washington Headquarters Services	Defense Logistics Agency		

DEPENDENT (*Uniformed Member Only*). Defined by 37 USC §401.

NOTE: Exception. For authorization purposes under JFTR

1. A member's spouse, who also is a member on active duty, is treated as a dependent for travel and transportation ONLY for purposes of travel between the port of overhaul, inactivation or construction, and the home port as authorized in JFTR, par. U7115-A, or for transportation for survivors of a deceased member authorized in JFTR, par. U5242-A1;
2. A child is treated as a dependent of either the mother or the father who are members on active duty (i.e., only 1 member may receive allowances on the child's behalf);
3. A member (IAW 37 USC §421) may not be paid allowances on behalf of a dependent for any period during which that dependent is entitled to basic pay IAW 37 USC §204.

Except for transportation to obtain OCONUS medical care (JFTR, par. U5240-C1), any of the following individuals: (*Exception NOTES above.*)

1. A member's spouse;

2. A member's unmarried child under age 21 (including an infant born after a PCS order effective date when the mother's travel to the new PDS before the child's birth was precluded by Service regulations because of the advanced state of the mother's pregnancy or other medical reason(s) as certified by a medical doctor, or for other official reason(s) such as awaiting completion of the school year by other children in the family (50 Comp. Gen. 220 (1970); 66 id. 497 (1987));
3. A member's unmarried stepchild under age 21 (including the member's spouse's illegitimate child, B-177061/B-177129, 13 December 1974) ***NOTE: A stepchild is excluded as a dependent after the member's divorce from the stepchild's parent by blood.***;
4. A member's unmarried adopted child under age 21 (including a child placed in the member's home by a placement agency for the purpose of adoption);
5. A member's unmarried illegitimate child under age 21 if the member's parentage of the child is established IAW criteria prescribed in Service regulations;
6. A member's unmarried child who is under 23 including step, adopted, and illegitimate children, enrolled in a full-time course of study in an institution of higher education approved by the Secretary Concerned, and is in fact dependent on the member for more than one-half of his/her support;
7. A member's unmarried child of any age who is incapable of self-support because of mental or physical incapacity and is, dependent on the member for over one-half of his/her support; ***NOTE: A child under this item include a member's child by blood, a stepchild, an adopted child, a child placed in the member's home by a placement agency for the purpose of adoption, and an illegitimate child if the member's parentage of the child is established IAW criteria prescribed in Service regulations.***;
8. For transportation authorized in JFTR, par. U5215-B,
 - a. A member's unmarried child who traveled at GOV'T expense to an OCONUS PDS incident to the member's assignment there and by reason of age or graduation from, or cessation of enrollment in, an institution of higher education, otherwise would cease to be the member's dependent, while the member is serving at an OCONUS PDS;
 - b. A parent, stepparent, or person in loco parentis, who traveled at GOV'T expense to an OCONUS PDS incident to the member's assignment there and ceases to be the member's dependent while the member is serving at an OCONUS PDS;
9. A member's and/or spouse's parent, stepparent, parent by adoption, or any other person (including a former stepparent) who has stood in loco parentis to the member at any time for a continuous period of at least 5 years before the member became age 21 who:
 - a. Is, in fact, dependent on the member for more than one half of his/her support and has been so dependent for a period prescribed by the Secretary Concerned; or
 - b. Became so dependent due to a change of circumstances arising after the member entered on active duty and the parent's dependency on the member is determined on the basis of an affidavit submitted by the parent and any other evidence required under regulations prescribed by the Secretary Concerned;
10. For return transportation to CONUS, the former spouse and/or dependents or former dependent children of a member when such dependents or former dependents are located OCONUS, even though the marital relationship with the member was terminated by divorce or annulment before the member was eligible for return transportation. See JFTR, par. U5900-E.;

11. For a dependency determination made on or after 1 July 1994, an unmarried person who:
- a. Is placed in the member's legal custody as a result of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction in a CONUS or a non-foreign OCONUS area for a period of at least 12 months; and
 - (1) Has not attained age 21, or
 - (2) Has not attained the age 23 and is enrolled in a full time course of study at an institution of higher learning approved by the Secretary Concerned, or
 - (3) Is incapable of self support because of a mental or physical incapacity that occurred while the person was a dependent of the member or former member under (1) or (2), and
 - b. Is dependent on the member for over one-half of his/her support, as prescribed in regulations of the Secretary Concerned; and
 - c. Resides with the member unless separated by the necessity of military service or to receive institutional care as a result of disability, incapacitation, or such other circumstances as the Secretary Concerned may by regulation prescribe; and
 - d. Is not a dependent of a member under any other paragraph.

12. Whether or not an individual is considered to be a member's spouse for the purpose of allowances authorized in these regulations when a "common law marriage" is involved is addressed in several GSBCA and Comptroller General decisions. Some quotes from those decisions are as follows:

GSBCA quotes "Issues of marital status are determined by state law and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized by the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage"; and,

"Issues of marital status are determined by state law, James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998. Some states recognize common law marriage -- "[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together as husband and wife, intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple." Black's Law Dictionary 986 (7th ed. 1999)"; and,

As we recognized in James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998 the burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. State law determines issues of marital status, and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized under the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage. The following Comptroller General decisions address specific circumstances: B-260688, 23 October 1995; B-247541, 19 June 1992; B-212900, 15 November 1983; B-191316, 27 September 1978; B-191316, 6 April 1978; B-186179, 30 June 1976.

The validity of a common law marriage is determined by the law of the place in which it was contracted, and if valid there, it will be valid elsewhere, in the absence of contravention of positive law, or consideration of policy to the contrary. B-186179, 30 June 1978; B-191316, 27 September 1978.

The burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000; GSBCA 14122 RELO, 16 March 1998.

Common-Law Marriage is defined as a marriage not solemnized by religious or civil ceremony as defined in pertinent state law. Some states recognize common law marriage – "[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together as husband and wife, intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple." (DoDFMR, Vol. 7B, Glossary)

For dependency determinations, Service PoCs are listed in JFTR, par. U10104-G3.

Pertinent GSBCA decisions

GSBCA 15947-RELO, 31 March 2003 available at: <http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1594703.txt>
GSBCA 15382-RELO, 20 December 2000 available at: <http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1538220.txt>
GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000 available at: <http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1520719.txt>
GSBCA 14673-RELO, 9 December 1998 available at: <http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1467309.txt>
GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998 available at: <http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r141220.txt>

DEPENDENT/IMMEDIATE FAMILY (Civilian Employee Only). Any of the following named members of an employee's household at the time the employee reports for duty at a new PDS or performs authorized/approved OCONUS tour RAT or separation travel:

1. Employee's spouse;
2. Employee's domestic partner;
3. Children of the employee, of the employee's spouse, or of the employee's domestic partner who are unmarried and under age 21 years or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self-support. **NOTE:** "Children" includes natural offspring; stepchildren; adopted children; grandchildren, legal minor wards or other dependent children who are under legal guardianship of the employee or employee's spouse; also, a child born and moved after the employee's effective date of transfer because of advance stage of pregnancy, or other reasons acceptable to the DoD component concerned, e.g., awaiting school year completion by other children. 50 Comp. Gen. 220 (1970); 66 id. 497 (1987).;

NOTE 1: *An employee and spouse at an OCONUS PDS assumed temporary custody of two grandchildren. The grandchildren's parent was a uniformed member on active duty with a DoD Service in Iraq. The uniformed member (the parent) executed a special military power of attorney granting guardianship of the children to the children's grandparent. GSBCA held that the power of attorney did not create a "legal guardianship" as that term is used in par. B above to define dependent/immediate family members for the purpose of determining eligibility for relocation allowances. Since the term "legal guardianship" is not defined in the JTR, GSBCA turned to Arizona state law (the state in which the power of attorney was executed and in which the uniformed member resided) for guidance. Under Arizona law legal guardianship can be established only by judicial determination and the powers of attorney provided by the uniformed member were not sufficient to create guardianship. Since legal guardianship did not exist, the grandchildren could not be the employee's immediate family members and the employee was not authorized travel and transportation costs and overseas allowances (TQSA) on their behalf (GSBCA 16337-RELO, 19 April 2004).*

4. Dependent parents (including step- and legally adoptive parents) of the employee, of the employee's spouse, or of the employee's domestic partner; and
5. Dependent brothers and sisters (including step- and legally adoptive brothers and sisters) of the employee, of the employee's spouse, or of the employee's domestic partner who are unmarried and under 21 years of age or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self-support.

NOTE 2: *Generally, the individuals named in items 3 and 4 are the employee's dependents if they receive at least 51 percent of their support from the employee or employee's spouse; however, this percentage of support criterion must not be the decisive factor in all cases. These individuals also may be dependents for the purpose of this definition if they are members of the employee's household and, in addition to their own income, receive support (less than 51 percent) from the employee or employee's spouse without which they would be unable to maintain a reasonable standard of living.*

NOTE 3: *ICW the Missing Persons Act, "dependent" is defined in JTR, par. C7090-A for the purpose of transportation eligibility under that Act.*

NOTE 4: *With respect to emergency leave travel, JTR, par. C7365-D.*

NOTE 5: *Whether or not an individual is considered to be an employee's spouse for the purpose of allowances authorized in these regulations when a "common law marriage" is involved is addressed in several GSBCA and Comptroller General decisions. Some quotes from those decisions are as follows:*

GSBCA quotes "Issues of marital status are determined by state law and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized by the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage"; and,

"Issues of marital status are determined by state law, James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998. Some states recognize common law marriage -- "[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together as husband and wife, intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple." Black's Law Dictionary 986 (7th ed. 1999)"; and,

As we recognized in James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998 the burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. State law determines issues of marital status, and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized under the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage. The following Comptroller General decisions address specific circumstances: B-260688, 23 October 1995; B-247541, 19 June 1992; B-212900, 15 November 1983; B-191316, 27 September 1978; B-191316, 6 April 1978; B-186179, 30 June 1976.

The validity of a common law marriage is determined by the law of the place in which it was contracted, and if valid there, it will be valid elsewhere, in the absence of contravention of positive law, or consideration of policy to the contrary. B-186179, 30 June 1976; B-191316, 27 September 1978.

The burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000; GSBCA 14122 RELO, 16 March 1998.

Once the employee has submitted evidence in support of the common-law marriage, it should be submitted to the appropriate agency legal counsel for assistance in determining whether or not the putative spouse qualifies as a spouse under the specific state and/or Federal law (1 USC §7). PDTATAC does not adjudicate these cases.

Pertinent GSBCA decisions

*GSBCA 15947-RELO, 31 March 2003 available at: <http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1594703.txt>
GSBCA 15382-RELO, 20 December 2000 available at: <http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1538220.txt>
GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000 available at: <http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1520719.txt>
GSBCA 14673-RELO, 9 December 1998 available at: <http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r1467309.txt>
GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998 available at: <http://www.gsbca.gsa.gov/relo/r141220.txt>*

DEPENDENT, ACQUIRED (Uniformed Member Only). A dependent acquired through marriage, adoption, or other action during the current tour of assigned duty. Does not include persons dependent, or children born of a marriage that existed, before the beginning of a current tour.

DEPENDENT, COMMAND-SPONSORED (Uniformed Member Only)

1. A dependent residing with a member at an OCONUS location at which an accompanied-by-dependents tour is authorized, the member is authorized to serve that tour, and who is authorized by the appropriate authority to be at the member's PDS.
2. The member is authorized to receive station allowances (COLA and TLA) at the with-dependent rate on behalf of a command-sponsored dependent as a result of the dependent's residence at/in the member's PDS vicinity.
3. Command sponsorship is not required to receive OHA at the with-dependent rate.
4. See **DEPENDENT**

DEPENDENT-RESTRICTED TOUR (*Uniformed Member Only*)

1. A tour at any overseas PDS with an established tour that does not permit command-sponsored dependents.
2. Also referred to as an unaccompanied hardship overseas tour, or remote tour.
3. Also describes a tour at a PDS at which command-sponsored dependents may be authorized, but at which the member is not eligible to serve the accompanied tour. See DoDI 1315.18, par. E2.1.13.

DESIGNATED PLACE

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. Except as used in Ch 6 (Evacuation Allowances):
 - a. A place in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area;
 - b. The foreign OCONUS place to which dependents are specifically authorized to travel under JFTR, par. U5222-D1, when a member is ordered to an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour. This is limited to the native country of a foreign born spouse for DoD Services and Coast Guard.;
 - c. The OCONUS place at which a member is scheduled to serve an accompanied tour after completing an unaccompanied or dependent-restricted tour, as applicable, and to which dependents specifically are authorized to travel under JFTR, par. U5222-C4, U5222-D1 or U5222-F3;
 - d. The OCONUS place in the old PDS vicinity at which dependents remain under the JFTR, par. U5222-F3, while a member serves a dependent-restricted/unaccompanied tour;
 - e. The foreign OCONUS place to which dependents are specifically authorized to travel under JFTR, par. U5900, when early return of dependents is authorized. This is limited to the native country of a foreign born spouse for DoD Services and Coast Guard.
2. To receive allowances associated with a designated place move, the member must certify that the designated place is the place at which the dependents intend to establish a bona fide residence until further dependent transportation is authorized at GOV'T expense.
3. For the definition of "designated place" as used in Ch 6 (Evacuation Allowances), see pars. U6002-A and U6051-A.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. A place designated by the:

1. Commander concerned,
2. Commander's designated representative, or
3. Employee,

for the movement of dependents or HHG when not accompanying the employee.

DESTINATION RATE (*Civilian Employee Only*). The per diem rate applicable to the next location at which an employee is to perform TDY or at which an employee makes an en route stopover to obtain overnight lodging.

DETACHMENT (*Uniformed Member Only*). A part of a unit separated from its main organization for duty elsewhere, or a temporary military or naval unit formed from other units or parts of units.

DIFFERENT (OR SEPARATE) DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Civilian Employee Only)

1. The several departments and agencies of the Executive branch of the GOV'T.
2. Within the Department of Defense, the terms "Different Departments" or "Different Military Departments" means the DoD components separately. **NOTE: This distinction is necessary with regard to funding for travel and transportation from one department to another.**

DOMESTIC PARTNER (Civilian Employee Only). An adult in a domestic partnership with an employee of the same-sex.

DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIP (Civilian Employee Only). A committed relationship between two adults of the same sex, in which they:

1. Are each other's sole domestic partner and intend to remain so indefinitely;
2. Maintain a common residence, and intend to continue to do so (or would maintain a common residence but for an assignment abroad or other employment-related, financial, or similar obstacle);
3. Are at least 18 years of age and mentally competent to consent to contract;
4. Share responsibility for a significant measure of each other's financial obligations;
5. Are not married or joined in a civil union to anyone else;
6. Are not a domestic partner of anyone else;
7. Are not related in a way that, if they were of opposite sex, would prohibit legal marriage in the U.S. jurisdiction in which they reside;
8. Are willing to certify, if required by the agency, that they understand that willful falsification of any documentation required to establish that an individual is in a domestic partnership may lead to disciplinary action and the recovery of the cost of benefits received related to such falsification, as well as constitute a criminal violation under 18 USC §1001, and that the method for securing such certification, if required, must be determined by the agency; and
9. Are willing promptly to disclose, if required by the agency, any dissolution or material change in the status of the domestic partnership.

DUTY STATION

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER.** For the purpose of transportation and storage of HHG and mobile homes:

1. The home of a member at the time of:
 - a. Appointment to regular Service from civilian life or an RC;
 - b. Being called to active duty or active duty for training for 20 or more weeks;
 - c. Being recalled from the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or recalled from retirement (including temporary disability);
 - d. Enlistment or induction into the Service (regular or during emergency);
2. The place at which a member actually is assigned for duty, including a place from which the member commutes daily to an assigned station or, for a member on sea duty, the home port of the ship or mobile unit to which the member is assigned;

3. The place at which a ship is being built or being fitted out is a shore duty station until the commissioning date, at which time the home port assigned to such ship is the new station;
4. The home of a member upon:
 - a. Retirement;
 - b. Transfer to an RC, the Fleet Reserve, or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;
 - c. Release from active duty;
 - d. Discharge, resignation, or separation, all under honorable conditions; or
 - e. Temporary disability retirement.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. For the purpose of HHG; and mobile home transportation and storage -- the place at which an employee actually is assigned for duty, including a place from which the employee commutes daily to an assigned station.

DISCOUNT GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE (GMR). The daily rate charged for meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS minus the operating cost. See **GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE** for current rates.

DISTANCE. As applicable for the Defense Table of Official Distance:

1. **Shortest**. Routes a driver takes to minimize total distance traveled while still following a truck-navigable route. Used in most cases to calculate HHG distances.
2. **Practical**. Routes a driver ordinarily would take to minimize time and cost. Practical routes model the trade-off between taking the most direct path versus staying on major, high-quality highways. Interstate highways are given a higher priority than secondary highways. Practical routes consider distance, road quality, terrain, urban/rural classifications, and designated principal and secondary through routes. Used to calculate travel distance.

EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENT (Uniformed Member Only). Authorized dependent movement from an OCONUS location, requested by the member or directed by the member's command, prior to the issuance of a PCS order.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF PCS ORDER

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. For a member being separated/retired, the last day of active duty. See below for an RC member being separated.
2. For all others, including an RC member being separated and a recalled retired member who continues in an active duty status during the time allowed for return travel home, the date the member is required to begin travel from the old PDS, the member's home, PLEAD, last TDY station, safe haven location or designated place, whichever applies, to arrive at the new PDS, home, or PLEAD, on the date authorized by the transportation mode authorized and/or used.
3. An IPCOT order effective date is the first day of duty on the new tour. See IPCOT definition.
4. The following are examples of computing an order's effective date:

EXAMPLE 1	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member travels by POC and is authorized 7 days travel time.	
10 June	Authorized and actual reporting date
3 June	Less 7 days travel time actually used
4 June	Add 1 day
4 June	PCS order effective date
EXAMPLE 2	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member anticipates that the official distance of 2,100 miles will be traveled by POC. The member changes plans and travels by air. The member reports in on 9 June.	
10 June	Authorized reporting date
9 June	Actual reporting date
8 June	Less 1 day travel time
9 June	Add 1 day
9 June	PCS order effective date
EXAMPLE 3	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member travels by POC and is authorized 7 days travel time. However, the member runs into inclement weather and is authorized an additional 2 days travel time by the gaining commander.	
10 June	Authorized reporting date
1 June	Less 9 days travel time
2 June	Add 1 day
2 June	PCS order effective date

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE.** The date an employee is required to commence travel to comply with a PCS travel order. In determining the effective date, authorized leave/TDY en route required by the travel authorization is excluded.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF SEPARATION (Civilian Employee Only). The date an employee is separated from Federal service.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF TRANSFER OR APPOINTMENT (Civilian Employee Only). The date an employee or new appointee reports for duty at a new or first PDS.

EMERGENCY TRAVEL (Civilian Employee Only). See **TRAVEL, EMERGENCY.**

EMPLOYEE. A civilian individual:

1. Employed by an agency (as defined in APP A), regardless of status or grade;
2. Employed intermittently as an expert or consultant and paid on a daily WAE basis; or
3. Serving without pay or at \$1 a year (5 USC §5701(2)) (also referred to as "invitational traveler" for TDY travel purposes only).

ESCORT. An escort:

1. Is a member, employee, or other person who, IAW a order/ITA, accompanies the member/employee between authorized locations, when the member/employee:
 - a. Travel is authorized by competent authority, and
 - b. Is incapable of traveling alone, and
2. May be appointed by the member's/employee's commanding officer/AO.

EXPEDITED TRANSPORTATION MODE. A common carrier-operated transportation service for the accelerated or protected movement of HHG between specified points.

EXTENDED STORAGE. See **NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE**.

FAMILY. See **DEPENDENT**.

FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATION. Regulation contained in Title 41 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Chapters 300 through 304, that implements statutory requirements and Executive branch policies for Federal civilian employee travel and others authorized to travel in the manner of civilian employees at GOV'T expense.

FIELD DUTY. All duty serving with troops participating in maneuvers, war games, field exercises, or similar types of operations, during which:

1. The individual is provided meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS or with an organization drawing field rations, and is provided GOV'T QTRS or is quartered in accommodations normally associated with field exercises. Everything ordinarily covered by per diem is furnished without charge, except that a member is required to pay for rations at the discounted meal rate (basic meal rate)., or
2. Students are participating in survival training, forage for subsistence, and improvise shelter.

An individual furnished subsistence obtained by contract is performing field duty when so declared by a competent official.

FIRST-CLASS. See **ACCOMMODATIONS**

FOREIGN AIR CARRIER. An air carrier that does not hold a certificate issued by the U.S. under 49 USC §41102.

FOREIGN AREA AND FOREIGN COUNTRY. Any area or country outside the 50 States, District of Columbia, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and U.S. territories and possessions.

FOREIGN-BORN DEPENDENT (*Uniformed Member Only*). A dependent born in a foreign country, including a foreign national and a dependent who becomes a naturalized U.S. citizen; also, children of a foreign-born dependent spouse.

FOREIGN SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES (*Civilian Employee Only*). The Foreign Service as constituted under the Foreign Service Act of 1980.

FORMER CANAL ZONE AREA. Areas and INSTALLATIONS in the Republic of Panama made available to the U.S. under the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977 and related agreements as described in section 3(a) of the Panama Canal Act of 1979.

FUND-APPROVING OFFICIAL (*Civilian Employee Only*). One who provides the accounting data for authorized/approved travel orders or order amendments.

FUNDING ACTIVITY (*Civilian Employee Only*). The command or organization whose funds pay for the travel.

GEOGRAPHICAL LOCALITY

1. The contiguous political area of a single country or a related island group in the same region.
2. Widely dispersed noncontiguous subdivisions of the same country are separate geographical localities. For example: the United Kingdom (including England, Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland) is a geographical locality and Ireland (Republic of) is a separate geographical locality; France and Germany are separate geographical localities; Portugal and the Azores are separate geographical localities; the Philippine Islands are the same geographical locality. Japan, including its separate island components, with the exception of the Ryukyu Islands, is a single geographical locality. The Ryukyu Islands (including Okinawa) are a separate geographical locality. With regard to the U.S., CONUS is a single geographical locality, but the states of Hawaii and Alaska, and each U.S. territory or possession, are separate geographical localities.
3. When the term "overseas area" or "OCONUS area" is used, it relates to more than one geographical locality and may include a continent, or the area comprising command jurisdiction, or the entire OCONUS area.

GOVERNMENT (GOV'T). The GOV'T of the U.S. and the Government of the District of Columbia.

GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATIVE RATE SUPPLEMENT (GARS). A reimbursable expense charged by rental car companies for costs incurred unique to doing business with the GOV'T.

GOVERNMENT AIRCRAFT. Any aircraft owned, leased, chartered or rented and operated by an executive agency.

GOVERNMENT-CONTRACT RENTAL AUTOMOBILE. An automobile obtained for short-term use from a commercial firm under the provisions of an appropriate GSA Federal Supply Schedule contract.

GOVERNMENT-CONTROLLED QUARTERS. QTRS (other than GOV'T or privatized QTRS) under the jurisdiction of a uniformed service (e.g., Ministry of Defense (MOD) leased QTRS for which the GOV'T controls occupancy).

GOVERNMENT CONVEYANCE

A. Includes:

1. Equipment owned, leased, or chartered, for transportation on land, water, or in the air, expressly for GOV'T use.
2. Aircraft on loan to or owned by an Aero Club and AMC categories B and M air travel.

B. Does not Include:

1. A GOV'T-owned ship totally leased for commercial operation, or
2. A rental vehicle, for personally procured moves, (JFTR, par. U5320-D and JTR, par. C2203-D). 52 Comp. Gen. 936 (1973).

GOVERNMENT DINING FACILITY/MESS. A generic term used in lieu of GOV'T dining facility, GOV'T mess, general mess, dining hall, dining activity, mess hall, galley, field kitchen, flight kitchen, or similar terms used to describe dining facilities funded by appropriated funds. (Excludes activities operated by non-appropriated fund instrumentalities such as an officer's mess, club, organized mess and all similar terms.) If used ("GOV'T dining facility/mess available" APP O, par. T4040-a8b) by/made available to the member, or used by the employee, includes:

1. A general or Service organizational mess, including messing facilities of a state-owned National Guard Camp. A dining facility/mess established and operated primarily for enlisted members is not included unless the mess is used by/made available to officers, or used by employees;
2. Marine Corps officers' field ration dining facility, an officers' wardroom mess, or warrant officers' and chief petty officers' mess afloat; or
3. Box lunches, in flight meals, or rations furnished by the GOV'T on military aircraft.

NOTE: In-flight snack meals purchased at the member's/employee's option before boarding a military aircraft and meals furnished by commercial air carriers (including AMC charter flights) are not meals furnished by a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS.

GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED AUTOMOBILE. An automobile (or "light truck," as defined in 41 CFR 101-38 including vans and pickup trucks) that is:

1. Owned by an agency;
2. Assigned or dispatched to an agency on a rental basis from a GSA interagency motor pool; or
3. Leased by the GOV'T for 60 or more days from a commercial firm.

GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED VEHICLE. A GOV'T-furnished automobile or a GOV'T aircraft.

GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE (GMR)

A. Discount GOV'T Meal Rate. The discount GOV'T meal rate is:

1. The daily rate provided in lieu of meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS minus the operating cost.
2. \$9.25 per day.

B. Standard GOV'T Meal Rate. The standard GOV'T meal rate is:

1. The daily rate provided in lieu of meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS including the operating cost.
2. \$10.80 per day.

C. Effective Date(s). The discount and standard GOV'T meal rates above are effective from 1 January 2009 - 31 December 2011.

GOVERNMENT MESS. See **GOVERNMENT DINING FACILITY/MESS.**

GOVERNMENT-PROCURED TRANSPORTATION. Transportation obtained directly from a commercial carrier with a document issued by an appropriate GOV'T official.

GOVERNMENT QUARTERS

NOTE: Privatized housing, of any style or type and in any location, is not GOV'T QTRS.

A. GOV'T QTRS. The following are GOV'T QTRS:

1. Sleeping accommodations (including aboard a ship) owned, operated, or leased by the GOV'T;
2. Lodging or other QTRS obtained by GOV'T contract;

3. QTRS in a state-owned National Guard camp;
4. Sleeping facilities in a National Guard armory when these facilities actually are used or competent authority directs their use for annual or year-round annual training even though not used;
5. Temporary lodging facilities as defined in APP A;
6. Lodging facilities on a **U.S. INSTALLATION** owned and operated by a private corporation, if the use of these facilities is directed by Service regulations;
7. Family-type housing owned or leased by the GOV'T whether occupied as a guest or as a principal; and
8. Guesthouses, officers clubs, bachelor QTRS, visiting officers' QTRS, or similar QTRS facilities located at a military activity, QTRS aboard a Corps of Engineers floating plant or a Navy Mine Defense Laboratory offshore platform.

B. Adequacy Standards

1. DoD Services. Adequacy standards for DoD Services are prescribed by the Office, SECDEF in DoD 4165.63-M, DoD Housing Management (<http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/416563m.pdf>), and implemented by appropriate Service regulations.
2. Non-DoD Services. Service regulations.

GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED CONTRACTOR-ISSUED TRAVEL CHARGE CARD. See **GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC)**.

GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION. Transportation facilities owned, leased, or chartered, and operated by the GOV'T for transportation on land, water, or in the air. See **GOVERNMENT CONVEYANCE**.

GOVERNMENT (TRANSPORTATION) CONSTRUCTED COST (GCC). The 'Best Value' cost the Government would have paid for Government-procured HHG transportation.

GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION REQUEST (GTR)

1. A GTR is a Standard Form 1169.
2. A GTR is an accountable GOV'T document used to procure common carrier transportation services.
3. A GTR obligates the GOV'T to pay for transportation services provided.
4. A GTR may be issued and used only for official travel. A GTR must not be issued or used for personal travel regardless of the reason, even on a reimbursable basis.
5. See **TRANSPORTATION REQUEST**.

GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC). A charge card used by authorized individuals to pay for official travel and transportation related expenses for which the card contractor bills the GOV'T (CBA) or individual (IBA).

A. Centrally Billed Account (CBA). One of two types of GTCC accounts. CBAs are issued to the GOV'T and the GOV'T retains liability for CBAs.

B. Individually Billed Account (IBA). One of two types of GTCC accounts. Individual travelers are issued IBA cards, and the traveler has liability for the use and payment of the account. ***This term does not apply to personal (non-GOV'T) credit card not issued under the GTCC program.***

GROUP MOVEMENT

1. A movement of 2 or more official travelers traveling as a group, under the same order (either PCS or TDY) for which transportation is GOV'T-owned/procured from the same origin to the same destination. Movement could include locations en route as specified on the order.
2. Members, traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement, may travel between any points en route, provided that the order specifically indicates the points between which the status applies.

HIGHEST CONUS M&IE RATE. Effective for travel by car ferry on/after:

1. 1 January 2005: \$51
2. 1 October 2005: \$64
3. 1 October 2009: \$71.

HOME OF RECORD (HOR) (*Uniformed Member Only*)

- A. General. The place recorded as the individual's home when commissioned, appointed, enlisted, inducted, or ordered into a tour of active duty.
- B. Break in Service. The place recorded as the individual's home when reinstated, reappointed, or reenlisted remains the same as that recorded when commissioned, appointed, enlisted or inducted or ordered into the tour of active duty unless there is a break in service of more than one full day. Only if a break in service exceeds one full day may the member change the HOR.
- C. Bona Fide Error. Travel and transportation allowances are based on the officially corrected recording in those instances when, through a bona fide error, the place originally named at time of current entry into the Service was not in fact the actual home. Any such correction must be fully justified and the home, as corrected, must be the member's actual home upon entering the Service, and not a different place selected for the member's convenience.
- D. Erroneous Designation of a Duty Station. An officer, who received a commission/warrant from an enlisted grade or was called to active duty as an officer while serving as an enlisted member and erroneously designated the place at which then serving as the HOR, may be paid allowances to the HOR in the enlistment papers upon subsequent separation from the Service or release from active duty. The member must certify erroneous designation of a duty station or a nearby place as the HOR at time of commission whereas the HOR was in fact the place shown in the enlistment papers.

HOME OF SELECTION (HOS) (*Uniformed Member Only*). The place selected by a member as the member's home upon retirement (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve), under the conditions of JFTR, par. U5130-A1.

HOUSEHOLD GOODS (HHG)

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. General. Items associated with the home and all personal effects belonging to a member and dependents on the member's order effective date that legally may be accepted and transported by an authorized commercial transporter.
2. Weight Additive. See JFTR par. U5310-E for an article involving a weight additive.
3. HHG Acquired after the Order Effective Date. HHG acquired after the order effective date but before entering an IPCOT may be shipped when JFTR par. U5370-11b or U5370-12 applies.

4. HHG also include:
- a. PBP&E needed and not needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later destination. PBP&E that are needed are not calculated in the member's weight allowance and therefore must be weighed separately and identified on the origin inventory as PBP&E.;
 - b. Spare POV parts, (e.g., car engine/transmission) not to exceed the member's administrative HHG weight allowance and a pickup tailgate when removed;
 - c. Integral or attached vehicle parts that must be removed due to their high vulnerability to pilferage or damage (e.g., seats, tops, winch, spare tires, portable auxiliary gasoline can(s), CD players, GPS systems, and miscellaneous associated hardware);
 - d. Consumable goods for a member ordered to locations listed in APP F;
 - e. A vehicle other than a POV (such as a motorcycle, moped, hang glider, golf cart or snowmobile (and/or the associated trailer));
 - f. A boat or personal watercraft (e.g., a jet ski) 14 or more feet (and/or the associated trailer);
 - g. Ultralight vehicles (defined in 14 CFR §103 as being single occupant; for recreation or sport purposes; weighing less than 155 pounds if un-powered or less than 254 pounds if powered; having a fuel capacity NTE 5 gallons; airspeed NTE 55 knots; and power-off stall speed NTE 24 knots).;
 - h. A utility trailer, with or without a tilt bed, with a single axle, and an overall length of no more than 12 feet (from rear to trailer hitch), and no wider than 8 feet (outside tire to outside tire). Side rails/body no higher than 28 inches (unless detachable) and ramp/gate for the utility trailer no higher than 4 feet (unless detachable).; and
 - i. GOV'T or military owned accountable Organizational Clothing and Individual Clothing (OC&IE) property issued to the employee or member by the Agency/Service for official use.
5. HHG *do not* include:
- a. Personal baggage when carried free on commercial transportation;
 - b. Automobiles, trucks, vans and similar motor vehicles; airplanes; mobile homes; camper trailers; horse trailers; and farming vehicles (JFTR, Ch 5, Part E for POV shipment);
 - c. Live animals including birds, fish and reptiles;
 - d. Articles that otherwise would qualify as HHG but are acquired after the PCS order effective date, except:
 - (1) Bona fide replacements for articles that have become inadequate, worn out, broken, or unserviceable on/after the PCS order effective date, but before the date the bulk of the HHG are released to the transportation officer or carrier for transportation when purchased in the U.S. for transportation, to an OCONUS PDS with authorization/approval through the Secretarial Process (43 Comp. Gen. 514 (1964)); or
 - (2) Replacement HHG items, in cases in which the original HHG shipment is destroyed or lost, through no fault of the member, during transportation incident to a change of TDY station or PDS (68 Comp. Gen. 143 (1988));
 - e. Cordwood and building materials (B-133751, 1 November 1957 and B-180439, 13 September 1974);

- f. HHG for resale, disposal or commercial use;
 - g. Privately owned live ammunition (B-130583, 8 May 1957);
 - h. Hazardous articles including explosives, flammable and corrosive materials, poisons; propane gas tanks. DTR 4500.9-R, Part IV, for examples of hazardous materials.
6. Law or carrier regulations may prohibit commercial transportation of certain articles not included in 2. These articles frequently include articles:
- a. Liable to impregnate or otherwise damage equipment or other property (e.g., home canned items; liquid articles that are highly susceptible to breakage or leakage);
 - b. That cannot be taken from the premises without damage to the article or the premises (e.g., bookcases built into walls); and
 - c. That are perishable (including frozen foods), or that require refrigeration, or that are perishable plants unless,
 - (1) Transportation is not more than 150 miles and/or delivery is accomplished within 24 hours from the time of loading,
 - (2) No storage is required, and
 - (3) No preliminary or en route services (e.g., watering or other preservative method) is required of the carrier.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE** (FTR, §300-3.1)

- 1. General. Items (except those listed in 4 and 5) associated with the home and all personal effects belonging to an employee and dependents on the employee's effective date of transfer/appointment that legally may be accepted and transported by a commercial HHG carrier.
- 2. Weight Additive. See JTR, par. C5154-E for an article involving a weight additive.
- 3. HHG also include:
 - a. PBP&E needed and not needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later destination. PBP&E that are needed but may cause the HHG total weight to exceed 18,000 pounds optionally may be shipped administratively (JTR, par. C5154-C1) and therefore must be weighed separately and identified on the origin inventory as PBP&E.;
 - b. Spare parts for a POV, including automobile engine/transmission (GSRCA 14680-RELO, 17 September 1998), and a pickup tailgate when removed;
 - c. Integral or attached vehicle parts that must be removed due to high vulnerability to pilferage or damage (e.g., seats, tops, winch, spare tires, portable auxiliary gasoline can(s), CD players, GPS systems, and miscellaneous associated hardware);
 - d. Consumable goods for employees with PCS travel authorization to locations listed in APP F;
 - e. A vehicle other than POVs (such as a motorcycle, moped, hang glider, golf cart, jet ski and snowmobile (and/or the associated trailer) of reasonable size, that can fit into a moving van);
 - f. A boat (and/or their associated trailer) of reasonable size that can fit into a moving van (e.g., canoe, skiff, dinghy, scull, kayak, rowboat, sailboat, outboard/inboard motorboat);

g. Ultralight vehicles (defined in 14 C.F.R. Sec 103 as being single occupant; for recreation or sport purposes; weighing less than 155 pounds if unpowered or less than 254 pounds if powered; having a fuel capacity NTE 5 gallons; airspeed NTE 55 knots; and power-off stall speed NTE 24 knots).;

h. A utility trailer, with or without a tilt bed, with a single axle, and an overall length of no more than 12 feet (from rear to trailer hitch), and no wider than 8 feet (outside tire to outside tire). Side rails/body no higher than 28 inches (unless detachable) and ramp/gate for the utility trailer no higher than 4 feet (unless detachable).; and

i. GOV'T or military owned accountable Organizational Clothing and Individual Clothing (OC&IE) property issued to the employee or member by the Agency/Service for official use.

4. HHG *do not* include:

a. Personal baggage when carried free on commercial transportation;

b. Automobiles, trucks, vans and similar motor vehicles; airplanes; mobile homes; camper trailers; horse trailers; and farming vehicles (See JTR, Ch 5, Part E for POV shipment);

c. Live animals including birds, fish and reptiles;

d. Cordwood and building materials (B-133751, 1 November 1957 and B-180439, 13 September 1974);

e. HHG for resale, disposal or commercial use;

f. Privately owned live ammunition (B-130583, 8 May 1957); and

g. Boats (other than those in A6 above); and

h. Hazardous articles including explosives, flammable and corrosive materials, poisons, propane gas tanks. DTR 4500.9-R, Part IV, for examples of hazardous materials.

5. Law or carrier regulations may prohibit commercial shipment of certain articles not included in B. These articles frequently include articles:

a. Liable to impregnate or otherwise damage equipment or other property (e.g., home canned items; liquid articles that are highly susceptible to breakage or leakage);

b. That cannot be taken from the premises without damage to the article or the premises (e.g., bookcases built into walls);

c. That are perishable (including frozen foods), or that require refrigeration, or that are perishable plants unless;

(1) Transportation is not more than 150 miles and/or delivery is accomplished within 24 hours from the time of loading,

(2) No storage is required, and

(3) No preliminary or en route services (e.g., watering or other preservative method) is required of the carrier.

HOUSEHOLD GOODS TRANSPORTATION. See **TRANSPORTATION, HHG.**

HOUSEHOLD GOODS WEIGHT ADDITIVE

1. A weight added to the HHG shipment net weight to compensate for the excessive van space used by the item.
2. The item must be stated in the HHG tariff as qualifying for a weight additive before a charge can be assessed.
3. Weight additives do not apply if an article is capable of being conveniently hand-carried by one person and/or transported in a standard moving carton.

HOUSE-HUNTING TRIP (HHT) (*Civilian Employee Only*). Round trip travel between the old and new PDSs to seek a permanent residence.

***NOTE:** A domestic partner is not a spouse and cannot be authorized a HHT (1 USC §7).*

IMMEDIATE FAMILY (*Civilian Employee Only*). See **DEPENDENT/IMMEDIATE FAMILY.**

INTERVIEWEE (*Civilian Employee Only*). An individual who is being considered for employment by an agency. The individual may currently be a GOV'T employee.

INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (*Uniformed Member Only*)

1. Inactive duty that is:
 - a. Duty prescribed for an RC member by the Secretary Concerned, or
 - b. Special additional duty authorized for an RC member by an authority designated by the Secretary Concerned and performed by them on a voluntary basis ICW prescribed training or maintenance activities of the units to which they are assigned.
2. The duties in 1a above, when performed by a National Guard member, including:
 - a. Unit training assemblies;
 - b. Training or other duty the member is required to perform, with or without the member's consent. This includes appropriate duty or equivalent training and additional flying training periods, and similar duty and/or training.

***NOTE 1:** This term does not include work or study for a correspondence course of a uniformed service.*

***NOTE 2:** For pay purposes, inactive duty training must be performed under an order, cover a specific assignment, and have a prescribed time limit.*

INDIVIDUALLY BILLED ACCOUNT (IBA). See **GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD**

INVITATIONAL TRAVEL. See **TRAVEL, INVITATIONAL.**

ITINERARY, VARIATION IN. A change in routing of travel or points of TDY ICW official business, justified by the mission nature and requirements.

INITIAL ACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (*Uniformed Member Only*). The initial active duty training of a non-prior service enlistee that is performed during a period of not less than 12 weeks and produces a trained member in a military specialty.

IN PLACE CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR (IPCOT) (*Uniformed Member Only*)

1. A prescribed tour following the completion of an initial OCONUS tour (including voluntary extensions) that a member agrees to serve at the same PDS.
2. An IPCOT order effective date is the first day of duty on the new tour.
3. No PCS movement is involved for a service member.
4. Dependents and HHG can be transported at GOV'T expense to the member's current PDS if the member's new tour is the accompanied tour length.
5. Curtailment of the initial overseas tour is not authorized (DoDI 1315.18).
6. For USCG, See Service directives.

KEY BILLET (*Uniformed Member Only*)

1. An OCONUS position (officers/warrant officers only) of extremely unusual responsibility for which it has been determined the incumbent's continued presence is absolutely essential to the activity/unit mission or to the U.S. presence in that area.
2. Approval authority for key billet designation is
 - a. Joint Chiefs of Staff, USD(P&R), or
 - b. The Secretary Concerned.

LAST DUTY STATION (*Uniformed Member Only*). For the purpose of computing a member's own travel allowances on separation, the last duty station (permanent or temporary) at which the member was, in fact, on duty, or a hospital, if the member was undergoing treatment there.

LIGHT REFRESHMENTS. Assorted food and drink for morning, afternoon, or evening breaks excluding alcoholic beverages and including: coffee, tea, milk, juice, soft drinks, donuts, bagels, fruit, pretzels, cookies, chips, muffins, and similar items.

LOCALITY PER DIEM RATES. Maximum per diem rates prescribed for specific localities. For current per diem rates, the Defense Travel Management Office website at:
<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>.

LODGING IN KIND (*Uniformed Member Only*). Lodging provided by the GOV'T without cost to the member.

LODGING-PLUS COMPUTATION METHOD. The per diem allowances computation method for official travel. The per diem allowance for each travel day is established on the basis of the actual amount paid for lodging, NTE a ceiling number, plus an allowance for meals and incidental expenses (M&IE), NTE the applicable maximum per diem rate for the TDY location concerned.

MEMBER, UNIFORMED SERVICES

1. A commissioned officer, commissioned warrant officer, warrant officer, and enlisted person, including a Uniformed Services retiree.
2. "Retiree" includes members of the Fleet Reserve and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve who are in receipt of retainer pay.

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE

A. Local and TDY Travel

1. A rate per mile in lieu of reimbursement of actual POC operating expenses.
2. For current rates, see JFTR, par. U2600 and JTR, par. C2500.

B. PCS Travel, First Duty Station Travel, HHT, and Separation Travel

1. A rate per mile for authorized POC use during official PCS travel.
2. The total amount depends on the official distance for which the rate per mile may be paid under the circumstances.
3. See JFTR, par. U2605 and JTR, par. C2505 for the current rate.

MISCELLANEOUS CHARGE ORDER (MCO)

A coupon used as a general purpose voucher for services ICW official travel. An MCO may be used only when authorized by the AO in advance of travel.

MISSING STATUS. The absence status of a member/an employee who officially is carried or determined to be:

1. Missing;
2. Missing in action;
3. Interned in a foreign country;
4. Captured, beleaguered, or besieged by a hostile force; or
5. Involuntarily detained in a foreign country.

MIXED MODES. Travel using a POC (including on a PCS, a rental vehicle procured at personal expense) and one or more of the following modes:

1. Personally-procured commercial transportation (JFTR, par. U3120-D and JTR, par. C2203-D),
2. GOV'T-procured commercial transportation,
3. GOV'T transportation.

MOBILE HOME

1. A mobile home is a mobile dwelling constructed or converted and intended for use as a permanent residence and designed to be moved, either self-propelled or towed.
2. Examples of mobile homes are a:
 - a. house trailer,
 - b. privately owned railcar converted for use as a residence (51 Comp. Gen. 806 (1972)),
 - c. boat a member uses as the place of principal residence (62 Comp. Gen. 292 (1983)),

3. HHG and PBP&E contained in the mobile home and owned/intended for use by the member/employee or the member's/employee's dependents are part of the mobile home.

MONETARY ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION (MALT)

1. A rate per mile for the authorized POC use during official PCS travel.
2. The total amount depends on the official distance for which the rate per mile may be paid under the circumstances (as determined IAW this regulation).
3. See JFTR, par. U2605-B and JTR, par. C2505-B for the current rate.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY DWELLING. A duplex, triplex or other type of dwelling that is designed to provide separate living QTRS for more than one household. The units within the dwellings ordinarily have separate addresses and separate entrances.

NON-COMMAND SPONSORED DEPENDENT (*Uniformed Member Only*). Dependents not authorized/approved to reside with a member at an OCONUS location.

NON-FOREIGN OCONUS AREA. The states of Alaska and Hawaii, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and U.S. territories and possessions.

NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS)

1. Long-term HHG storage in lieu of transportation.
2. NTS includes necessary packing, crating, unpacking, uncrating, transportation to and from the storage location(s), storage, and other directly related necessary services.
3. Also referred to as Extended Storage.

OCONUS

- A. Locations outside the continental U.S. (CONUS).
- B. ***Civilian Employee Only***. For permanent duty travel purposes with respect to Alaska, Hawaii, Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, the U.S. territories and possessions, or foreign countries and similar geographical localities, an OCONUS place of employment outside the geographical locality in which the residence is located.

OCONUS LOCALITY PER DIEM RATES. For current per diem rates, the Defense Travel Management Office website at: <http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>.

OFFICIAL STATION. See **PERMANENT DUTY STATION**.

OFFICER (*Uniformed Member Only*). A commissioned officer, commissioned warrant officer, and warrant officer, either permanent or temporary (including temporary officers whose permanent status is enlisted) of a Uniformed Service.

OPEN MESS. A non-appropriated fund activity providing essential messing, billeting, and recreation for military personnel and their dependents.

ORDER

- A. General. An order:

1. Is a written instrument issued/approved by person(s) to whom authority has been delegated directing, authorizing, approving a traveler, or group of travelers, to travel,
2. Provides the traveler information regarding what expenses will be paid,
3. Provides the CTO documentation for use of travel contracts and similar arrangements with transportation and lodging providers, and
4. Supplies financial information necessary for budgetary planning and, identifies purpose(s) of travel.

B. Types of Order

1. Blanket Order. A order issued to a traveler who regularly and frequently makes trips away from the PDS within specific geographical limits for a specific time period within a fiscal year in performance of regularly assigned duties. A blanket order is unavailable in DTS, and restricted to economy-class travel and/or the established locality per diem rate requiring an amendment for each trip involving the use of other than economy-/coach-class transportation and/or an AEA. *The Coast Guard allows AEA on a blanket order.*

a. Unlimited Open. Allows the traveler to travel anywhere on official business without further authorization for a specified period of time within a fiscal year.

b. Limited Open. Allows the traveler to travel on official business without further authorization under certain specific conditions, i.e., travel to specific geographic area(s) for specific purpose(s), subject to trip cost ceilings, or for specific periods of time within a fiscal year.

c. Repeat. Allows the traveler to travel on official business without further authorization to a specific destination for a specified period of time within a fiscal year.

2. Trip-by-trip. Allows the traveler or group of travelers to take one or more specific official business trips, which must include specific purpose, itinerary, and estimated costs. The following types of travel *must* be authorized on a trip-by-trip basis:

- a. Other than economy-/coach-class transportation;
- b. AEA travel (except the Coast Guard);
- c. Conference travel;
- d. Foreign travel;
- e. Travel funded from a non-federal source (donated travel);
- f. Training-related travel; and,
- g. Travel by volunteers (invitational travel).

ORDER-ISSUING/AUTHENTICATING OFFICIAL. See AO.

ORGANIZATIONAL CLOTHING AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT (OC&IE). OC&IE is accountable or issue-in-kind property owned or purchased by the GOV'T/uniformed service which must be returned IAW Service/ Agency regulations to the Service/Agency upon mission completion or (in the case of a member) release from active duty (discharge, separation, or retirement). OC&IE per Agency/Service regulations is PBP&E when shipped as HHG.

OVERSEAS. See OCONUS.

PER DIEM ALLOWANCE

A. General. The per diem allowance (subsistence allowance):

1. Is a daily payment instead of actual expense reimbursement for lodging, meals and related incidental expenses;
2. Is separate from transportation expenses and other reimbursable expenses (APP G); and
3. Does not include transportation and other miscellaneous travel expenses.

B. Expenses. The per diem allowance covers all charges, including tax (except lodging tax in the U.S., and non-foreign OCONUS locations).

C. Lodging

1. Expenses Authorized. Overnight sleeping facilities, (including GOV'T QTRS), baths, personal use of the room during daytime, telephone access fees, service charges for fans, air conditioners, heaters, and fireplaces furnished in rooms when not included in the room rate; and lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area.
2. Expenses Not Authorized. Lodging does not include expenses for accommodations on airplanes, trains, buses, or ships. An accommodation furnished aboard a common carrier is a transportation cost and is not covered by per diem.

D. Lodging Tax

1. CONUS/Non-Foreign OCONUS Areas. Lodging tax in CONUS/Non-Foreign OCONUS areas:
 - a. Is ***not*** covered in the locality per diem lodging ceiling, but
 - b. Is a reimbursable expense (APP G), except when 'MALT-Plus' per diem for POC travel is paid.
2. Foreign OCONUS Areas. Lodging tax in foreign OCONUS areas is included in the locality per diem lodging ceiling and is not a reimbursable expense.

E. Meals. The per diem allowance:

1. Covers expenses for breakfast, lunch, dinner, and related taxes and tips; but
2. ***Does not cover expenses incurred for alcoholic beverages, entertainment, or other persons.***

F. Incidental Expenses. Incidental expenses include:

1. Fees and tips to porters, baggage carriers, bellhops, hotel maids, stewards/stewardesses, and others on ships, and hotel servants in foreign countries.
 - a. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**. See APP G for reimbursement of fees and tips incurred at transportation terminals.);
 - b. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. See JTR, par. C7460-item 4, regarding baggage-handling costs incurred as a direct result of an employee's disability.;
2. Transportation (i.e., bus, subway) between places of lodging or duty/business and places at which meals are taken, if suitable meals cannot be obtained at the TDY site. If the AO determines that suitable meals cannot be obtained at the TDY site and reimbursement in the IE for travel to obtain suitable meals is inadequate, reimbursement may be authorized/approved under JFTR, Ch 3, Part F and Ch 1, Part C JTR, par. C2402.;

3. Laundry/dry-cleaning, and/or pressing of clothing when travel is to an *OCONUS location*;
4. Telegrams and telephone calls necessary to reserve lodging;
5. Mailing costs associated with filing travel vouchers and payment of GTCC billings;
6. Potable water and ice (28 Comp. Gen. 627 (1949));
7. Tax and service charges on any of the expenses in items 2.;
8. Tax and service charges for meals or any of the expenses listed in item F.; and
9. Any other necessary expenses related to rooms, lodging, or valet service (other than barbers, hairdressers, manicurists or masseurs) that are listed in the account.

G. Laundry

1. CONUS Locations. The cost of laundry/dry cleaning and pressing of clothing (during and not before or after travel) is a reimbursable expense (APP G), in addition to per diem/AEA, when travel requires at least:
 - a. 7 consecutive nights for a **Uniformed Member**, and up to an average of \$2 per day; or
 - b. 4 consecutive nights for a **Civilian Employee**.
2. OCONUS Locations. The cost incurred during TDY travel for laundry/dry-cleaning and pressing of clothing is *not a reimbursable expense* for OCONUS travel and is part of the IE included in the OCONUS per diem/AEA.

PER DIEM, REDUCED. See **REDUCED PER DIEM.**

PER DIEM, TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE COMMITTEE (PDTATAC)

A. General. PDTATAC is chartered by the Uniformed Services and operates under DoD policy guidance. Its members are a Deputy Assistant Secretary from each of the military departments, the Director of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps (NOAA Corps), the Director of Personnel Management of the Coast Guard (USCG), and the Assistant Secretary for Health of the Public Health Service (USPHS). The Committee Chairman is the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (Military Personnel Policy (MPP)). PDTATAC publishes these regulations.

B. Purpose. PDTATAC's purpose is to ensure that uniform travel and transportation regulations are issued pursuant to Title 37, USC, other applicable laws, Executive Orders and decisions of the Comptroller General of the U.S. and the Department of Defense Office of Hearings and Appeals (DOHA), for members of the seven Uniformed Services. ICW DoD civilian employees, the Committee's primary purpose is to issue uniform regulations implementing the Federal Travel Regulation (FTR), statutory requirements, Executive orders, and decisions of the Comptroller General of the U.S. and of the General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (GSBCA) or Civilian Board of Contract Appeals (CBCA). PDC Charter 20 April 1988; LAW 37 USC §§ 411 and 1001; DoDD 5154.29, 9 March 1993.

PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION (PCS)

A. General (**UNIFORMED MEMBER AND CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**). The assignment, detail, or transfer of an employee, member, or unit to a different PDS under a competent travel order that does not specify the duty as temporary, provide for further assignment to a new PDS, or direct return to the old PDS.

B. **UNIFORMED MEMBER ONLY**. For a Uniformed member this includes:

1. (for DLA), Relocation of a household due to military necessity or GOV'T convenience within the corporate limits of the same city or town ICW a transfer between activities;
2. A change in the home port of a ship or mobile unit;
3. Change from home or from the PLEAD to the first PDS upon:
 - a. Appointment or reappointment (including reinstatement) to the regular Service from civilian life or from an RC;
 - b. Call to active duty for 20 or more weeks or call to active duty for training (JFTR, par. U2146 for exceptions) for 20 or more weeks;
 - c. Being recalled to active duty from the Fleet Reserve or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or from retirement (including TDRL);
 - d. Enlistment or induction into the Service (regular or during emergency); and
 - e. Change from the last PDS to home upon:
 - (1) Discharge, resignation, or separation from the Service under honorable conditions;
 - (2) Release from active duty that called for 20 or more weeks or from active duty for training that called for 20 or more weeks;
 - (3) Transfer to the Fleet Reserve or to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;
 - (4) Retirement; and
 - (5) Temporary disability retirement.

PERMANENT DUTY STATION (PDS). Also called **OFFICIAL STATION.**

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. General. The post of duty/official station of a member or invitational traveler, including a ship (for the purpose of personal travel and transportation of the member's UB located on board the ship). The home port of a ship or of a ship-based staff to which a member is assigned or attached for duty other than TDY is the PDS for dependents' transportation, and transportation of HHG, mobile homes, and/or POVs, CONUS COLA, and geography-based station allowances and OHA.
2. Geographic Limits. The PDS geographic limits are:
 - a. For a member. The limits of the post of duty or official station are the ship (for the specified purposes), or the corporate limits of the city or town in which the member is stationed. If the member is not stationed in a ship or in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area, including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix) having definite boundaries, within which the designated post of duty is located. When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawaii) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky), it is not in either one for PDS purposes. The PDS limits are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.
 - b. For an invitational traveler:

- (1) The corporate limits of the city or town in which the home or principal place of business is located; or
 - (2) If not in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix) having definite boundaries in which the home or principal place of business is located. When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawaii) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky), it is not in either one. The PDS limits are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.
3. Arlington County, VA, is a PDS. The Pentagon and other GOV'T activities are located in Arlington, VA – even though they have Washington, D.C. mailing addresses (52 Comp. Gen. 751 (1973)). There are seven Districts on the Island of Oahu, Hawaii. Each of those seven Districts is a separate and unique PDS (19 Comp. Gen. 602 (1939) and 42 Comp. Gen. 460 (1963)).
4. When a member is ordered to attend a course (or courses) of instruction at a school or facility the scheduled duration of which is 140 or more days (20 or more weeks), the school or facility location is the PDS regardless of the authorization's/order's terms, except when the course is authorized as TDY under JFTR, par. U2146. See JFTR, par. U2146 for examples of scheduled duration and extensions.
5. The following are PDSs for transportation and storage of HHG and mobile homes:
- a. The home of a member at the time of:
 - (1) Appointment to regular Service from civilian life or from an RC;
 - (2) Being called to active duty (including for training) for 20 or more weeks;
 - (3) Being recalled from the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or recalled from retirement (including temporary disability);
 - (4) Enlistment or induction into the Service (regular or during emergency); or
 - (5) Temporary disability retirement.
 - b. The place to which a member actually is assigned for duty, including a place from which the member commutes daily to the assigned station. For a member assigned to a ship or ship-based staff, it is the home port of the ship or ship-based staff to which the member is assigned (except as noted in the basic definition);
 - c. The place at which a ship is being built or being fitted out is a shore duty station until the commissioning date, at which time the home port assigned to the ship is the new station;
 - d. The member's home upon:
 - (1) Retirement;
 - (2) Transfer to an RC, the Fleet Reserve, or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;
 - (3) Release from active duty;
 - (4) Discharge, resignation, or separation, all under honorable conditions; or

(5) Temporary disability retirement.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. The employee/invitational traveler's permanent work assignment location. For the purpose of determining PCS travel allowances, a PDS is the building or other place (base, military post, or activity) where an employee regularly reports for duty. With respect to authorization under these regulations relating to the residence and the HHG and an employee's personal effects, PDS also means the residence or other QTRS from (to) which the employee regularly commutes to (and from) work, except where the PDS is in a remote area where adequate family housing is not available within reasonable daily commuting distance. In the latter situation, residence includes the dwelling where the employee's dependents reside or are to reside, but only if such residence reasonably relates to the PDS as determined by the appropriate travel-approving/directing official. For purposes other than PCS travel allowances, a PDS is defined as:

1. For an employee:

a. The corporate limits of the city or town in which stationed, or;

b. If not stationed in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (*e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix*)) having definite boundaries in which the employee is stationed. *When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawaii) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky), it is not in either one. The PDS limits are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.*

2. For an invitational traveler:

a. The corporate limits of the city or town in which the home or principal place of business is located, or

b. If not in an incorporated city or town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (*e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix*)) having definite boundaries in which the home or principal place of business is located. *When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, Hawaii) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky), it is not in either one. The limits of the PDS are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.*

3. Arlington County, VA. Arlington County, VA, is a PDS. The Pentagon and other GOV'T activities are located in Arlington, VA – even though they have Washington, D.C., mailing addresses (52 Comp. Gen. 751 (1973)). There are seven Districts on the Island of Oahu, Hawaii. Each of those seven Districts is a separate and unique PDS. (19 Comp. Gen. 602 (1939) and 42 Comp. Gen. 460 (1963)).

PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL (PDT)

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**. PCS and COT/IPCOT travel.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. First duty station travel for a newly recruited employee/appointee, RAT, PCS travel, and separation travel. See JTR, Ch 5, Part A.

PLACE FROM WHICH CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (PLEAD)

1. The place of acceptance in current enlistment, commission, or appointment of an active Service member, or of an RC member when enlisted, commissioned, or appointed for immediate active duty. For an inductee, it's the location of the local Selective Service Board to which the individual first reported for delivery to the induction station.

2. In the case of an RC member who is not enlisted, commissioned, or appointed for immediate active duty, the place to which an order to active duty is addressed.

3. Effective 1 January 1983: In the case of a non-prior service midshipman or cadet at a Service academy or a civilian college or university, the place **at which** the member attains a military status or **at which** the member enters the Service. **NOTE: Generally this is the academic institution and not the member's HOR (60 Comp. Gen. 142 (1980)).**

NOTE: The PLEAD changes only if there is a break in service exceeding one full day, in which case it is the place of entry into the new period of service.

PLACE OF PUBLIC ACCOMMODATION. See ACCOMMODATIONS, PUBLIC.

PLACE OF STORAGE. Residence or authorized storage location.

POLICY-CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE. The least expensive, unrestricted economy-/coach-class airfare. If the policy-constructed airfare turns out to be or include a city-pair airfare and if there are both a 'YCA' and a '-CA' airfare, the 'YCA' airfare is used. A capacity-controlled city-pair airfare (-CA airfare) is not included when creating a policy-constructed airfare for comparison purposes.

PORT CALL. Official notification or instructions that require a traveler to report for transoceanic transportation. It designates the port of embarkation, identifies the carrier with flight number or sailing assignment, specifies the reporting time and date, and provides instructions relevant to the transportation arrangements.

PORT OF DEBARKATION (POD)

1. Air Travel: the destination airport at which the traveler leaves an international/transoceanic flight.
2. Ship Travel: the place at which the traveler leaves a ship after the journey of 24 or more hours.

PORT OF EMBARKATION (POE)

1. Air Travel: the airport at which the traveler boards an international/transoceanic flight.
2. Ship Travel: the place at which the traveler boards a ship for a journey of 24 or more hours.

POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. See TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES.

POST OF DUTY. PDS An OCONUS PDS.

POV, SPARE PARTS. Extra tires, wheels, tire chains, tools, battery chargers, accessories, car transmission/engine (GSBCA 14680-RELO, 17 September 1998), and those small and usually-possessed parts or replacements used for repair and replacement of identical parts subject to normal use and wear (e.g., extra spark plugs, radiator hoses, fan belts, filters, gaskets, tune-up and repair kits). Also included are items that serve a seasonal, emergency, or convenience purpose (e.g., special seats and beds for children, bottle warmers and similar conveniences, snow and ice removal equipment, auxiliary heaters, and storage boxes).

UNIFORMED MEMBER ONLY:

1. POV spare parts must not exceed the member's administrative HHG weight allowance.
2. Storage of a car engine/transmission is the member's responsibility (both in terms of facilities and cost) except when par. U5380-G applies if engine/transmission storage is required after HHG delivery to the OCONUS residence, when no GOV'T storage facility is available or an available GOV'T storage facility

cannot accommodate car engine/transmission (e.g. does not fit or does not meet environmental requirements).

PREMIUM-CLASS (OTHER THAN ECONOMY-/COACH-CLASS). See **ACCOMMODATIONS**.

PRIMARY RESIDENCE/HOME OF RESERVE COMPONENT (RC) MEMBER

1. An RC member ordered to active duty, and the active duty order is not a PCS, the primary residence/home is the dwelling (i.e., house, townhouse, apartment, condominium, mobile home, houseboat, vessel, etc.) at which the RC member resides and from which the RC member commuted to work before being ordered to active duty.
2. An RC member can have only one primary residence/home at any given time.
3. If the RC member relocates the primary residence/home during the active duty order period, and upon termination of the order is issued a new active duty order, the allowances under the new order are based on the new primary residence/home on the first active duty day.
4. The primary residence/home can only change if there is a break of active duty/service exceeding one full day.

NOTE: The primary Residence/Home can only change if there is a break of active duty/service exceeding one full day.

PRIVATELY OWNED AIRCRAFT. An aircraft that is owned or leased for personal use. It is not owned, leased, chartered, or rented by a GOV'T agency, nor is it rented or leased for use in carrying out official GOV'T business.

PRIVATELY OWNED AUTOMOBILE (POA). A car or light truck (including vans and pickup trucks) that is owned or leased for personal use by an individual.

PRIVATELY OWNED CONVEYANCE (POC)

1. Unless otherwise qualified, any transportation mode actually used for the movement of persons from place to place, other than a GOV'T conveyance or common carrier.
2. Included is a conveyance loaned for a charge to, or rented at personal expense by, the member/employee for transportation on PCS or TDY when such rental conveyance has not been authorized/approved as a Special Conveyance IAW JFTR, par. U3415-B and JTR, par. C2102-B.
3. A common carrier, or a conveyance owned by the GOV'T, is not a POC.
4. See **TRANSPORTATION**.

PRIVATELY OWNED (MOTOR) VEHICLE (POV)

A. General. Any motor vehicle owned by, or on a long-term lease (12 or more months) to, a member/employee, or the member/employee's dependent for the primary purpose of providing personal transportation that:

1. Is self-propelled;
2. Is licensed to travel on the public highways;
3. Is designed to carry passengers or HHG; and
4. Has four or more wheels.

B. Motorcycle or Moped

1. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**. At the member's option, a motorcycle or moped may be considered a POV if the member does not ship a vehicle with four or more wheels on the same order.
2. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**
 - a. **CONUS**. The employee may designate a motorcycle or moped as a POV (rather than as HHG) if the employer determines it is more advantageous and cost effective to the GOV'T to transport POV(s) than to drive to the new PDS.
 - b. **OCONUS**. A motorcycle or moped may be shipped as the POV (rather than as HHG) on the same order.

C. **Leased Vehicle**. The member/employee must provide written authority from the leasing company to have the vehicle transported to the new PDS, designated place, or other authorized destination. All requirements stated in the lease, as well as requirements for POV entry into any location, are the employee's responsibility.

PRIVATIZED HOUSING

1. Housing units on or near a military facility in the U.S. and/or its territories and possessions that are acquired/constructed by private persons, under the authority of 10 USC §§2871-2885.
2. Privatized housing *is not*:
 - a. GOV'T QTRS,
 - b. GOV'T-controlled QTRS, nor
 - c. Private sector housing.

PROCEED TIME (*Uniformed Member Only*). A period of time that a member is authorized, by Service regulations, to delay in the execution of an order.

PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, PAPERS, AND EQUIPMENT (PBP&E)

- A. **General**. PBP&E is also referred to as PRO or PRO-Gear.
- B. **Exclusions**. Excluded from PBP&E are:
 1. Commercial products for sale/resale used in conducting business,
 2. Sports equipment; and
 3. Office furniture,
 4. Household furniture,
 5. Shop fixtures,
 6. Furniture of any kind even though used ICW the PBP&E (e.g., bookcases, study/computer desks, file cabinets, and racks).

C. **MEMBER OR EMPLOYEE**

1. **General**. PBP&E includes HHG in a member's/employee's possession needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later destination (B-171877.03, 15 December 1976, B-196994, 9 May 1980, and B-251563, 14 June 1993).

2. The following items are PBP&E:
 - a. Reference material;
 - b. Instruments, tools, and equipment peculiar to technicians, mechanics, and members of the professions;
 - c. Specialized clothing such as diving suits, astronauts' suits, flying suits and helmets, band uniforms, chaplains' vestments, and other specialized apparel not normal or usual uniform or clothing;
 - d. Communication equipment used by a DoD civilian employee or DoD member in association with the MARS (DoDI 4650.02), <http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/corres/pdf/465002p.pdf> ;
 - e. Individually owned or specially issued field clothing and equipment;
 - f. An official award given to a member by a Service (or a component thereof) for service performed by the member in the member's capacity or by a professional society/organization/U.S. or foreign Government for significant contributions ICW official duties; and
 - g. Personal computers and accompanying equipment used for official GOV'T business (i.e., CPU, monitor, keyboard, mouse, 1 printer, 1 set of small computer speakers).
 - h. GOV'T-or uniformed service-owned accountable Organizational Clothing and Individual Clothing (OC&IE) property issued to the employee or member by the Agency/Service for official use.

D. MEMBER'S DEPENDENT SPOUSE

1. General
 - a. This is *not* applicable to an *employee's* dependent spouse.
 - b. PBP&E includes HHG in a spouse's possession needed for the spouse's employment or community support activities at the next or a later destination.
2. The following items are PBP&E:
 - a. Reference material,
 - b. Instruments, tools, and equipment peculiar to technicians, mechanics, and members of the professions;
 - c. Specialized clothing such as diving suit, flying suits and helmets, band uniforms, nurse uniforms, chaplains' vestments, and other specialized apparel not normal or usual uniform or clothing; and
 - d. Personal computers and accompanying equipment used for business or community support activities (i.e., CPU, monitor, keyboard, mouse, 1 printer, 1 set of small computer speakers).

PROPORTIONAL MEAL RATE (PMR). The average of the standard [GOV'T meal rate](#) and the meals portion of the applicable [M&IE rate](#), rounded up to the nearest dollar.

PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM. A form of commercial transportation (e.g., air, rail, bus, ship, etc.) used between authorized locations in the performance of official travel.

REDUCED PER DIEM. A per diem rate, lower than locality per diem, that is authorized by an agency when there are known reductions in lodging and meal costs that can be determined in advance.

RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL (RAT) (*Civilian Employee Only*)

1. Travel and transportation allowance for the employee/dependents to return home on leave, between overseas tours of duty.
2. See JTR, Ch 5, Part K, for eligibility and limitations.
3. See **PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL**.

REPEAT ORDER (**Uniformed Member Only**). See **ORDER**.

RESERVE COMPONENT. The:

1. Army National Guard of the U.S.;
2. Army Reserve;
3. Naval Reserve;
4. Marine Corps Reserve;
5. Air National Guard of the U.S.;
6. Air Force Reserve;
7. Coast Guard Reserve; and
8. Reserve Corps of the Public Health Service.

RESIDENCE-TYPE QUARTERS. Lodging that are not hotel or hotel-like accommodations.
SECRETARIAL PROCESS

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**. Action by the PDTATAC Principal member or a subordinate level specified by the Principal. The Secretarial Process is (or the Processes are) in administrative and/or procedural directives issued under JFTR, par. U1010-B.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**

1. Action by the PDTATAC Principal member, the Principal member's designated representative, or:
 - a. Secretary of a Military Department,
 - b. Director of a Defense Component,
 - c. Director, Administration & Management for:
 - (1) Office of the Secretary of Defense,
 - (2) Washington Headquarters Services,
 - (3) Organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff,
 - (4) Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences,
 - (5) U.S. Court of Military Appeals, and
 - d. Designated representative for any of the above.

2. The Secretarial Process(es) is/are in administrative and/or procedural directives issued under JTR, par. C1002.

SECRETARY CONCERNED

A. As defined in 37 USC. §101(5), the Secretary of:

1. The Army, with respect to matters concerning the Army;
2. The Navy, with respect to matters concerning the Navy, the Marine Corps, and the Coast Guard when it is operating as a Service in the Navy;
3. The Air Force, with respect to matters concerning the Air Force;
4. Homeland Security, with respect to matters concerning the Coast Guard when it is not operating as a Service in the Navy;
5. Commerce, with respect to matters concerning the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; and
6. Health and Human Services, with respect to matters concerning the Public Health Service.

B. When this term is used in the JFTR/JTR, the Secretary Concerned may authorize action by the PDTATAC Principal, without further delegation.

SEPARATE DEPARTMENT (*Civilian Employee Only*). See Different/Separate Departments and Agencies.

SEPARATED FROM THE SERVICE (*Uniformed Member Only*). Unless otherwise qualified, all separations except relief from active duty, placement on the TDRL, retirement, or transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.

SEPARATION TRAVEL (*Civilian Employee Only*). See **PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL**.

SERVICE CHARGE FOR USE OF GOVERNMENT QUARTERS (*Uniformed Member Only*). Cost of maid service and fee for electricity.

SERVICES. See **UNIFORMED SERVICES**.

SHORT DISTANCE MOVE

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. A move:
 - a. Involving HHG drayage or shipment for a short distance between residences;
 - b. To or from a NTS facility in the member's PDS area;
 - c. In the member's last PDS area when the member is authorized a final move during a separation or retirement;
 - d. Incident to reassignment or PCS to a new PDS near the old PDS;
 - e. Between residences within a metropolitan area; or
 - f. Not during a PCS, a move between residences within the daily commuting distance of the PDS.

2. A short distance HHG move includes necessary packing, crating, hauling, unpacking and uncrating.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**. A PCS between PDSs within the same city/area when the old and new PDS are at least 50 miles apart. See JTR, par. C5080-F for authorization/approval and exceptions to the 50-mile rule.

SPARE PARTS FOR A POV. See **POV, SPARE PARTS**.

SPECIAL CONVEYANCE. Commercially rented or hired vehicles other than a POC and other than those owned or under contract to an agency.

SPECIAL NEEDS. Physical characteristics of a traveler not necessarily defined under disability. Such physical characteristics could include, but are not limited to, the traveler's weight or height.

STANDARD CONUS PER DIEM RATE. The per diem rate for:

1. Any CONUS location not included in a defined locality (county/area) in the CONUS per [diem rates](http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm) (<http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm>), and
2. All CONUS locations when PDT is involved.

STANDARD GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE (GMR)

1. The daily rate paid for meals in a GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS including the operating cost.
2. See **GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE** for current rates.

STORAGE IN TRANSIT (SIT)

1. Short-term storage that is part of HHG transportation.
2. May be at any combination of the origin, in transit, or destination.
3. Usually for 90 or fewer days, but may be extended.
4. See JFTR, par. U5375 and JTR, par. C5190.
5. Also referred to as temporary storage.

***SUBSISTENCE EXPENSES**. The same items as those included under **PER DIEM ALLOWANCE**.

SUBSISTING OUT (Uniformed Member Only). The non-leave status of an inpatient no longer assigned a bed. An inpatient authorized to subsist out is not medically able to return to duty but continuing treatment does not require a bed assignment (DoD 6015.1-M, January 1999, P19.1.19).

TEACHER (Civilian Employee Only). A civilian who is a U.S. citizen and whose services are required on a school year basis in a teaching position subject to 20 USC §901-907 in the DoD Education Activity System.

TEMPORARY CHANGE OF STATION (TCS) (Civilian Employee Only). The relocation of an employee to a new PDS for a temporary period to perform a long-term temporary assignment, and subsequent return of the employee to the previous PDS after assignment completion.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY)

A. **UNIFORMED MEMBER**

1. Duty at one or more locations, away from the PDS, under an order providing for further assignment, or

pending further assignment, to return to the old PDS or to proceed to a new PDS.

2. That period spent at a location while processing for separation from the Service, release from active duty, placement on the TDRL, or retirement, when the last PDS is different from the location at which processing is accomplished.

3. There are four types of TDY travel:

a. Business Travel. Conducting business at a location other than the PDS. It incorporates any type of travel not included in schoolhouse training, deployment and unit training or special circumstances travel. It also includes certain local travel, but not leave or evacuation.

b. Schoolhouse Training Travel. Travel ICW TDY attendance at formal course(s) of instruction by a uniformed member (other than a uniformed member who has not yet reached the first PDS).

c. Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together Under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement, and Unit Travel. Includes a unit traveling in support of a combat mission, peacekeeping, and disaster relief. It also includes field/maneuver training and sea duty when troops involved are not permanently assigned to a ship. The GOV'T provides all transportation, lodging, and eating facilities when personnel traveling together are under an order directing no/limited reimbursement.

d. Special Circumstances Travel. See JFTR, Ch 7.

B. **CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE**

1. Duty at one or more locations, away from the PDS, under a order providing for further assignment or, pending further assignment, to return to the old PDS or to proceed to a new PDS.

2. There are four types of TDY travel:

a. Business Travel. Conducting business at a location other than the PDS. It incorporates any type of travel not included in schoolhouse training, deployment and unit training or special circumstances travel. It also includes certain local travel, but not leave or evacuation.

b. Schoolhouse Training Travel. Travel ICW TDY attendance at formal course(s) of instruction by a civilian employee.

c. Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together Under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement, and Unit Travel. Includes a unit traveling in support of a combat mission, peacekeeping, and disaster relief. It also includes field or maneuver training and sea duty when troops involved are not permanently assigned to a ship. The GOV'T provides all transportation, lodging, and eating facilities when personnel traveling together are under an order directing no/limited reimbursement.

d. Special Circumstances Travel. See JTR, Ch 7.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) STATION. A place, away from the PDS, to which the traveler is authorized to travel.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL. Travel to one or more places away from a PDS to perform duties for a period of time and, upon completion of assignment, return or proceed to a PDS.

TEMPORARY LODGING FACILITIES

1. Specifically identified Service-operated interim housing facilities that provide short-term housing accommodations for which a charge is levied, without direct charge against the occupant's QTRS allowance.

2. Includes guesthouses, except transient visiting officer QTRS occupied by official visitors to the **INSTALLATION**.

3. *Does not* include:

- a. Facilities used primarily for rest and recuperation purposes, or
- b. Unaccompanied officer and enlisted QTRS.

TEMPORARY STORAGE. See **STORAGE IN TRANSIT**.

TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. As released by the Office of the Geographer and Global Issues, 1 July 1997. The territories and possessions of the U.S. include:

1. Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, i.e., Saipan, Saipan Lagoon, Tinian, Aquijan, Rota, Farallon De Pajaros (Uracas), Maug, Asuncion, Agrihan, Pagan, Alamagan, Zealandia Banks, Guguan, Sarigan, Anathath, Farallon De Medinilla, Esmeralda Banks, and Northern Islands Sanctuary. (Island names from website: www.saipan.com).
2. Commonwealth of Puerto Rico
3. American Samoa
4. Baker Island
5. Guam
6. Howland Island
7. Jarvis Island
8. Johnston Atoll
9. Kingman Reef
10. Midway Islands
11. Navassa Island
12. Palmyra Atoll
13. Virgin Islands
14. Wake Island

TERRITORY OF THE UNITED STATES

A. General. A U.S. territory is:

1. An incorporated/unincorporated territory over which the U.S. exercises sovereignty,
2. An area referred to as a dependent area or possession, and
3. Other areas subject to U.S. jurisdiction.

B. Incorporated vs. Unincorporated

1. "Incorporated" refers to territories that Congress has "incorporated" into the U.S. by making the Constitution applicable to those areas.
2. "Unincorporated" refers to any territories to which the Constitution has not been expressly and fully extended.

See **TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES.**

TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL. Travel that requires oceangoing ships if performed by surface means of commercial transportation over a usually traveled route.

TRANSPORTATION. The means of moving people or things (particularly HHG) from one place to another.

TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES. The costs related to transportation (JFTR, par. U3001/JTR. Ch 2 and JFTR/JTR APP G.

TRANSPORTATION, HHG. The shipping, packing, crating, drayage, storage in transit, uncrating, and unpacking of HHG at GOV'T expense. Ch 5, Part D for specific regulations governing PCS HHG transportation and Ch 4, (JFTR, Part H and JTR, Part D) for TDY HHG transportation.

TRANSPORTATION-IN-KIND. Transportation provided by the GOV'T without cost to the traveler. It includes transportation by GOV'T aircraft, ship, or vehicle, and GOV'T-procured transportation via commercial carriers.

TRANSPORTATION, POV

1. Transportation by ship, including port-handling charges, to, from, and between OCONUS ports.
2. The term does not include land transportation to or from such ports, except when POV transportation is IAW Service regulations and authorized by 37 USC §554, or 5 USC §5564.
3. Customs and other fees and charges required to effect entry of a POV into a country are not part of transportation. They are the traveler's financial responsibility.

TRANSPORTATION REQUEST. A written GOV'T request (including a GTR) to procure transportation, accommodations, or other services chargeable to the GOV'T, from a commercial provider ICW official travel.

TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL. A transportation terminal is a common carrier or GOV'T transportation (air, rail, bus, or ship) terminal, station, airport, or wharf. It includes a rental car pick-up or drop-off point if rental car is the transportation mode to and from the TDY location.

TRANSPORTATION, USUAL MODE OF (Civilian Employee Only). A transportation mode that is authorized, required, or furnished for usual travel by direct route, including common carrier facilities within CONUS or commercial and GOV'T transportation facilities overseas that would be used for travel by the most direct usually traveled route between points of official travel.

TRAVEL. The term "travel" relates to movement of persons from place to place and includes authority for the use of QTRS facilities, allowances, and certain transportation and reimbursable expenses incidental to travel, subject to conditions and limitations in JFTR and JTR. When used ICW 'travel allowances', the term refers to per diem or AEA.

TRAVEL ADVANCE. Prepayment of estimated travel expense in the form of a loan.

TRAVEL-APPROVING/DIRECTING OFFICIAL. Individuals who direct and approve/disapprove travel requests and vouchers prior to claim settlement. They ensure the necessity and justification for travel orders.

TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION/ORDER. See **ORDER**.

TRAVEL CLAIM (VOUCHER). A written request, supported by applicable documentation and receipts, for reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of any official travel.

TRAVEL, EMERGENCY (*Civilian Employee Only*). Travel that results from:

1. The traveler becoming incapacitated by illness or injury not due to personal misconduct;
2. The death or serious illness of a member of the traveler's family; or
3. A catastrophic occurrence or impending disaster, such as fire, flood, or act of God, that directly affects the traveler's home.

TRAVEL, INVITATIONAL

1. Authorized travel by individuals either not employed by the GOV'T or employed (under 5 USC §5703) intermittently in the GOV'T's service as consultants or experts and paid on a daily when-actually-employed basis.
2. Used for an individual serving without pay or at \$1 a year when the individual is acting in a capacity directly related to, or ICW, official GOV'T activities.
3. Travel and transportation allowances authorized (APP E) for such a person are the same as those ordinarily authorized for a civilian employee ICW TDY, except as in APP E2-A2m for spouse invitational travel.

TRAVEL MANAGEMENT CENTER (TMC)

1. See **(CONTRACTED) COMMERCIAL TRAVEL OFFICE (CTO)**.
2. See **TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TMS)**.

TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TMS). (FTR §301-73.100-103) A system to arrange travel services for Federal travelers on official travel, including reservation of accommodations and ticketing. A TMS includes a CTO, and an electronic system or other commercial method of arranging travel.

TRAVEL, OFFICIAL

1. Authorized travel and assignment solely ICW business of the DoD or the GOV'T.
2. Official travel may be performed:
 - a. Within/in the vicinity of a PDS;
 - b. To/from the actual residence to, from, or between PDSs; and
 - c. To, from, at, and between TDY assignment locations.
3. The below are not official travel. Travel:
 - a. And delays for personal reasons/convenience,
 - b. By a circuitous route,
 - c. By transportation modes other than authorized/approved,

- d. For additional distances, or
- e. To places ICW personal business..

4. Non-official travel status affects allowances, reimbursements, and pay status.

TRAVEL ORDER. See **ORDER**.

TRAVEL REQUEST (*Civilian Employee Only*). A written statement for travel authorization that includes information regarding personnel, mission, pertinent dates or assignment period, transportation modes, allowances, limitations, special approval or instructions, justifications if necessary, and fund and accounting citation.

TRAVEL-REQUESTING OFFICIAL (*Civilian Employee Only*)

1. The individual who initiates the request for a travel authorization and who has full knowledge of the purpose of, and requirements for, the travel mission.
2. DoD components may permit travelers to be travel-requesting officials for their own travel orders.
3. When travelers are permitted to be travel-requesting officials for their own travel orders, under no circumstances may the travel-requesting official also be the travel-approving/directing and/or AO for the travel.
4. A travel request is subject to approval/disapproval by a travel-approving/directing official.

TRAVEL STATUS. The member's/employee's status for the elapsed period of time from the beginning to the end of official travel in compliance with the authority in an order, including time en route awaiting transportation connections and delays en route beyond the traveler's control (JFTR, par. U2200 and JTR, par. C1060).

TRIP RECORD. Under DTS, this document, in either electronic or paper form, provides the vehicle on which is recorded each official order, initial options, modifications, and payment decisions. Prepared by the traveler, it is the single trip document that includes the order and fund cite, the should-cost estimate, the itinerary, updates to the itinerary made during the trip, and serves as the expense report when the traveler returns.

UNACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE. See **BAGGAGE, UNACCOMPANIED**.

UNACCOMPANIED MEMBER (*Uniformed Member Only*). A member whose dependents have not accompanied the member or have accompanied the member at personal expense and are not command sponsored.

UNACCOMPANIED TOUR (*Uniformed Member Only*)

1. The authorized tour length at a specific overseas PDS for a Service member who is not accompanied by command-sponsored dependents.
2. A tour at a location with only an unaccompanied tour authorized is a dependent-restricted tour (see APP A definition).
3. For JFTR allowances, an unaccompanied tour also includes a dependent-restricted tour (DoDI 1315.18, par. E2.1.50).

UNIFORMED SERVICES. The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps, and Public Health Service.

UNIT. A military element whose structure is prescribed by competent authority, such as in a table of organization and equipment.

UNITED STATES (U.S.). The 50 states and the District of Columbia.

UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY (*Uniformed Member Only*). Duty aboard or with designated units. These units must be designated in writing and meet the criteria in 57 Comp. Gen. 266 (1978).

UPON SEPARATION FROM FEDERAL SERVICE (*Civilian Employee Only*). All dates following the date an employee is separated from Federal Service.

U.S.-CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER. A U.S.-certificated air carrier that holds a certificate under 49 USC §41102 and that is authorized either by the carrier's certificate or by exemption or regulation. U.S.-certificated air carrier service also includes service provided under a code share agreement with a foreign (non-.U.S.-certificated) air carrier IAW Title 14, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) when the ticket, or documentation for an electronic ticket, identifies the U.S.-certificated air carrier's designator code and flight number.

U.S. FLAG AIR CARRIER. See **U.S.-CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER**.

U.S. INSTALLATION

1. A base, post, yard, camp or station:
 - a. Under the local command of a uniformed service,
 - b. With permanent or semi-permanent-type troop shelters and a **GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS**, and
 - c. At which there are U.S. GOV'T operations.
2. This term includes only that area actually occupied by those operations (plus the minimum surrounding area necessary for close-in security) and excludes contracted hotels not contained on and operated by the **INSTALLATION**.

WARD. A person, especially an infant, placed by authority of law under the care of a guardian.

WEIGHT ADDITIVE. See **HOUSEHOLD GOODS-WEIGHT ADDITIVE**.

YEARS OF SERVICE (*Uniformed Member Only*). Any service authorized to be credited in computation of basic pay under 37 USC §205.

PART 1: INVITATION TO TRAVEL

A. To Whom and when Invitational Travel is Applicable

1. Invitational travel is the term applied to authorize travel by an individual when the person is acting in a capacity that is related directly to, or ICW, official DoD activities. The person must:

- a. Not be employed by the GOV'T,
- b. Be only Intermittently employed by the GOV'T as a consultant or expert (***NOTE: This does not include a contractor's employee traveling in the performance of the contract.***) and paid on a daily when-actually-employed basis under 5 USC §5703,
- c. Be serving without pay or at \$1 a year, or
- d. Be a volunteer covered by 10 USC §1588. See par. A2r.

Travel and transportation allowances authorized for these individuals are the same as those ordinarily authorized for a DoD employee on TDY, except as provided by par. A2m below for spouse/dependent invitational travel.

2. Invitational travel may be authorized by use of an ITA when:

- a. It is in the DoD Component's interest to invite a college or university official or a representative of industry to observe the work performed by, or the operations of, an activity;
- b. An individual is requested to lecture, instruct, or give a demonstration at an activity ICW a DoD operation or program;
- c. An individual or as part of a group, who confers on an official DoD matter with DoD officials and who performs a direct service such as providing advice or guidance to DoD. ***An ITA is not authorized for an individual merely to attend a meeting or conference, even if hosted by a DoD Component on a matter related to the Component's official business.*** (55 Comp. Gen. 750 (1976));
- d. An individual's attendance at an incentive award ceremony is related to an award presentation (32 Comp. Gen. 134 (1952)). ***Travel and transportation allowances to an award presentation for a dependent or relative of an award recipient is prohibited except as authorized under par. C5;***
- e. An individual is an attendant for an employee with special needs or Uniformed Service member who is to be given an OPM award, a major department or agency award, or a non-Federally sponsored honor award and who would be unable to attend the award ceremony unattended (55 Comp. Gen. 800 (1976));
- f. An individual is a sponsor, or is in a similar official capacity, and/or participates in a ceremony that is related directly to a DoD Component's interest (***NOTE: Simple 'attendance' at a ceremony does not allow travel under an ITA except as provided in par. U5242.***);
- g. An individual is authorized pre-employment interview travel under JTR, par. C7150;
- h. The individual is serving without compensation on a Board of Visitors as provided for in DoD governing regulations consistent with statutory authority;
- i. A witness is called to testify in administrative proceedings directed against a GOV'T civilian employee or Uniformed Service member in an adverse action case. The testimony can be on behalf of the GOV'T, the civilian employee, or the Uniformed Service member. The presiding hearing officer must determine that the witness's testimony is substantial, material, and necessary for proper case disposition and that an affidavit from the desired witness cannot adequately accomplish the same objective;

j. An individual is called to testify as a witness at a pretrial investigation conducted under Article 32, Uniform Code of Military Justice, 10 USC §832;

k. Attendance as a complainant at an administrative hearing when the complaint is related to the complainant's Federal employment, the hearing is provided for by applicable Federal employment regulations, and it would be unreasonable to require the complainant to appear at personal expense (B-180469, 28 February 1974);

l. An individual is an attendant for an employee: under (1) or (2), or is an escort for a Uniformed Service member's dependent(s) under (3) noted in JTR, Ch 7, Part K or par. C7100; or JFTR, par. U7551.

(1) An employee with a disability or a special need on official travel (56 Comp. Gen. 661 (1977); 59 Comp. Gen. 461 (1980)).

(2) An employee who interrupts TDY because of an incapacitating illness or injury and is incapable of traveling alone. See JTR, par. C7370-A. Transportation expenses, but not per diem, are allowed for an attendant or escort for an employee on TDY who becomes ill or is injured (JTR, par. C7370-B2); or

(3) A Uniformed Service member's dependent(s) when competent authority determined dependent's travel is necessary because the dependent(s) is/are incapable of traveling alone due to age, mental or physical incapacity, or other extraordinary circumstances under JFTR, par. U5240-C, U5241-D, U5242, U5243-C, U6004, or U6053. Round-trip travel (per diem) and transportation allowances may be authorized/approved including travel advances IAW 10 USC §1036 which may be paid per the Service's policy.

m. Dependents' Invitational Travel is for a family member. All applicable conditions in items (1) through (5) below must be met before allowances are authorized/approved.

(1) The AO determines that a dependent may travel with the sponsor, at GOV'T expense, when the:

(a) Dependent participates, in an official capacity, at an unquestionably official function , or

(b) The travel is in the national interest because of a diplomatic/public relations benefit to the U.S. which requires the spouse's presence in a non-participatory role. Participation ordinarily is limited to spouses and is representational in nature.

(2) Travel is allowed on a mission noninterference basis only, and must be supported with an ITA that ordinarily authorizes reimbursement of only transportation costs.

(3) The AO may authorize/approve transportation, per diem and/or other actual expense allowances if the individual's travel is unquestionably mission essential and there is a benefit for DoD beyond fulfilling a representational role.

(4) On a case-by-case basis, Code 2 civilians, 4-star general/flag officers, and certain 3-star general/flag officers serving as OCONUS or combatant commanders (as specified in DoD 4515.13-R, "Air Transportation Eligibility"), may authorize/approve transportation, per diem, and/or other expense allowances for their spouses. Spousal travel when authorized/approved must adhere to the criteria in DoDD 4500.56, DoD Policy on the Use of GOV'T Aircraft and Air Travel. ***This authority does not constitute blanket approval authority.***

(5) The AO for all other travel under this item is the:

(a) Office of the Secretary of Defense Executive Secretary for SAM and OSA support for requests from OSD, the Defense Agencies, and outside the DoD;

- (b) Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff, or designee, for requests from the Joint Staff;
- (c) Combatant Command Commander or designees for a request from a member and a civilian employee within the command. Joint or dual-hatted personnel traveling on behalf of the joint command must obtain approval through the joint command approval authority and not through the individual's Service channels. This authority may be further delegated in writing, but may not be delegated below the Major Command Chief of Staff or equivalent level for travel requests from DoD senior officials. ***NOTE: Major Commands are those ordinarily commanded by 4-star flag officers.***;
- (d) Secretary of a Military Department, or designees, for requests from a staff member; and
- (e) Service Chief or designees for a request from a member and a civilian employee within the Service. This authority may be further delegated in writing, but may not be delegated below the Major Command Chief of Staff or equivalent level for travel requests from DoD senior officials.

Except when par. A2m(3) applies, an ITA issued under the authority of par. A2m authorizes GOV'T-funded transportation only (i.e., no per diem or actual expense allowances) for the dependent, must include the following statement: ***"This travel authorization authorizes the dependent to accompany the sponsor to attend an official function. It does not authorize per diem or other expense allowances for the dependent. If the dependent does not desire to bear the expenses ordinarily reimbursed through per diem or other expense allowances, this travel authorization is canceled"***;

n. A determination is made using the Secretarial Process for personnel within that department, or by the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff or the Chairman's designated representative for personnel assigned to the Joint Staff and/or to Combatant commands that the spouse of a civilian employee or uniformed member may travel at GOV'T expense to attend a Service-endorsed training course or briefing and subsequent voluntary service incident to such training or briefing (71 Comp. Gen. 6 (1991));

o. Travel is by an individual who serves as an organ donor for a Uniformed Services member, when the donation is authorized under Service regulations;

p. An individual performing a direct service for the GOV'T, consistent with 10 USC §1588; (5 USC § 5701(2), 5703; JTR, APP A; 55 Comp. Gen. 750 (1976)); or

*q. A Service may authorize/approve per diem and one round-trip transportation between the residence to the medical facility for a limited number of designated individuals of an ill or injured member (***not of a civilian employee***) per JFTR, par. U5246.

r. An auxiliary chaplain who is intermittently employed by the GOV'T to provide religious services or emergency ministrations. ***An ITA is not used to document attendance at, or payments related to, attendance by individual participating in an unofficial capacity for Chaplain-led programs. See par. U1008.***

s. An attendant (JFTR, par. U7961) for a patient authorized travel for specialty care over 100 miles IAW JFTR, par. U7960.

*t. A limited number of designated individuals attending a Yellow Ribbon Reintegration Program (DoDI 1342.28) event IAW JFTR, par. U5255.

*u. Family members attending transfer of remains per USD (P&R) memo, 6 April 2009. The Primary Next of Kin (PNOK) (DoDI 1300.18, par E2.46) and two additional family members may travel to Dover AFB, DE, to participate as official observers at the dignified transfer of remains of a deceased service member or deceased DoD civilian employee who dies in a theatre of combat operations. A family member used in this context is the same as an eligible relative defined in 37 USC 411f(c) and listed in JFTR, par. U5242-A1. The Service Secretary may authorize additional family member travel on a case-by-case basis.

At the PNOK request, the Service Secretary may authorize the Casualty Assistance Officer or Family Liaison Officer to escort and or accompany the PNOK to the transfer.

v. A former DoD civilian employee invited to participate in a DoD Health Surveillance Program consistent with DoDI 6055.05 Occupational and Environmental Health (OEH). A Service may authorize/ approve per diem and round trip transportation between the residence and the medical facility to complete the health surveillance evaluation.

B. Restrictions. Invitational travel must not be authorized for:

1. A non-appropriated fund official or employee traveling on non-appropriated fund business;
2. Transportation of dependents and/or HHG (including freight and parcel post mail) or other property of an individuals to whom an ITA is issued;
3. A Federal GOV'T employee or Uniformed Service member (A Federal employee or a Uniformed member on active duty is given a regular TDY travel authorization/order) unless the individual is:
 - a. A retired Federal GOV'T employee or Uniformed Services member (may include retired military personnel from foreign countries), or
 - b. Authorized pre-employment interview travel under JTR, par. C7150 and the employee/member is in a leave status during such travel (B-219046, 29 September 1986); or
 - c. An employee/member, traveling as a non-medical attendant, included on an ITA issued to a patient; or
4. Contractors (APP E3).
5. Foreign military personnel, as they are not covered by the JFTR, except when traveling under the provisions authorized in JFTR, Ch 7, Parts Z1 and Z2. Even when traveling under those provisions, a travel order must be issued under individual Service Regulations.

C. Allowance Expenses

1. General. An ITA provides for travel and transportation of an individual from the business place or home to the place at which that individual's services are required, and return to the origin.
2. Transportation Mode. Authorization of a transportation mode, routing, and accommodations should be consistent with the provisions in JTR, Ch 2 and JFTR, Ch 3 (pars. A2p and q above) as appropriate to mission requirements.
3. Witness at a Military Court Martial. A person not in the GOV'T's employ, when called as a witness before a military court martial, is authorized travel and transportation allowances under Service administrative regulations, except to testify as a witness at a pretrial investigation conducted under Article 32, Uniform Code of Military Justice, 10 USC §832 (par. A2j).
4. Participants in Annual National Matches Sponsored under 10 USC §4312. Title 10, USC §4312 authorizes TDY mileage allowance payment to a civilian competitor while traveling to and from the National Matches. The TDY mileage allowance for the return trip may be paid in advance. Provisions for transportation allowance payment are in Army Regulation (AR) 920-30. The ITA also may authorize a subsistence allowance for the competition duration. The allowance rate is set by the Director for Civilian Marksmanship and must be stated in the ITA issued to each competitor.

5. Attendance at an Award Ceremony

*a. Reimbursement for travel and transportation expenses ordinarily may be allowed for one individual to attend a major award ceremony provided the (69 Comp. Gen. 38 (1989)):

(1) Travel and transportation is authorized by the head of the DoD component concerned or designee; and,

(2) Individual is a person of the award recipient's choosing who is related by blood, marriage or whose close association with the award winner, as viewed by the DoD component, is the equivalent of a family relationship.

Examples of award ceremonies are: a Presidential award ceremony, an agency or major organizational component annual award ceremony, or a prestigious honorary award ceremony sponsored by a non-Federal organization.

b. Reimbursement for travel and transportation expenses is authorized in par. C when the award winner and guest are geographically distant from the ceremony site, rather than in instances in which the award winner's residence is in the same area as the ceremony.

Example: The award winner and spouse live in Denver, CO, and the ceremony is in Washington, DC. Travel and transportation allowances may be authorized for both the winner and spouse.

c. The DoD component concerned may allow attendance at GOV'T expense of more than one individual when the award winner requires assistance because of a disability condition.

Reimbursement for transportation is limited to direct travel to and from the ceremony location (including travel between common carrier terminals and hotel where applicable and the ceremony site). Per diem is allowed for direct travel to and from the award ceremony location and for the ceremony day.

6. Travel of a DoD Education Agency (DoDEA) Student for Academic Competitions and Co-curricular Activities. See JTR, par. C5120 and JFTR, par. U5243-D.

7. Travel and Transportation for Funeral Honors Detail. A person not employed by the GOV'T, who participates in funeral honors detail for a veteran (10 USC §1491), may be authorized transportation or transportation reimbursement and reimbursable expenses (APP G). The transportation mode used should be the least costly mode available that adequately meets the needs of the detail. ***Actual transportation expenses, (not a TDY mileage allowance), are payable when a POC is the authorized transportation mode.*** POC actual expense reimbursement is limited to: fuel; oil; parking; ferry fares; road, bridge and tunnel tolls. The actual cost of lodging and meals may be reimbursed up to the per diem rate prescribed for the area concerned. Reimbursement for reimbursable expenses in JFTR/JTR, APP G for employees or members under pars. A2p and A2q may be authorized/approved.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX G: REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL

A. General. This Appendix addresses the more commonly incurred reimbursable expenses. *Incidental Expenses (defined as part of per diem in APP A1) are different than these expenses.* Finance regulations should be consulted regarding any required expense description/documentation on the travel voucher.

B. Transportation Expenses Incurred in or around a PDS or TDY Location. Reimbursement of these expenses is covered in JFTR, Ch 3, Part F, and JTR, Ch 2, Part H.

C. Voucher Submission. DoDFMR, Vol. 9, Travel Policy and Procedures at <http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/> prescribes the voucher submission requirements, with supporting authority. Funds must be obligated IAW finance policy (ordinarily prior to/at the time the expense is incurred).

D. Reimbursable Expenses Table. A traveler is authorized certain necessary travel and transportation-related reimbursable expenses incurred on official business. Some reimbursable expenses are authorized for reimbursement by this Appendix; other reimbursable expenses require AO authorization/approval. Reimbursable expenses include the following (listed in alphabetical order):

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
<p>ATM Use (Civilian Employee).</p> <p>1. <u>Reimbursable</u>. Administrative fees for ATM use to obtain money with the GTCC up to the amount authorized/approved by the AO for an ATM travel advance.</p> <p>2. <u>Not Reimbursable</u>. Administrative fees for an ATM use of a personal charge card.</p> <p>3. <u>DoDFMR</u>, Volume 9, Chapter 3 available at: http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/09/09_03.pdf, for information on personnel exempt from the requirement to use the GTCC.</p>			X	X
<p>ATM Use (Uniformed Member)</p> <p>1. Reimbursement is authorized for administrative fees for ATM use to obtain money with:</p> <p>a. The GTCC, or</p> <p>b. An ATM or personal charge card used by personnel exempt (and the traveler must provide the exemption authority) from GTCC use for official travel,</p> <p>up to the amount authorized/approved by the AO for an ATM travel advance.</p> <p>2. Reimbursement for ATM administrative fees related to use of an ATM or personal charge card is at the rate applicable to that card if an advance is not otherwise provided by cash, check or EFT.</p> <p>3. <u>DoDFMR</u>, Volume 9, Chapter 3 available at: http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/09/09_03.pdf, for information on personnel exempt from the requirement to use the GTCC.</p>	X	X		
<p>Baggage, Excess Accompanied (Transportation Cost). Excess accompanied baggage transportation costs may be authorized/ approved by the AO (JFTR, par. U3015 and JTR, par. C2302).</p>	X	X	X	X
<p>Baggage Expenses. Reimbursement is authorized for necessary travel and transportation-related baggage expenses incurred on official business. This includes even the first piece of accompanied baggage if there is a charge for the first piece. Charges relating to the second and subsequent bags may be reimbursed when the Service/Agency determines the expenses are necessary and in the GOV'T's interest. These expenses include:</p> <p>1. <u>Baggage Transfer</u>. NTE the customary local rates for intermodal transfer, and necessity for the transfer must be explained. Intermodal transfer involves transfer of a traveler's baggage(s) between authorized transportation modes performed during official travel; not authorized for personal convenience travel.</p> <p>2. <u>Baggage Storage</u> (with explanation).</p> <p>3. <u>Curbside Baggage Check-in Fee</u></p> <p>a. <u>Uniformed Member</u>. <i>Reimbursement of a fee charged for the use of optional curbside baggage check-in service is not</i></p>	X	X	X	X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
<p><i>authorized.</i> A tip, separate from the fee itself, is reimbursable.</p> <p>b. Civilian Employee. Reimbursable only when authorized under JTR, par. C7460-4, for a traveler with a disability/special need.</p>				
<p>Baggage Handling Tips</p> <p>1. Uniformed Member</p> <p>a. Transportation Terminal. Reimbursement is authorized for customary tips for handling <i>any</i> baggage (personal and/or GOV'T) at a transportation terminal.</p> <p>b. Lodging Establishment. Reimbursement is authorized <i>only</i> for transportation-related tips for handling <i>GOV'T property</i> at lodging establishments.</p> <p>2. Civilian Employee. Baggage handling tips at transportation terminals or lodging establishments are covered by the IE portion of per diem and are <i>not</i> items for separate reimbursement <i>except</i> for the following:</p> <p>a. A traveler with a disability/special need (JTR, par. C7460-4),</p> <p>b. Handling of GOV'T property,</p> <p>c. Handling of a dependent's personal baggage when the dependent is not authorized per diem while traveling at GOV'T expense when unaccompanied by the sponsor, and</p> <p>d. Handling of a dependent's personal baggage that the sponsor cannot handle when the dependent is traveling with the sponsor.</p>	X	X	X	X
Birth Certificate. The cost of a birth certificate or other acceptable evidence of birth for official OCONUS travel.	X	X	X	X
Carrier Terminal Fees. Airport transit, service charge/tax, landing, port tax, embarkation/debarkation or similar mandatory charge assessed against a traveler on arrival/departure from a carrier terminal is authorized when not included in the ticket cost (52 Comp. Gen. 73 (1972)).	X	X	X	X
Cell Phone Use. When a cell phone is used for official communication, each call must be documented showing the additional cost incurred outside of the normal usage covered in the cell phone contract. <i>Prepaid communication services (i.e., prepaid phone cards, cell phones) are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.</i>		X		X
<p>Check Cashing.</p> <p>1. Reimbursable. Fees for cashing U.S. GOV'T checks/drafts issued for travel expense reimbursement in a foreign country.</p> <p>2. Not Reimbursable. Fees for cashing salary checks/drafts are not authorized.</p>	X	X	X	X
Check Costs. The cost of traveler's checks, money orders, or certified checks for up to the amount of estimated per diem, and/or AEA, and/or travel expenses for the authorized travel.	X	X	X	X
Clerical Assistance. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Communication Services. GOV'T-owned/leased services should be used for official communications, but when GOV'T services are not available commercial communications services may be used. <i>Prepaid communication (i.e., prepaid phone cards, cell phones) or in-flight communication services are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.</i>		X		X
Computer Connections. Connections (e.g., Internet connection) used for computers to perform official GOV'T business is reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO. In-flight computer connections are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.		X		X
Conveyance Costs. Public or special conveyance costs to and from the transportation terminal. JFTR, Ch 3, Part E and JTR, Ch 2, Part C.	X	X	X	X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
Currency Conversion Fees	X	X	X	X
1. <u>Reimbursable</u>				
a. The fee charged ICW currency conversion, including cash conversions.				
b. The "international transaction fee" for official qualifying transactions charged by:				
(1) <u>GTCC</u> . This 1% charge is listed as a separate line item on the billing statement.				
(2) <u>Other than GTCC</u> . When a member (<i>NOT A CIVILIAN EMPLOYEE</i>) is formally exempt from using the GTCC, this charge on a non-GTCC billing statement is reimbursable.				
2. <u>Not Reimbursable</u> . Losses resulting from currency conversions (63 Comp. Gen. 554 (1984)). NOTE: A traveler is not liable to pay the GOV'T for gains resulting from currency conversion.				
3. <u>Exchange Rates</u> . A traveler who pays with a credit card for OCONUS expenses should check with the credit card vendor to determine the final bill in U.S. currency prior to travel claim submission. The currency exchange rate at which the credit card bill was settled may be used to determine OCONUS expenses charged to the card.				
4. <u>Supplemental Vouchers</u> . A traveler may have to submit a travel voucher prior to having access to the actual amount billed on the credit card. When the actual amount in U.S. currency is not known until after the required travel claim submission date, a traveler should be personally aware of any financial regulations that require submission of a supplemental voucher if the amount(s) submitted as expenses differ(s) from the actual amount billed on the initial travel claim.				
*Conveyance, Government. <i>When a GOV'T conveyance is authorized,</i> reimbursement is authorized for allowable expenses incurred in operating the GOV'T conveyance (other than an Aero Club aircraft) on TDY travel between two points which are a separate journey. When GOV'T supplies or facilities are not available, examples of allowable expenses are:		X		X
1. Gasoline and oil;				
2. Parking fees;				
3. Repairs;				
4. Ferry fares;				
5. Bridge, road or tunnel tolls;				
6. trip insurance for travel in foreign countries (APP G, Insurance, Driving-Related);				
7. Guards; and				
8. Storage fees.				
Disease Prevention Measures. When authorized/approved, charges for inoculations and other disease preventive medical prophylaxes (e.g., oral anti-malarial prophylaxis) that are not available through a Federal dispensary for OCONUS travel. This does not include travel expenses incurred for obtaining the required inoculations.	X	X	X	X
Driver (Vehicle) Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Energy Surcharge Fees	X	X	X	X
Green Card. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
GTCC				
1. <u>Late Payment Delinquent Fees</u> . Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO only for a traveler in a mission critical travel category or who, through no personal fault, is unable to file a travel voucher and pay the GTCC bill because of circumstances specific to the travel. DoDFMR, Volume 9 , Chapter 3, found in USD(C) memorandum dated 7 May 2002 for definition of mission critical personnel and processing requirements.		X		X
2. <u>Expedited Delivery</u> . Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.				
Guide Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
Insurance, Driving-Related. Driving-related insurance is reimbursable when a Service-designated official determines that legal requirements/procedures of the foreign country involved make it necessary to carry driving-related insurance (55 Comp. Gen. 1343 (1976)) to cover potential liability for damage, personal injury, or death to third parties when travel is authorized by GOV'T conveyance/POC/rental car.		X		X
Interpreter Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Laundry/Dry-Cleaning Expenses (Civilian Employee Only) 1. Reimbursable for CONUS Travel. Costs for personal laundry, dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing incurred during TDY or PCS travel (not after returning to/arriving at PDS) are a separately reimbursable travel expense when travel within CONUS requires at least 4 consecutive nights lodging. 2. Not Reimbursable for OCONUS Travel. <i>Laundry/dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing is not a separately reimbursable travel expense for OCONUS travel.</i> It is part of the IE allowance included within the per diem rates/AEA authorized/ approved for OCONUS travel.			X	X
Laundry/Dry-Cleaning Expenses (Uniformed Member Only) 1. Reimbursable for CONUS Travel. Costs for personal laundry, dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing incurred during TDY travel (not after returning to/arriving at PDS) are a separately reimbursable travel expense up to an average of \$2 per day, in addition to per diem/AEA, when travel within CONUS requires at least 7 consecutive nights of TDY lodging in CONUS (e.g., 6 nights, no laundry, 7 nights, NTE \$14, 8 nights, NTE \$16). 2. Not Reimbursable for OCONUS Travel. <i>Laundry/dry-cleaning and/or pressing of clothing is not a separately reimbursable travel expense for OCONUS travel.</i> It is part of the IE allowance included within the per diem rates/AEA authorized/ approved for OCONUS travel.		X		
Legal Service Fees. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
License/Permit, International Driver's 1. Reimbursable when traveling TDY to a country that requires an international driver's license/permit. 2. The cost of license/permit photos is reimbursable. 3. http://travel.state.gov/travel/tips/safety/safety_1179.html for information on driving abroad. 4. <i>This reimbursement applies only to a member/employee but not dependents.</i>	X	X	X	X
Lodging, Dual. Reimbursable ICW an unexpected event, when approved after the fact by the AO. Any period of dual lodging reimbursement is limited to a maximum of 14 consecutive days, with extensions beyond 14 consecutive days only if approved by the Secretarial Process, and is NTE the amount of per diem/AEA plus appropriate lodging tax (when separately reimbursable) that would have been paid had the traveler remained overnight. JFTR, par. U4135 and JTR, par. C4555-F.		X		X
Lodging Fees/Daytime Lodging Charges. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO. These include room occupancy lodging charges for late departure, early arrival, or airport daytime lodging facilities due to travel arrangements that are not for the traveler's convenience.		X		X
Lodging, Mandatory Fees/Charges. Separately reimbursable, in addition to room rate, when the expense is: a. not optional; and b. approved by the AO. Fees/charges include, but are not limited to a 'tourism fee', a 'safe fee', or a 'service charge.'			X	X
Lodging Reimbursement while on Leave (Uniformed Member Only). Reimbursement is authorized for the actual cost of lodging retained at the TDY location during leave, NTE the per diem rate lodging portion for the TDY location, for each day during contingency operations (JFTR, par. U7225), or authorized/ordered evacuations (JFTR, par. U7226-C).		X		
Lodging Tax (except when 'MALT-Plus' for POC travel is paid) in the CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS areas (APP A).	X	X	X	X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
<p>1. Reimbursable. Lodging tax reimbursement (CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS only) is limited to the tax on reimbursable lodging costs. Example: if the authorized maximum lodging rate is \$60/night, and lodging that costs \$110/night is chosen, tax on \$60 may be reimbursed, which is the maximum authorized lodging amount.</p> <p>2. Not Reimbursable. Lodging tax in foreign OCONUS areas is part of per diem/AEA and is <i>not separately reimbursable</i>.</p>				
Medical Fees. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
Mission-Related Expenses. Mission-related expenses <i>are not reimbursable as travel expenses</i> . These include (but are not limited to) equipment and materials (e.g., batteries, tools, film, paper, books, medical supplies), gifts for child care, pet care, hotel concierge, workout room/gym fees, and similar items.				
<p>Nonrefundable Room Deposits, Forfeited Rental Deposits or Prepaid Rent, and Early Checkout Penalties when TDY is Curtailed/Canceled/Interrupted.</p> <p>1. When advance lodging arrangements (including deposits for rental units) are made and TDY is curtailed/canceled/interrupted, lodging cost reimbursement may be authorized/ approved by the AO.</p> <p>2. Reimbursement must not exceed the remaining amount of per diem/AEA plus appropriate lodging tax that would have been paid had the TDY not been curtailed/ canceled/interrupted.</p> <p>3. 59 Comp. Gen. 609 (1980), 59 id. 612 (1980), 60 id. 630 (1981), and cases cited therein.</p> <p>4. The AO should consider if the:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Traveler acted reasonably and prudently in incurring lodging expenses; Traveler had a reasonable expectation of completing the TDY as authorized; Assignment was changed for official purposes or for an acceptable reason beyond the traveler's control; and Traveler took reasonable steps to obtain a refund once the TDY was officially canceled/curtailed. 		X		X
Packer Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
Paper Tickets. Any additional paper tickets cost is authorized when authorized/approved by the AO as necessary to meet GOV'T requirements (e.g., potential work stoppage by the airline or special circumstances involving international travel to foreign countries). <i>Paper tickets bought for personal convenience are the traveler's financial responsibility.</i>	X	X	X	X
Parking Fees at a Terminal. Transportation terminal parking fees (while TDY), NTE the cost of taxi fares (including associated tips) for one round-trip to the terminal are authorized. JFTR, par. U3320 and JTR, par. C2192.		X		X
<p>Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Exams, and Legal Services.</p> <p>1. Reimbursement Eligibility</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> General. Reimbursement is authorized for a: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Member, Employee, and Dependent (member's and/or employee's). Uniformed Member. Reimbursement authority is for a member who is: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Assigned to a foreign OCONUS area, Required to obtain/renew a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, and/or visas as a result of a continued assignment in a foreign OCONUS area, or Emergency Technical Support Personnel. Item 5 below. 	X	X	X	X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
<p>c. Civilian Employee. Reimbursement authority is for an employee who is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) A U.S. citizen (NOTE: An eligible dependent does not have to be a US citizen.) (2) Hired locally or transported to a foreign OCONUS area at GOV'T expense, (3) Serving under a service or renewal agreement, and (4) Required to obtain/renew a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, and/or visas as a result of continued employment in a foreign OCONUS area, or (5) Emergency Technical Support Personnel. Item 5 below. <p>d. Dependent (Member's or Employee's). Reimbursement authority is for a dependent who is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Authorized travel and transportation allowances to/from a foreign OCONUS area, or (2) Required to obtain/renew a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, and/or visas as a result of the sponsor's continued assignment/employment in a foreign OCONUS area. <p>2. Acquired Dependent (Uniformed Member Only). A member serving an unaccompanied OCONUS tour who acquires a dependent OCONUS is not authorized reimbursement of passport and visa expenses for the acquired dependent except when JFTR, par. U9000-A2 or U9000-A3 applies, and/or the dependent qualifies for travel and transportation from the OCONUS PDS IAW JFTR, par. U5222-G.</p> <p>3. Biometric Fees. Biometric fees which are mandatory for passport and/or visa issuance to the traveler is reimbursable. Biometric data collects the traveler's measurable physical or behavioral characteristics that can be used to verify the individual's identity or compare the identity against other entries when stored in a database. Examples of biometric data are face recognition, fingerprints, and iris scans.</p> <p>4. Dependent Fee. Dependent fee is reimbursable except ICW personal travel. Example: The United Kingdom Entry Clearance Fee is a reimbursable fee.</p> <p>5. Emergency Technical Support Personnel. A command/activity may be required to have emergency technical support personnel available for official travel on short notice. These personnel, if directed in writing by the AO to maintain current passports, mandatory biometric visa requirements and/or visas and/or green cards, may be reimbursed for the preparation expenses/fees paid for a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, visa, green card, photographs for OCONUS travel and physical examinations required to obtain a visa if examinations could not be obtained at a GOV'T medical facility (as of 11/1/01 obtainable only in Yokosuka, Japan)).</p> <p>6. Visa, Green card, and Photograph Fee for OCONUS Travel. These fees are reimbursable ICW official travel.</p> <p>7. Legal Service Fees. Expenses for legal services that include lawyer fees/charges (except retainer fees) for obtaining and/or processing applications for a passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, visa, green card, or changes in status are reimbursable if local laws and/or customs require the use of lawyers in processing such applications.</p> <p>8. Medical Expenses. Medical expenses associated with obtaining passports, mandatory biometric visa requirements, a visa and/or a green card, are not reimbursable, except for disease prevention measures (inoculations and other disease preventive medical prophylaxes (e.g., oral anti-malarial prophylaxis) as stated in this APP.</p> <p>9. Passport Fees. An official traveler ordinarily travels on a no-fee passport. The three types of U.S. passports are: book, card, and e-passport. A passport book is a regular passport; an e-passport is a regular passport book with electronic biometric data; both passports can be use for any international travel. A passport card is limited to departure/entry to/from the U.S. through land and seaport entry between the U.S. and Mexico, Canada, the Caribbean, and Bermuda, and is not authorized for international air travel. Passport fees are reimbursable when travel on an official order is to and/or from a high threat area or high risk airport by commercial air and the traveler is authorized to obtain and use a regular fee passport. http://www.state.gov/travelandbusiness/. Those traveling solely by MILAIR or AMC charter flight are not reimbursed for regular fee passports unless GOV'T transportation became available on short notice (that is, after commercial travel arrangements had been made and a passport purchased) or the travel priority is sufficiently high to require backup travel arrangements (which cannot include city-pair reservations).</p> <p>10. Physical Examination Fees. These fees are reimbursable when required to obtain a visa and the examination could not be obtained at a GOV'T medical facility (as of 11/1/01 obtainable only in Yokosuka, Japan) (GSBCA 15435-RELO, 9 April 2001). A dependent's fee is reimbursable except ICW personal travel. Example: The United Kingdom Entry Clearance Fee is a reimbursable fee.</p> <p>11. Order for Visas and Physical Examinations. A order should be issued to authorize/approve (JFTR, par. U2115 and JTR,</p>				

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
APP I2) travel and transportation at GOV'T expense to: a. A visa-issuing office located outside the traveler's PDS local area if the traveler's presence at that office is/was mandatory. b. Undergo a physical examination required to obtain a visa if travel is/was required to a location outside the traveler's PDS local area. 12. <u>Travel Not Required</u> . Actual travel to obtain required documents is not required for reimbursement (e.g., the expenses may be related to mail).				
Personal Expenses. <i>Personal expenses are NOT reimbursable.</i> These include batteries, tools, film, gifts, pet care, hotel concierge, workout room/gym fees, and similar items.				
Pet Quarantine. JFTR and JTR, Ch 5, Part I for rules regarding pet quarantine ICW PDT.	X		X	
Phone Calls (Official) 1. The AO: a. May determine certain communications to a traveler's home/family are official (i.e., to advise of the traveler's safe arrival, inform/inquire about medical conditions, and advise regarding changes in itinerary), b. Should limit communications to a dollar amount in advance of the TDY, and c. May approve charges after the TDY completion, when appropriate (adopted from GSBCA 14554-TRAV, 18 August 1998). 2. Prepaid communication services (i.e., prepaid phone cards, cell phones) are not reimbursable unless the AO can determine they were used for official business.		X		X
Physical Examination Fees. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				
Prepaid Phone Cards/Cell Phones. See Communication Services.				
Preparatory Travel Expense Reimbursement when the Order is Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked. Preparatory travel expenses, such as fees for traveler's checks, passport, mandatory biometric visa requirements, visa, green card, and communications services, incurred prior to the order being changed are reimbursable provided the action taken is beyond the traveler's control, in the GOV'T's interest, and a refund is unobtainable.	X	X	X	X
Privately Owned Conveyance (POC) Use on TDY. In addition to a TDY mileage allowance, the following official business costs are allowable: 1. Ferry fares, bridge, road and tunnel tolls; 2. Automobile parking fees; (related to official business only (except those incident to PDT)); and 3. Aircraft landing, parking, and tie-down fees.		X		X
Registered Traveler Membership Fee. Individual traveler membership in a registered and/or trusted traveler program is NOT a reimbursable expense per JFTR, par. U1060 and JTR, par. C1010. Use of GOV'T funds to obtain membership in such a program is <i>statutorily prohibited</i> by 5 USC §5946 per GSA Bulletin FTR 08-05 of 25 June 2008.				
Registration Fee. Registration fee reimbursement is authorized/approved when the fee is a condition for attendance. When the registration fee includes the cost of meals, per diem is computed under JFTR, par. U4165-2b or JTR, par. C4554-B2b.		X		X
Rental Car Reimbursable Expenses. See Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicle (Includes Rental Aircraft) Reimbursable Expenses <i>NOTE: Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicles are NOT a reimbursable expense. APP G lists reimbursable expenses ICW an AO authorized/approved Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicle.</i>		X		X
Reports/Correspondence Preparation Services (incl. associated necessary equipment). Services of typists, data processors, or stenographers and use of computers, printers, faxing machines and scanners are reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO (B-145883, 1 September 1970 and 15 Comp. Gen. 257 (1935)). This does not cover any materials. Mission-related expenses.		X		X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
Resort Fees. Resort fees, <i>that are mandatory</i> , are authorized.	X	X	X	X
Room Rental. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO only when used for official business at a lodging/other place.		X		X
<p>Service and Processing Fees.</p> <p>1. Service and processing fees (transaction fees) for arranging official transportation, rental car and lodging accommodations are authorized:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Through a CTO/TMC, and b. When a CTO/TMC is not available. <p>2. Reimbursement is authorized only when every reasonable attempt has been made by the traveler to engage CTO/TMC in the process and the CTO/TMC is not available, prior to official travel commencement.</p>	X	X	X	X
<p>Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicle (Includes Rental Aircraft) Reimbursable Expenses</p> <p>NOTE: <i>Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicles are NOT a reimbursable expense. APP G lists reimbursable expenses ICW an AO authorized/approved Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicle.</i></p> <p>1. Restrictions. Reimbursement for the purchase of any items listed below is not authorized.</p> <p>2. CTO Use. A traveler who disregards a special conveyance arrangement made by a CTO must be prepared to provide justification for additional special conveyance costs before reimbursement (beyond the cost of using the CTO) is allowed.</p> <p>3. Reimbursable Expenses. <i>When the AO authorizes/approves special conveyance/rental vehicle use for official business, the following expenses are reimbursable:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Any per-day administrative fee called for in the DTMO rental car agreements (including GARS) is authorized. b. Rental cost, tax and local assessments on rental vehicle users. c. Necessary gas and oil. d. Aircraft landing and tie-down fees. e. Transportation to and from the rental facility, public transit systems, and taxi fares. f. Parking; ferry fares; bridge, road and tunnel tolls; g. Traveler access fee (when charged); h. Garage, hangar, or boathouse rental. i. Operator's subsistence. j. Optional extra collision hull insurance for rental aircraft. k. Mandatory rental car insurance coverage required in foreign countries. l. Snow tires. Reimbursement is limited to the rental conveyance upgrade costs necessary for the required non-standard equipment. m. Global positioning system (GPS) rental, when the AO determines it is necessary for official use. n. Toll collection transponder installed in rental car when necessary for official use (for both tolls and daily/weekly fee). Activation of the toll collection transponder, installed in a rental car for optional use, is not reimbursable unless the AO determines it was necessary for official business. o. The cost of buying collision insurance (e.g., collision damage waiver (CDW) adjustment, theft protection, etc.) is reimbursable only if the insurance is required by the rental company in a foreign area/country to provide full coverage insurance, or the insurance is necessary for certain classified special operations. B-204486, 19 January 1982 (http://redbook.gao.gov/15/f10072480.php). 		X		X

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES ON OFFICIAL TRAVEL	JFTR		JTR	
	PCS	TDY	PCS	TDY
<p>p. <u>Rented Motor Vehicle Damage</u></p> <p>(1) <u>DoD Travelers</u>. A traveler may be reimbursed for personal funds paid to rental car companies for damage sustained by a rented motor vehicle that is damaged in the performance of official business if the claim is adjudicated as being payable. The GOV'T may make direct payment to the rental car company instead of the traveler, if appropriate. In either case, the reimbursement is a reimbursable transportation expense. A request from a traveler or rental company for reimbursement/ payment must be documented and submitted IAW the DoDFMR, Volume 9, Chapter 4, (http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/), Statements, itemized bills, and an accident report are typical requirements (47 Comp. Gen. 145 (1967)). If damage is to a rental car under the DTMO rental car agreement, a DoD traveler may file an accident report at the DTMO website http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Rental/.</p> <p>(2) <u>Uniformed Non-DoD Service Member</u>: A request from a traveler or rental company for reimbursement/payment must be documented and submitted IAW Service written guidance.</p> <p>q. Necessary non-standard equipment and any additional charges when authorized in the order. Reimbursement is limited to the rental conveyance upgrade costs necessary for the required non-standard equipment.</p> <p>4. <u>Expenses that are NOT Reimbursable</u>. The following expenses are NOT reimbursable:</p> <p>a. <u>Personal Accident Insurance</u>. Personal accident insurance is a personal expense and is not reimbursable.</p> <p>b. <u>Rental Car Insurance in the U.S./Non-foreign OCONUS Location</u>. A traveler is not reimbursed for rental car insurance coverage purchased in the U.S. or in a non-foreign OCONUS location regardless of from whom the rental car is rented. <i>See Io above for classified operations.</i></p> <p>c. <u>Damage to Rental Car when Being Used on Other than Official Business</u>. Reimbursement for personal funds paid for damage sustained by a rented automobile while being used on other than official business is not authorized. <i>Example: TDY ends on Friday. The traveler delays return to the PDS until Sunday and retains the rental car. On Sunday, the rental car was damaged. The traveler may not be reimbursed for the cost of repairs since the traveler was not on official duty at the time of the accident (GSBCA 16477-TRAV, 13 October 2004).</i></p>				
<u>Storage of Property Used on Official Business</u> . Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.		X		X
<u>Technology Equipment</u> . Use of computers, printers, faxing machines, scanners, telegrams, cablegrams, or radiograms is authorized.		X		X
<u>Tips Aboard Commercial Ships (Uniformed Member Only)</u> . Tips to stewards and other attendants paid by or on behalf of the dependents aboard commercial ships are authorized.	X			
<u>Tips for Handling GOV'T Property</u> . Transportation-related tips for handling GOV'T property at terminals and lodgings are authorized.		X		X
<u>Tips, Transportation-Related</u> . Transportation-related tips for taxis, limousines, and courtesy transportation are authorized.	X	X	X	X
<u>Transportation to/from Terminal</u> . POC transportation costs (ICW TDY travel) to and from the transportation terminal are authorized. JFTR, par. U3320 and JTR, par. C2192.		X		X
<u>Travel and Transportation Related Expenses</u> . Travel and transportation related expenses similar to any in this table may be authorized.	X	X	X	X
<u>Value Added Tax (VAT) Certificate</u> . The cost of a Value Added Tax (VAT) certificate used to avoid paying TDY lodging taxes is reimbursable.		X		X
<u>Visa and Photograph Fees for OCONUS Travel</u> . See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.				

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

PART 2: MIHA SECURITY LOCATIONS

Table I: Locations Currently Designated *As of 16 April 2011		
<u>Location</u> (Country and/or Country/City)	<u>Date Established</u>	<u>Footnote</u>
Argentina	1 Jun 1997	
Bahamas		
Nassau	1 May 1996	
*All Other Locations in Country	16 Jan 2007	
Bahrain	1 Aug 2003	
Bangladesh	1 Dec 1998	
Barbados	16 Jul 2004	
Belgium		
Brussels	16 Oct 2010	
Florennes	16 Apr 2004	
SHAPE	1 May 2000	
Belize	16 Oct 1994	
Bolivia	16 May 2010	2
Bosnia-Herzegovina	16 Jan 2007	
Brazil	18 Feb 1993	
Bulgaria	16 Jan 2007	
Cambodia		
Phnom Penh	16 Oct 1994	
Cameroon	16 May 2010	
Colombia	1 Sep 1990	
Costa Rica		
San Jose	1 Aug 2003	2
Cote D'Ivoire	16 Jan 2007	
Denmark		
Copenhagen	16 Oct 2010	
Dominican Republic		
Santo Domingo	18 Feb 1993	
*All Other Locations in Country	1 Oct 1999	
East Timor	16 Aug 2000	
Ecuador	1 Dec 1998	
Egypt	1 Mar 1994	
El Salvador		
San Salvador	1 Aug 2003	
Ethiopia	16 Jan 2007	
France		
Marseille	16 Oct 2010	
Paris	16 Oct 2010	2
Fiji	1 Jul 2001	
Georgia	16 May 2010	
Germany		
Berlin	16 Oct 2010	
Frankfurt	16 Oct 2010	
Hamburg	16 Oct 2010	
Munich	16 Oct 2010	
Ghana	16 Jan 2007	
Greece		

Table I: Locations Currently Designated *As of 16 April 2011		
<u>Location (Country and/or Country/City)</u>	<u>Date Established</u>	<u>Footnote</u>
Athens	1 Sep 1990	
*All Other Locations in Country	1 Jul 2001	
Guatemala	18 Feb 1993	
Guyana	16 May 2010	
Haiti		
Port-au-Prince	1 Apr 1995	
*All Other Locations in Country	1 Oct 1999	
Honduras		
Tegucigalpa	1 Sep 1990	
*All Other Locations in Country	1 Oct 1999	
India		
Chennai	16 May 2010	
Hyderabad	16 May 2010	
Kolkata	16 May 2010	
Mumbai	16 May 2010	
New Delhi	16 May 2010	
Indonesia	1 Oct 1999	
*Israel		
*Tel Aviv	*14 Feb 1991	
*All Other Locations in Country	*16 Jul 2004	
Italy		
Milan	16 Oct 2010	
Naples	16 Oct 2010	
Rome	16 Oct 2010	
Ivory Coast (see Cote D'Ivoire)		
Jamaica		
Kingston	18 Feb 1993	
*All Other Locations in Country	1 Oct 1999	
Jerusalem (East and West)	1 Sep 1990	
Jordan	16 Dec 2001	
Kenya		
Nairobi	18 Feb 1993	
Kosovo	16 May 2010	
Kuwait	16 Jul 2004	
Kyrgyzstan	16 May 2010	
Latvia	16 Jan 2007	2
Liberia	16 Oct 2010	
Malaysia	16 Oct 2010	*2
Mexico		
Cuidad Juarez	16 May 2010	
Matamoros	16 May 2010	
Merida	16 May 2010	
Mexico City	16 Oct 1994	
Nogales	16 May 2010	
Nuevo Laredo	16 May 2010	
Tijuana	16 May 2010	
*All Other Locations in Country	*16 Apr 2011	*1
Morocco	16 May 1998	

Table I: Locations Currently Designated *As of 16 April 2011		
<u>Location</u> (Country and/or Country/City)	<u>Date Established</u>	<u>Footnote</u>
Nepal	1 Sep 1998	
Netherlands		
Amsterdam	16 Oct 2010	
The Hague	16 Oct 2010	
Nicaragua	16 Jan 2007	
Nigeria	16 May 2010	
Norway		
Oslo	16 Oct 2010	
Pakistan	1 Sep 1992	
Panama	16 May 2010	
Papua New Guinea		
Port Moresby	18 Feb 1993	
Paraguay		
Asuncion	1 Sep 1993	
*All Other Locations in Country	1 Oct 1999	
Peru		
Lima	1 Sep 1990	
*All Other Locations in Country	1 Jun 1997	
Philippines	1 Sep 1990	
Qatar	16 Oct 2010	
Romania	16 Oct 2010	2
Russia	1 Dec 1998	
Senegal	16 May 2010	
Sierra Leone	16 May 2010	
Spain		
Barcelona	16 Oct 2010	
Madrid	16 Oct 2010	
South Africa	1 Feb 2000	
Sri Lanka	16 May 2010	
Sudan	16 Jan 2007	
Suriname	16 May 2010	
Sweden		
Stockholm	16 Oct 2010	
Syria	16 May 2010	2
Tanzania	16 Oct 2010	
Trinidad and Tobago	16 Aug 1998	
Turkey	1 Sep 1990	
Tunisia	16 Oct 2010	
Ukraine		
Kiev	1 May 1996	
United Arab Emirates		
Abu Dhabi	16 Oct 2010	
Dubai	16 Oct 2010	
United Kingdom		
London	16 Oct 2010	
Uruguay	16 May 1998	
Uzbekistan	16 May 2010	
Venezuela	6 Jan 2007	2

Table I: Locations Currently Designated *As of 16 April 2011		
<u>Location</u> (Country and/or Country/City)	<u>Date Established</u>	<u>Footnote</u>
Vietnam	1 Jul 2000	
Yemen	16 Apr 1997	
Zimbabwe	1 May 1996	

Footnotes

1 New location added to “Locations Currently Designated”

2 Reinstated as “Locations Currently Designated”

Table II: Locations Previously Designated		
<u>Location</u> (Country and/or Country/City)	<u>Date Established</u>	<u>Date Removed</u>
Angola	1 Mar 1993	16 Jan 2007
Armenia	16 Dec 2001	16 Jun 2010
Bolivia	1 Jul 2001	1 Aug 2003
China	1 Feb 2000	1 Aug 2003
Costa Rica		
San Jose	16 Apr 1997	1 Jul 2001
*All Other Locations in Country	1 Oct 1999	1 Jul 2001
Croatia	1 Feb 2000	1 Aug 2003
Djibouti	16 Jul 2004	16 Jan 2007
France		
Paris	1 Feb 2000	16 Jul 2004
Hong Kong	1 Feb 2000	1 Aug 2003
Hungary	16 Jan 2007	16 Jun 2010
Ireland		
Dublin	16 May 2010	1 Nov 2010
Korea		
Seoul	1 Feb 2000	1 Aug 2003
Latvia	16 Dec 2001	1 Aug 2003
Malaysia		
Kuala Lumpur	1 Aug 2003	16 Jul 2004
Poland		
Warsaw	1 Apr 1995	16 Jun 2010
Romania	16 Jan 2007	16 Jun 2010
Rwanda	1 May 1996	1 Jul 2001
Singapore	1 Feb 2000	1 Jul 2001
Serbia and Montenegro	16 Jul 2004	16 Jan 2007
Slovakia	1 Feb 2000	16 Jul 2004
Syria	1 Oct 1998	16 Jul 2004
Venezuela	1 Apr 1997	16 Jul 2004

PART 1: DoD MEMBERS

NOTE: For NOAA, see App Q, Part II.

- A. **Tour Length Establishment.** A tour length is established IAW DoDI 1315.18, par. E.3.1.
- B. **Tour Length Change.** Submit a tour length change proposal IAW DoDI 1315.18, par. E.3.1. ***Do not submit a tour length change proposal to PDTATAC.***
- C. **Tour Length Exception.** The tour length for a DoD member stationed OCONUS is 36 months accompanied and 24 months unaccompanied (except for Hawai'i and Alaska which are 36/36) unless the Military Departments provide conclusive evidence that a specific tour must be shorter. See DoDI 1315.18, par. E.3.1.1 (12 January 05).
- D. **Tour Lengths.** The following are OCONUS tour lengths *for a DoD member only (other than a Defense Attaché):* DoDI 1315.18, par. E3.1.1 (12 January 05):

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<u>NOTE</u>
All OCONUS Duty Stations Not Listed Below	36	24		
Afghanistan				
Kabul (Personnel assigned to SAO)	N/A	12	08-10-07	11
Alaska (except as indicated)	36	36		1
Adak	N/A	12		
Clear	N/A	12		
Eareckson	N/A	12		
Fort Greely	24	12	05-01-04	
Galena	N/A	12		
King Salmon	N/A	12		
Marine Corps Security Forces	24	12		
Albania				
Tirana	24	12		
Algeria	24	12	12-07-04	
American Samoa	N/A	12		
Argentina	36	24		
Armenia				
Yerevan (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	07-06-06	10
Aruba	24	18		
Australia (except as indicated)	36	24		
Exmouth	24	24		
Learmonth	24	15		
Woomera	24	15		
Austria	36	24		
Azerbaijan				
Baku (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	07-06-06	10
Azores (See Portugal)				
Bahamas				
Andros Island	24	24		
Bahrain	24	12		14
Bangladesh	24	18		
Belgium (except as indicated)	36	24		
Bertrix	N/A	12		
Belize	24	18	09-17-04	

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>NOTE</i>
Benin	24	12		
Bermuda	36	24		
Bolivia	24	18		
Bosnia-Herzegovina				
Banja Luka	24	18	06-30-08	15
Sarajevo (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	07-06-06	10
Botswana	24	12		
Brazil	36	24		
British Indian Ocean Territory				
Diego Garcia Island	N/A	12		
Bulgaria				
Sofia	24	12		
Burkina Faso	24	12		
Cambodia (except as indicated)	N/A	12		
Phnom Penh (Personnel assigned to NAMRU-2)	24	12	06-21-10	
Canada (except as indicated)	36	24		
Newfoundland and Labrador	24	12		
Argentia	24	12		
Goose Bay	24	12		
Chad	24	12	05-02-08	12
Chile	36	24		
Columbia	24	18		
Commonwealth of the N. Mariana Islands (incl. Saipan)	24	12		
Costa Rica	36	24		
Crete (See Greece)				
Croatia				
Zagreb	24	12		
Cuba				
Guantanamo Bay	30	18	04-05-07	2
JTF-GTMO	24	12	04-05-07	2
Marine Barracks	24	12		
Curacao (See Netherlands Antilles)				
Cyprus (except as indicated)	24	18		
Akrotiri	24	12		
Czech Republic				
Prague	36	24		
Democratic Republic of Congo (formerly Zaire)	24	12		
Denmark (except as indicated)	36	24		
Kalaallit Nunaat (formerly Greenland)	N/A	12		
Diego Garcia (See British Indian Ocean Territory)				
Djibouti				
Djibouti City (Personnel assigned to SAO)	24	12	04-11-07	11
Dominican Republic	36	24		
Ecuador	36	18		
Manta	N/A	12		
Egypt (except as indicated)	24	18		
Beni Suef	N/A	12		
Cairo (ETSS personnel only)	N/A	12		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>NOTE</i>
Ismailia	24	12		
Jiyanklis New	N/A	12		
Sinai	N/A	12		
El Salvador	N/A	12		
Personnel assigned to SAO	24	18		
England (See United Kingdom)				
Eritrea	24	12		
Estonia				
Tallinn	24	24		
Ethiopia				
Addis Ababa (Personnel assigned to SAO)	24	12	04-11-07	11
France	36	24		
Georgia				
Tbilisi	24	18		
Germany (except as indicated)	36	24		
Donaueschingen	24	12		
Geilenkirchen	36	36		
Ghana				
Accra (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	18	03-19-07	11
Gibraltar	36	24		
Greece (except as indicated)	36	24		
Argyroupolis	N/A	12		
Athens	24	15		
Crete	24	18		
Souda Bay	24	18		
Drama	N/A	12		
Elefsis	N/A	12		
Horiatis	N/A	12		
Larissa	24	12		
Lefkas	N/A	12		
Parnis	30	18		
Patras	30	18		
Perivolaki	N/A	12		
Thessalonki	24	15		
Yiannitsa	N/A	12		
Greenland (See Denmark)				
Guam	36	24	10-12-04	
Guatemala	36	24		
Guyana	24	18		
Haiti				
Port au Prince (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	12	11-20-07	11
Hawai'i (except as indicated)	36	36		1
Kauai	30	18		
Pohakuloa Training Area	24	18		
Honduras (except as indicated)	24	18		
Soto Cano AB	N/A	12		
Hong Kong	36	24		
Hungary				
Budapest	36	24		
Papa	24	15	11-25-08	

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>NOTE</i>
Iceland (except as indicated)	30	18	10-04-99	
USAF (not assigned to a joint activity)	24	12		
USMC (not assigned to a joint activity)	24	12		
India	24	12		
Indonesia	24	12		
Ireland	36	24		
Israel	24	12		
Italy (except as indicated)	36	24		
Crotone	24	15		
Ghedi	24	24	02-15-07	
Martina Franca	24	18		
Mt. Corna	24	18		
Mt. Finale Ligure	N/A	12		
Mt. Limbara	N/A	12		
Mt. Nardelo	N/A	12		
Mt. Paganella	N/A	12		
Mt. Venda	24	18		
Mt. Vergine	24	15		
Piano di Cors	N/A	12		
Poggio Renatico	24	12		
Rimini	24	18		
Sardinia				
Decimomannu Air Base (AB)	24	15		
La Maddalena	24	24		
Sicily				
Comiso	24	12		
Jamaica	24	12		
Japan (except as indicated)	36	24		3
Akizuki Kure	24	12	12-07-04	
Itami (Sapporo)	24	12	12-07-04	
Kumamoto	24	12	12-07-04	
Kuma Shima	N/A	12		
MCAS Iwakuni	36	12		
Okuma	N/A	12		
Osaka	24	12	12-07-04	
Ryukyu Islands (except as indicated)	36	24		
Okinawa				
Ie Shima	N/A	12		
MCAS Futenma	36	12		
MCB Butler	36	12		
Seburiyama	N/A	12		
Sendai	24	12	12-07-04	
Shariki	N/A	12	11-05-08	
Johnston Atoll	N/A	12		
Jordan (except as indicated)	24	12		
Amman	24	18		
Kalaallit Nunaat (See Denmark)				
Kazakhstan				
Astana (Personnel assigned to SAO)	24	12	08-10-07	11
Kenya (except as indicated)	24	12		
Nairobi	24	18		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>NOTE</i>
Korea (except as indicated)	36/24	12	03-2-09	4, 7
Chongju AB	N/A	12		4
Dongducheon (Camps Casey, Hovey, Mobile, Castle)	24	12		4, 5, 6
Gwangju AB (ROK)	N/A	12		4
Joint Security Area	N/A	12		4
Kunsan AB (US)	N/A	12		4
Mujak/Pohang	N/A	12		4
Uijongbu (Camps Jackson, Red Cloud, Stanley)	24	12		4, 5, 6
Kuwait	24	12		9
Kyrgyzstan	24	12		
Laos	N/A	12		
Vientiane	24	12	12-21-06	
Latvia				
Riga	24	12		
Liberia	24	18	06-30-08	15
Lithuania				
Vilnius	24	12		
Luxembourg	36	24		
Macedonia	24	18		
Skopje	24	12		
Madagascar	24	12		
Malaysia	36	24		
Marshall Islands				
Enewetok	N/A	12		
Kwajalein	24	18		
Mexico	24	18		
Midway Islands	N/A	12		
Moldova				
Chisinau	24	18		
Mongolia	24	24		
Montenegro				
Podgorica (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	24	01-28-08	11
Morocco (except as indicated)	24	15		
Casablanca	24	12		
Errachidia	N/A	12		
Netherlands	36	24		
Netherlands Antilles				
Curacao	N/A	12		
New Zealand	36	24		
Nicaragua	24	18		
Niger	24	12		
Nigeria				
Abuja (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	24	04-11-07	11
Norway	36	24	07-07-04	
Okinawa (See Japan)				
Oman	24	12		
Pakistan	24	12		
Panama (except as indicated)	36	24		
Galeta Island	N/A	12		
Paraguay	24	18		
Peru (except as indicated)	36	24		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>NOTE</i>
Lima MAAG	30	18		
Philippines (except as indicated)	N/A	12		
Metropolitan Manila	24	18		
Poland				
Bydgoszcz	24	24	10-21-05	
Sczcecin	24	24	10-21-05	
Warsaw	36	24		
Portugal (except as indicated)	36	24		
Azores Islands	24	15		
Puerto Rico (except as indicated)	36	24		
Caguas	36	18		
Isabela	36	18		
Juana Diaz	36	18		
Ponce (Ft Allen)	36	18		
Vieques Island	N/A	12		
Yauco	36	18		
Qatar	24	12		
Romania				
Bucharest	24	24		
Russia				
Moscow (Personnel assigned to DAO)	24	24	02-15-07	11
Saint Helena (Ascension Island)	24	12		
Saipan (See Commonwealth of the N. Mariana Islands)				
Sardinia (See Italy)				
Saudi Arabia (except as indicated)	24	12		8
Eskan Village, Riyadh	24	12	07-18-08	13
Scotland (See United Kingdom)				
Senegal				
Dakar (Personnel assigned to ODC)	24	24	03-21-07	11
Serbia				
Belgrade (Personnel assigned to ODC & BAO)	24	24	06-11-07	11
Seychelles	24	12		
Sicily (See Italy)				
Singapore	36	24		
Slovakia				
Bratislava	36	24		
Slovenia				
Ljubljana	24	12		
Spain (except as indicated)	36	24		
Adamuz	N/A	12		
Alcoy	30	18		
Balearic Islands	N/A	15		
Ciudad Real	N/A	12		
Constantina	30	18		
Elizondo	30	18		
El Ferrol	24	24		
Estaca De Vares	N/A	12		
Gorremandi	N/A	15		
Moron AB	24	15		
Rosas	30	18		
Santiago	N/A	18		

Country or Area	Accompanied Tour (Months)	Unaccompanied Tour (Months)	Effective Date	<i>NOTE</i>
Sonseca	24	15		
Villatobas	30	18		
Sudan	24	12		
Suriname	24	18		
Sweden				
Stockholm	36	24		
Tajikistan	24	12		
Thailand (except as indicated)	24	18		
Bangkok	36	24		
Tunisia	24	18		
Turkey (except as indicated)	24	15		
Balikesir	N/A	12		
Cakmakli	N/A	12		
Corlu	N/A	12		
Elmadag	24	12		
Erhac	N/A	12		
Erzurum	N/A	12		
Eskisehir	N/A	12		
Iskendrum	N/A	12		
Istanbul	N/A	12		
Izmir	N/A	12		
Izmit	N/A	12		
Karatas	24	12		
Malatya	24	12		
Murted	N/A	12		
Oratakoy	N/A	12		
Pirinclik	N/A	12		
Sahihtepe	N/A	12		
Sinop	N/A	12		
Yumurtalik	N/A	12		
Turkmenistan	24	12		
Ukraine				
Kiev	24	12		
United Arab Emirates	24	12		
United Kingdom (except as indicated)	36	24		3
RAF Fylingdales	24	18		
RAF Machrihanish (Scotland)	24	18		
Uruguay	36	24		
Uzbekistan	24	12		
Venezuela	24	18		
Vietnam	24	12	12-01-03	
Virgin Islands	36	24		
Wake Island	N/A	12		
Wales (See United Kingdom)				
West Indies				
Anguilla	24	18		
Antigua	24	12		
Barbados	36	24		
St. Lucia	N/A	12		
Yemen, Republic of	36	24	06-30-08	15
Zaire (See Democratic Republic of Congo)				

NOTES:

1. Tour-length policies for a member assigned to a duty station within Alaska or within Hawai'i are outlined in DoDI 1315.18, par. E3.1.
 2. Dependents are permitted only when GOV'T QTRS are available.
 3. A maximum 48-month tour is permitted for Navy personnel.
 4. Not every member is eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour in those locations in which such tours are authorized. Command sponsorship eligibility is controlled by U.S. Forces Korea and is contingent upon the availability of facilities and services as determined by the USFK Commander. A member, not eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour, serves a dependent-restricted tour.
 - *5. Each Secretary of a Military Department has authority to permit a member to reside at these locations while dependents reside in an area in which housing and services support are available. With a Secretarial OHA waiver, a member in a non-Key Billet accompanied tour receives OHA for the location at which the family lives in Korea.
 6. A member assigned to a location with limited command-sponsorship facilities is required to be counseled and to sign a memorandum acknowledging the limited command-sponsorship facilities available at that installation, prior to command sponsorship acceptance.
 7. For an area authorized a 36-month accompanied-by-dependents tour, a member may accept a 36- or 24-month accompanied tour.
 8. Due to threat levels, dependents are not currently authorized at this location.
 9. Not every member is eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour in those locations in which such tours are authorized. Command sponsorship eligibility is controlled by USCENTCOM and is contingent upon the member's actual duty assignment. A member, not eligible to serve an accompanied-by-dependents tour, serves a dependent-restricted tour.
 10. OSD (P&R/OEPM) memo dated 6 July 2006 established tour lengths for members assigned to the Office of Defense Cooperation (ODC), U.S. Embassy located in Yerevan, Armenia; Baku, Azerbaijan; and Sarajevo, Bosnia-Herzegovina.
 11. "OSD (P&R/OEPM)" memo dated 31 January 2008 established tour lengths for members assigned to the listed commands only. If an increase in the number of personnel assigned to the listed country is desired, a subsequent tour request must be submitted."
- Personnel assigned to the Office of the Defense Cooperation (ODC) in Accra, Ghana; Port au Prince, Haiti; Podgorica, Montenegro; Abuja, Nigeria; Dakar, Senegal; and personnel assigned the ODC and Bilateral Affairs Office (BAO) Belgrade, Serbia.
- Personnel assigned to the Defense Attaché Office (DAO) in Moscow, Russia, and personnel assigned to the Security Assistance Office (SAO) Kabul, Afghanistan; Djibouti City, Djibouti; Addis Ababa; Ethiopia; and Astana, Kazakhstan.
12. PDUSD (P&R) memo of 5 May 2008 designates the accompanied tour as partially-unaccompanied. Adult dependents only (age 21 or older) are authorized.

- 13.** PDUSD (P&R) memo of 17 July 2008 approves the return of adult non-school age dependents only to Eskan Village, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. A member executing an accompanied tour (24 months) to this area will be provided an opportunity, once in Saudi Arabia, to assess within a reasonable amount of time (90 or fewer days from the member's arrival date), whether the member believes that the security conditions under which the family will reside are consistent with the family's expectations and personal level of comfort and wellbeing. A member may elect to return dependents to CONUS IAW DoDI 1315.18 par. E4.5.2.5. and JFTR, par. U5900-D2e, at no cost to the member, and serve an unaccompanied tour (12 months).
- 14.** USD (P&R) memo of 25 June 2009 approves the return of all dependents to Bahrain. A member executing an accompanied tour (24 months) to this area must be provided an opportunity, once in Bahrain, to assess within a reasonable amount of time (90 or fewer days from the member's arrival date), whether or not the member believes that the security conditions under which the family will reside are consistent with the family's expectations and personal level of comfort and wellbeing. A member may elect to return dependents to CONUS IAW DoDI 1315.18 par. E4.5.2.5. and JFTR, par. U5900-D2e at no cost to the member, and serve the unaccompanied tour (12 months).
- 15.** May be accompanied by adult dependents age 18 years or older.

PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

APPENDIX S

AUTHORIZED FEML LOCATIONS/DESTINATIONS

A. Authorized Personnel. The FEML locations, when on permanent duty at the location, in the table below are authorized for a:

1. Member and each command-sponsored dependent; and
2. DoD civilian employee and each dependent.

B. Unauthorized Personnel. *JFTR/JTR contents do not apply to contractors or their employees at FEML locations.*

C. Authorization Period. A location shown is 'authorized' until removed from the list (regardless of the re-certification date shown next to the destination). JFTR, par. U7207-I2 (uniformed member) and JTR, par. C7700- I2 (DoD civilian employee).

D. Immediate Changes. Changes made to the list, but not in print, may be found at <http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/changesjfr.cfm>.

E. Authorized FEML Locations/Destinations

Authorized FEML Location	COCOM	Authorized Destination	Re-certification Due Date
Albania, Tirana	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Algeria, Algiers	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Angola, Luanda	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Argentina, Buenos Aires	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Armenia, Yerevan	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Australia			
Alice Springs	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Learmouth (incl. Exmouth)	PACOM	Perth	15 Feb 2013
Azerbaijan, Baku	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Bahrain, Manama	CENTCOM	Baltimore	31 Jul 2010
Bangladesh, Dhaka	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Barbados, Bridgetown	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Belarus, Minsk	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Jul 2009
Belize, Belmopan	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Bolivia, La Paz	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Bosnia, Sarajevo	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Botswana, Gaborone	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Brazil			
Brasilia	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Rio de Janeiro	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Sao Paulo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Bulgaria, Sofia	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Burma (See Myanmar)			
Burundi, Bujumbura	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Cambodia, Phnom Penh	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013

Authorized FEML Location	COCOM	Authorized Destination	Re-certification Due Date
Cameroon, Yaoundé	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Chad, N'djamena	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Chile, Santiago	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
China, Beijing	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Colombia, Bogota	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Costa Rica, San Jose	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Cote D'Ivoire, (formerly Ivory Coast), Abidjan	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Croatia, Zagreb	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Cuba			
Guantanamo Bay	SOUTHCOM	Jacksonville	8 Nov 2011
Havana <i>(for USCG uniformed members only)</i>	USCG	Miami	31 Jan 2012
Cyprus, Nicosia	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Democratic Republic of Congo, Kinshasa	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
*Djibouti	*AFRICOM	Baltimore	*17 Apr 2013
Dominican Republic, Santo Domingo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Ecuador, Quito	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Egypt, Cairo	CENTCOM	Baltimore	31 Jul 2010
El Salvador, San Salvador	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Estonia, Tallinn	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Ethiopia, Addis Ababa	AFRICOM	Baltimore	27 May 2012
Fiji, Suva	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Gabon, Libreville	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Georgia, Tbilisi	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Ghana, Accra	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Greece			
Athens	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Larissa	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Greenland, Thule 1/	EUCOM	Baltimore	27 May 2012
Guatemala, Guatemala City	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Guinea, Conakry	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Guyana, Georgetown	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Haiti, Port au Prince	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Honduras, Tegucigalpa	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Hong Kong	PACOM	Los Angeles	15 Feb 2013
India, New Delhi	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Indonesia, Jakarta	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Israel, Tel Aviv	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Ivory Coast (See Cote D'Ivoire)			
Jamaica, Kingston	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Jordan, Amman	CENTCOM	Baltimore	31 Jul 2010
Kazakhstan, Astana	CENTCOM	Baltimore	31 Jul 2010
*Kenya, Nairobi	*AFRICOM	Baltimore	*17 Apr 2013

Authorized FEML Location	COCOM	Authorized Destination	Re-certification Due Date
Kosovo, Pristina (eff 29 Sep 2010)	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Kuwait	CENTCOM	Baltimore	31 Jul 2010
Kyrgyzstan, Bishkek	CENTCOM	Baltimore	31 Jul 2010
Laos, Vientiane	Joint POW/MIA	Honolulu	31 Oct 2006
Latvia, Riga	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Lebanon, Beirut	CENTCOM	Baltimore	31 Jul 2010
Liberia, Monrovia (eff 12 Sep 2008)	AFRICOM	Baltimore	27 May 2012
Libya, Tripoli	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Lithuania, Vilnius	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Macedonia, The Former Yugoslavia Republic of, Skopje	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Madagascar, Antananarivo	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur	PACOM	Sydney	15 Feb 2013
Mali, Bamako	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Malta, Valletta (eff 29 Sep 2010)	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Mauritania, Nouakchott	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Mexico, Mexico City	NORTHCOM	San Antonio	27 Sep 2012
Moldova, Chisinau	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Mongolia, Ulaanbaatar	PACOM	San Francisco	15 Feb 2013
Montenegro, Podgorica	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Morocco, Rabat	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Mozambique, Maputo	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Myanmar, Rangoon	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Namibia, Windhoek	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Nepal, Katmandu	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Nicaragua, Managua	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Niger, Niamey	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Nigeria			
Abuja	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Lagos	AFRICOM	Baltimore	28 Feb 2010
Oman, Muscat	CENTCOM	Baltimore	31 Jul 2010
Pakistan, Islamabad	CENTCOM	Baltimore	31 Jul 2010
Panama, Panama City	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Paraguay, Asuncion	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Peru, Lima	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Philippines, Manila	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Poland, Warsaw	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
Qatar, Doha	CENTCOM	Baltimore	31 Jul 2010
Romania, Bucharest	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Russia, Moscow	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Rwanda, Kigali	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Saudi Arabia			
Dhahran	CENTCOM	Baltimore	31 Jul 2010

Authorized FEML Location	COCOM	Authorized Destination	Re-certification Due Date
Jeddah	CENTCOM	Baltimore	<i>31 Jul 2010</i>
Jubail	CENTCOM	Baltimore	<i>31 Jul 2010</i>
Khamis	CENTCOM	Baltimore	<i>31 Jul 2010</i>
King Khalid Military City	CENTCOM	Baltimore	<i>31 Jul 2010</i>
Riyadh	CENTCOM	Baltimore	<i>31 Jul 2010</i>
Tabuk	CENTCOM	Baltimore	<i>31 Jul 2010</i>
Taif	CENTCOM	Baltimore	<i>31 Jul 2010</i>
Senegal, Dakar	AFRICOM	Frankfurt	27 May 2012
Serbia, Belgrade	EUCOM	Baltimore	28 Sep 2012
*Sierra Leon, Freetown (eff 18 Apr 2011)	*AFRICOM	* Dulles	*17 Apr 2013
Singapore	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
South Africa, Pretoria	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Sri Lanka, Colombo	PACOM	*Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
*Sudan, Khartoum (eff 18 April 2011)	*AFRICOM	*Dulles	*17 Apr 2013
Suriname, Paramaribo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Syria, Damascus	CENTCOM	Baltimore	<i>31 Jul 2010</i>
Taiwan, Taipei	PACOM	Sydney	15 Feb 2013
Tajikistan, Dushanbe	CENTCOM	Baltimore	<i>31 Jul 2010</i>
Tanzania, Dar Es Salaam	AFRICOM	Baltimore	27 May 2012
Thailand, JUSMAGTHAI (eff 21 Jan 2009)			
Bangkok	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Chiang Mai	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Trinidad and Tobago, Port of Spain	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Tunisia, Tunis	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Turkey, Ankara	UCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
Turkmenistan, Ashgabat	CENTCOM	Baltimore	<i>31 Jul 2010</i>
Uganda, Kampala	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Ukraine, Kiev	EUCOM	Baltimore	31 Oct 2011
United Arab Emirates, Abu Dhabi	CENTCOM	Baltimore	<i>31 Jul 2010</i>
Uruguay, Montevideo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Uzbekistan, Tashkent	CENTCOM	Baltimore	<i>31 Jul 2010</i>
Venezuela, Caracas	SOUTHCOM	Miami	8 Nov 2011
Vietnam, Hanoi	PACOM	Honolulu	15 Feb 2013
Yemen, Sanaa	CENTCOM	Baltimore	<i>31 Jul 2010</i>
Zambia, Lusaka	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012
Zimbabwe, Harare	AFRICOM	Dulles	27 May 2012

1/ Exception to the 24-month tour requirement approved by ASD (FMP) memo dated 18 Mar 2002.

2/ For international travel to Washington, DC, or Baltimore, MD, a city-pair from origin to ‘WAS’ constitutes the airfare for constructing transportation costs.